



# KANE COUNTY

## COUNTY BOARD

TUESDAY, MAY 7, 2019

County Board Room

Agenda

9:45 AM

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & PRAYER
4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: April 2 & 9, 2019
5. NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS

### A. PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSION

- Juvenile Justice Council (JJC) Outstanding Student Award & Professional Recognition
- Video: Stars & Stripes Forever (Mark Armstrong, Mark VanKerkhoff)
- Barb Jeffers National Public Radio (Chris Lauzen)
- Skyline Council of Landmarks Illinois & Campton Township Relocating the Historic 1852 Whitney Schoolhouse (Barb Wojnicki)

### B. SPEAKERS (Agenda & Non-Agenda Items)

### C. ZONING PETITIONS

#### **Petition #4490**

Petitioner:

Location:

Proposed:

2040 Plan:

Objectors:

Recommendations:

#### **HAMPSHIRE TOWNSHIP**

Harris Trust #1464/Mark Hodges

Located south of Dietrich Rd, north of Interstate 90 and east of US Rte 20, Section 2, Hampshire Township (01-02-300-017, 01-02-300-008 & 01-02-400-012)

Amendment to the existing PUD-Planned Unit Development to allow for storage of vehicles/equipment and for a 1000 ft<sup>2</sup> sign

Commerce/Employment

None

Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Approval

Development Committee: Approval

#### **Petition #4499**

Petitioner:

Location:

Proposed:

2040 Plan:

Objectors:

#### **BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP**

James Muetze

Located north of 39W100 Main Street Road, Section 24, Blackberry Township (11-24-200-016, 11-24-200-046 & 11-24-200-048)

Rezoning from F-District Farming to E-3 District Estate Residential to create a new residential parcel

Resource Management

None

Recommendations:        Regional Planning Comm.: N/A  
                                   Zoning Board: Approval  
                                   Development Committee: Approval

D. RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES

----- CONSENT AGENDA -----

**Administration**

#19 - 138                    Permission to Publish GIS Datasets on Public Web Site

**Development**

#19 - 139                    Authorizing Petition to Circuit Court for Demolition of Dangerous and/or Unsafe Building Property located at 6N146 Route 25, St. Charles Township, Parcel ID # 09-11-376-007

#19 - 140                    Amending Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code Buildings and Building Regulations: Article IV Fees

#19 - 141                    Authorizing Renewal of the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium

#19 - 142                    Adoption of a Revised Schedule of Fees for Stormwater Permits Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities

#19 - 143                    Amending the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget for the Kane County Water Resources Division: Fee In Lieu of Detention

**Executive**

#19 - 144                    Appointment to Board of Trustees of the Maple Park and Countryside Fire Protection District (Jay E. Seyller)

#19 - 145                    Appointment to Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District (Jeffrey T. Theriault)

Un-numbered                Appointment to The Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority (Pam Cumpata)

Un-numbered                Appointments to Legal Affairs/Claims/Risk Management Committee (Mo Iqbal, Deb Allan, Anita Lewis, Barb Wojnicki)

#19 - 146                    Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Office of Community Reinvestment, Workforce Development Bargaining Unit.

#19 - 147                    Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the County Clerk's Office Bargaining Unit

#19 - 148 Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Health Department's Bargaining Unit

#19 - 149 Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement and Approving FY2019 Budget Adjustments for Wage Increases Related to Collective Bargaining Agreement with Coroner's Office Bargaining Unit and for Non-Union Employees of the Coroner's Office

### **Stormwater Management**

#19 - 150 Revising the Kane County Comprehensive Stormwater Plan

#19 - 151 Amending the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance

### **Finance/Budget**

#19 - 152 Authorizing the Replacement Hiring of a Part Time Kennel Assistant

#19 - 153 Authorizing the Merge of the Kane County Office of Emergency Management Under the Kane County Sheriff's Office

#19 - 154 Establishing Certain Fines, Fees, and Assessments, and Repealing Prior Fees

#19 - 155 Authorizing Kane County to Proceed with a Request for Proposal of Design and Construction for a Multi-Use Facility to Include the Coroner's Office on the Judicial Center Campus South of Route 38

#19 - 156 Authorizing Exception to the County Financial Policies Regarding Personnel Hiring and Replacement

#19 - 157 FY19 Budget Adjustment to Move Rental Revenue from General Revenue to Building Management Revenue

#19 - 158 Approving March 2019 Payment of Claims

#19 - 159 Authorizing Creation of Payroll Specialist Position, Filling of Vacancy and Related FY19 Budget Adjustment

#19 - 160 Supporting HB158 and LGDF Distribution Increase

### **Transportation**

#19 - 161 Approving Contract for Construction with Maintenance Coatings Co. of South Elgin, Illinois for 2019 Urethane Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 19-00000-06-GM

#19 - 162 Approving Contract for Construction with Preform Traffic Control Systems, Inc. of Elk Grove, Illinois for 2019 Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 19-00000-05-GM

- #19 - 163            Approving Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway over Fox River Project, Kane County Section No. 17-00479-00-BR
- #19 - 164            Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with ESI Consultants, Ltd. of Naperville, Illinois for Randall Road over Mill Creek Improvement, Kane County Section No. 18-00504-00-BR
- #19 - 165            Approving 2019 Purchase of Ice Control Salt, Kane County Division of Transportation Maintenance Department
- #19 - 166            Approving Purchase of Eight (8) Front Mount Reversible Snow Plows, Kane County Division of Transportation
- #19 - 167            Approving an Agreement for Regional Planning Liaison Services
- #19 - 168            Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants
- #19 - 169            Approving of Personnel Hiring and Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Maintenance (2)
- #19 - 170            Approving Tuck Pointing and Brick Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Building B Maintenance Department
- #19 - 171            Approving Contract for Construction with H & H Electric Co. of Franklin Park, Illinois for the Stage 2 Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) for Fabyan Parkway, Hughes Road, Randall Road and Orchard Road, Kane County Section No. 12-00424-00-SP
- #19 - 172            Approving Temporary Construction Access, Randall Road

-----END OF CONSENT AGENDA -----

- #19 - 173            Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement and Approving FY2019 Budget Adjustments for Wage Increases Related to Collective Bargaining Agreement with Sheriff's Office Corrections Bargaining Unit
- Un-numbered        Ordinance Regarding OEM to Sheriff's Office
- Un-numbered        Emergency Procurement of Automobile for the State's Attorney's Office
- #19 - 174            Executive Director of Finance Joe Onzick Nomination for Chicago CFO of the Year 2019
- #19 - 175            Appointment to Board of Trustees of the Pingree Grove and Countryside Fire Protection District (Matthew Clark)

#19 - 176

Approving a Consulting Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Toll Bridge Operations Support Services, Kane County Section No. 19-00215-23-MS

- 6. EXECUTIVE SESSION (if needed)**
- 7. Settlement of Claims Nos. 17CV1050 & 18CV5980**
- 8. FURTHER PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSION**
  - A. Chairman's Short Program
- 9. ADJOURNMENT TO TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019**



## ZONING PETITION EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### PETITION NO. 4490: Harris Trust #1464 Mark Hodges

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, County Board  
**Contact:** Keith Berkhout, 630.232.3495, Zoning Planner, Development Department

#### Summary:

**Petition #4490**

Petitioner:

Location:

Proposed:

2040 Plan:

Objectors:

Recommendations:

**HAMPSHIRE TOWNSHIP**

Harris Trust #1464/Mark Hodges

Located south of Dietrich Rd, north of Interstate 90 and east of US Rte 20, Section 2, Hampshire Township (01-02-300-017, 01-02-300-008 & 01-02-400-012)

Amendment to the existing PUD-Planned Unit Development to allow for storage of vehicles/equipment and for a 1000 ft<sup>2</sup> sign

Commerce/Employment

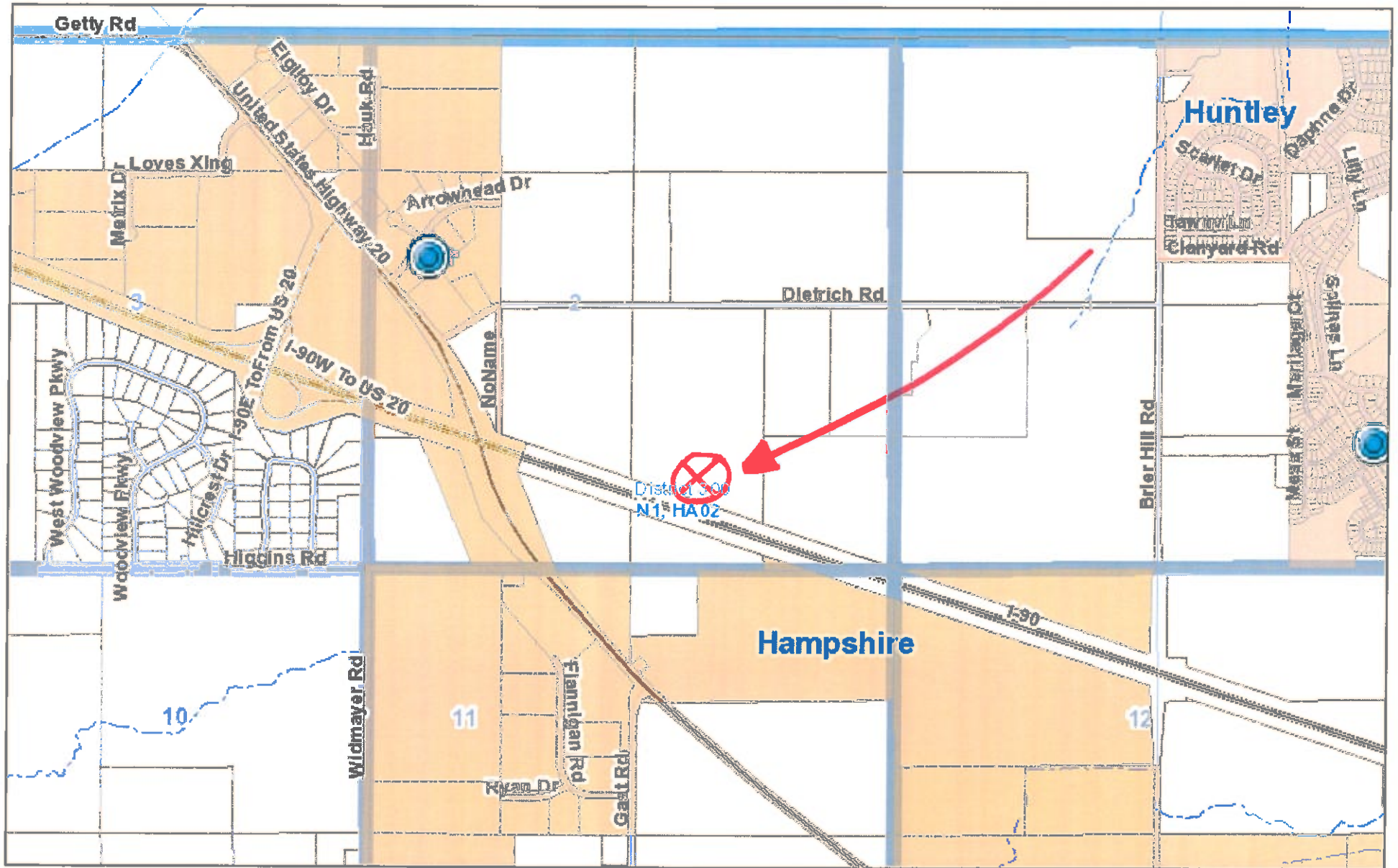
None

Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

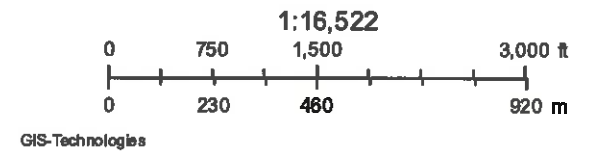
Zoning Board: Approval

Development Committee: Approval

# Map Title



February 7, 2019



These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees. These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes. See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information.



## ZONING PETITION EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### PETITION NO. 4499: James Muetze

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, County Board  
**Contact:** Keith Berkhout, 630.232.3495, Zoning Planner, Development Department

#### Summary:

**Petition #4499**

Petitioner:

Location:

Proposed:

2040 Plan:

Objectors:

Recommendations:

**BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP**

James Muetze

Located north of 39W100 Main Street Road, Section 24, Blackberry Township (11-24-200-016, 11-24-200-046 & 11-24-200-048)

Rezoning from F-District Farming to E-3 District Estate Residential to create a new residential parcel

Resource Management

None

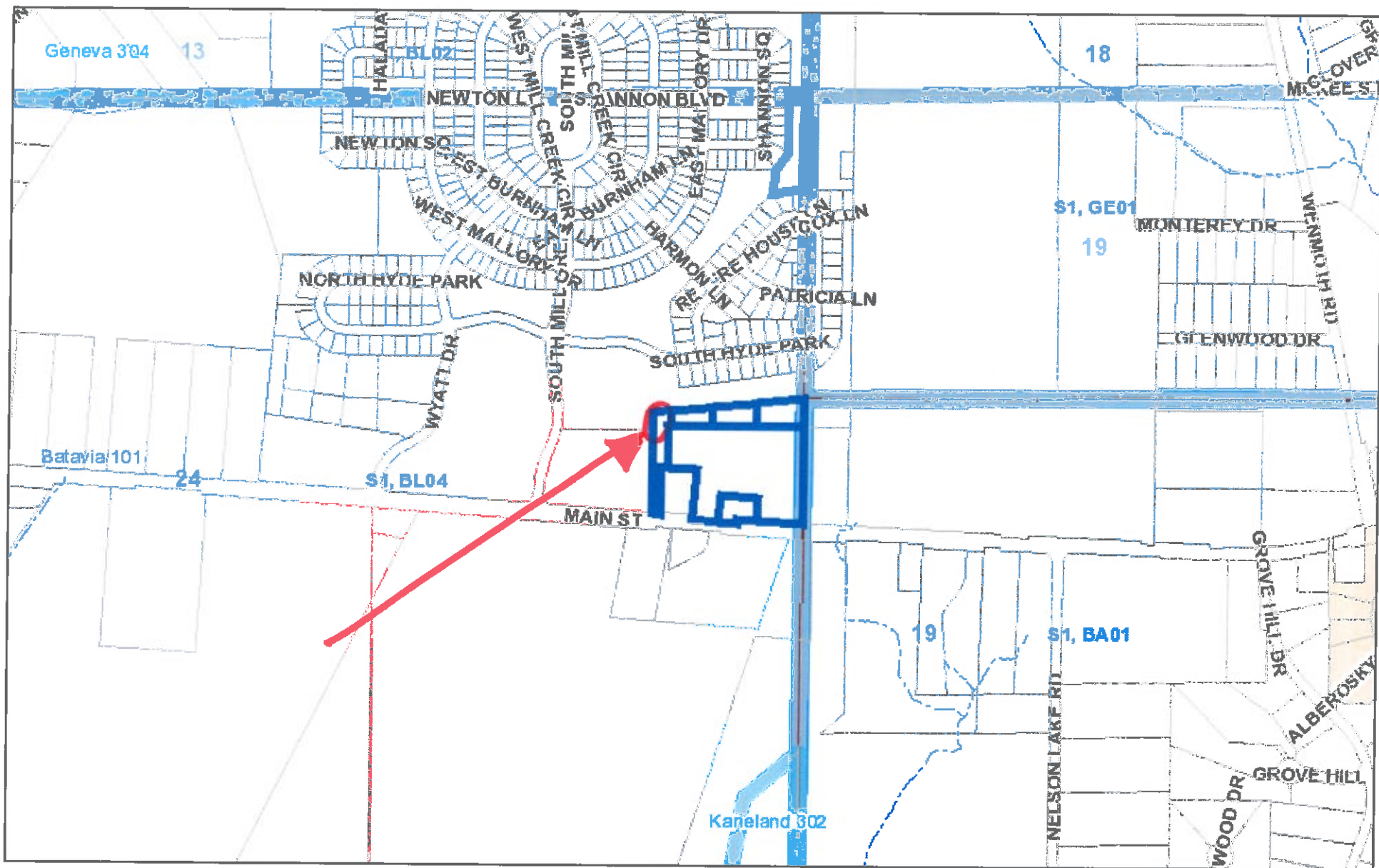
Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Approval

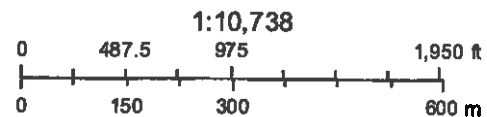
Development Committee: Approval



# Map Title



April 4, 2019



GIS-Technologies

These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees. These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes. See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information.

**PETITION NO. 4499**  
**ORDINANCE AMENDING THE**  
**ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

- 1) That a rezoning from F-District Farming to E-3 District Estate Residential be granted on the following described property:

THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL ONE IN MILL CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD "U" PER DOCUMENT 2003K065425; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL ONE, 10.03' FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MAIN STREET PER DOCUMENT 1330842, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 48 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE AND EAST LINE THEREOF, 667.37 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF PARCEL 2 IN SAID MILL CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD U; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 49 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 241.25 FEET TO A LINE PARALLEL WITH AND 239.00 FEET PERPENDICULARLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF SAID EAST LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, 352.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST, 219.00 FEET TO A LINE PARALLEL WITH AND 20.00 FEET PERPENDICULARLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF SAID EAST LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, 349.02 FEET TO SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE WESTERLY, 20.05 FEET ON A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 229,118 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 85 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 04 SECONDS WEST, 20.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

- 2) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.
- 3) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 14, 2019

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois  
Vote:

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 138

Permission to Publish GIS Datasets on Public Web Site

**Committee Flow:** Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Thomas Nicoski, 630.444.1027

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: None
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

The Village of North Aurora Illinois have permission to publish the portion of the KaneGIS datasets that cover the Village of North Aurora Illinois to a public web site with the following restrictions:

- The site must include a disclaimer noting that Kane County is not responsible for the accuracy of any GIS data provided. There can be no information displayed pertaining to disabled or senior freeze tax exemptions.
- Must include Kane County as the source of information provided by the County.
- The site cannot include a "search" by name function.
- The site cannot allow a "file download" function

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 138

**PERMISSION TO PUBLISH GIS DATASETS ON PUBLIC WEB SITE**

WHEREAS, the Village of North Aurora Illinois has signed a Memorandum of Understanding allowing them to receive and use the KaneGIS datasets from Kane County at no cost for internal purposes; and

WHEREAS, the above agreement restricts the Village from selling, giving or distributing the KaneGIS datasets in digital form to any other person or entity, or place on a public Internet site without written permission; and

WHEREAS, the Village of North Aurora Illinois has requested written permission from the county to publish the KaneGIS datasets on a public web site.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Village of North Aurora Illinois have permission to publish the portion of the KaneGIS datasets that cover the Village of North Aurora Illinois to a public web site with the following restrictions:

- The site must include a disclaimer noting that Kane County is not responsible for the accuracy of any GIS data provided. There can be no information displayed pertaining to disabled or senior freeze tax exemptions.
- Must include Kane County as the source of information provided by the County.
- The site cannot include a "search" by name function.
- The site cannot allow a "file download" function..

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 - Permission publish GIS - NA



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 139

Authorizing Petition to Circuit Court for Demolition of Dangerous and/or Unsafe Building Property located at 6N146 Route 25, St. Charles Township, Parcel ID # 09-11-376-007

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

This resolution authorizes and directs the Kane County Building Office to order a title search on the Property and to provide written, mailed notice to the owner or owners of the Unsafe Building, including the lienholders of record, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, that the County desires to demolish the Unsafe Building and it will apply to the Circuit Court for an order authorizing such demolition in the event the owner does not commence proceedings to do so within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed. It also authorizes and directs the Kane County State's Attorney's Office to file on behalf of the County a Petition with the Circuit Court, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, for an order authorizing the demolition of the Unsafe Building in the event that the owner does not comply.

In 2017, Kane County was awarded an Abandoned Residential Property Municipality Relief Program (APP) Round 2 Grant in the amount of \$250,000 from the State of Illinois to reimburse certain costs for the demolition of abandoned residential structures. To date, this grant has reimbursed \$123,660 to Kane County. Funds expended for this potential demolition is eligible for reimbursement under the grant.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 139

**AUTHORIZING PETITION TO CIRCUIT COURT FOR DEMOLITION OF DANGEROUS AND/OR UNSAFE BUILDING PROPERTY LOCATED AT 6N146 ROUTE 25, ST. CHARLES TOWNSHIP, PARCEL ID # 09-11-376-007**

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 authorizes the County of Kane, upon petition to the Circuit Court, to demolish, repair, or enclose or cause the demolition, repair, or enclosure of dangerous and unsafe buildings or uncompleted and abandoned buildings within the territory of the county, but outside of the territory of any municipality, and to remove or cause the removal of garbage, debris and other hazardous, noxious or unhealthy substances or materials from those buildings; and

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 (a) requires that the County apply to the Circuit Court for an order authorizing such action after the County has provided at least 15 days written notice by mail to the owner or owners of the building, including the lienholders of record, and such owner or owners have not commenced proceedings to put the building in a safe condition or to demolish it; and

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 authorizes the County to recover the costs related to the demolition, repair, enclosure, or removal incurred by the County, including court costs, attorneys' fees, and other costs related to the enforcement of Section 55 ILCS 5/5-1121; and

WHEREAS, certain Community Development Block Grant funds may be appropriated and may be available to pay the costs associated with the demolition of dangerous and unsafe buildings within the County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Officer has determined that a building (the "Unsafe Building") is located at 6N146 Route 25, St. Charles Township; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to demolish the Unsafe Building if the owner or owners do not commence proceedings to do so after 15 days written mailed notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board as follows:

1. The Kane County Building Officer is hereby authorized and directed to order a title search on the Property and to provide written, mailed notice to the owner or owners of the Unsafe Building, including the lienholders of record, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, that order authorizing such demolition in the event the owner does not commence proceedings to do so within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed; and

2. The Kane County State's Attorney's Office is hereby authorized and directed to file on behalf of the County a Petition with the Circuit Court, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, for an order authorizing the demolition of the Unsafe Building in the event that the owner does not commence proceedings to demolish the building within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed by the Building Officer and to seek recovery of the costs associated with the demolition.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Demo-6N146



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Ordinance: No. 19 - 140**

Amending Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code Buildings and Building Regulations: Article IV Fees

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### **Summary:**

The Kane County Board has regulated the construction and occupancy of buildings as set forth in Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code, as amended from time to time, and in conjunction with other applicable County Ordinances to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public. In 2018, the Kane County Board increased certain fees effective January 1, 2019. Residential property owners have provided feedback to Kane County staff that they feel that the building permit fee for accessory buildings less than 200 square feet of \$250.00 is unduly burdensome in comparison to the actual costs for small owner constructed and pre-manufactured sheds.

Staff recommends that the building permit fee be adopted by amending Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code as stated below effective May 14, 2019, as well as retroactively applied to such permits received after January 1, 2019.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 19 - 140

**AMENDING CHAPTER 6 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS: ARTICLE IV FEES**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has regulated the construction and occupancy of buildings as set forth in Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code, as amended from time to time, and in conjunction with other applicable County Ordinances to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, Article IV sets the fees for various permit types; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board increased certain fees effective January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, residential property owners have provided feedback to Kane County staff that they feel that the building permit fee for accessory buildings less than 200 square feet of \$250.00 is unduly burdensome in comparison to the actual costs for small owner constructed and pre-manufactured sheds; and

WHEREAS, the Development Committee recommends that the building permit fee be adopted by amending Chapter 6 of Kane County Code (attached) effective May 14, 2019, as well as retroactively applied to such permits received after January 1, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the existing text of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Kane County Code, is hereby amended, effective as of May 14, 2019, as well as retroactively applied to such permits received after January 1, 2019.

**ARTICLE IV. FEES**

6-12: FEE SCHEDULE:

2. For additions, incidental or accessory buildings and/or structures including wiring and plumbing:

b. For an accessory building less than two hundred (200) square feet in area, ~~two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)~~ one hundred dollars (\$100.00)

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Fees Amendment



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 141

Authorizing Renewal of the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Scott Berger, 630.208.5351

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: U.S. Dept of Housing and Urban Dev	

### Summary:

Since 2005, Kane County has been the lead entity of the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium, a city-county partnership formed for the purpose of receiving federal HOME Investment Partnership Program funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Consortium receives approximately \$900,000 annually under the HOME Program. HOME funds are used to provide housing rehabilitation assistance to area homeowners, down payment and closing-cost assistance to first-time home buyers, and financing for the development of affordable homeowner and rental housing.

Under the HOME Program, the Consortium must be renewed every three years. The attached resolution authorizes the execution of a new Consortium Agreement with the City of Elgin for Federal Fiscal Years 2020-2022.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 141

**AUTHORIZING RENEWAL OF THE KANE-ELGIN HOME CONSORTIUM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board adopted Resolution No. 04-06, authorizing the creation of the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium; and

WHEREAS, the Consortium was created for the purpose of receiving HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); and

WHEREAS, HOME funds are used to address housing needs in the City of Elgin, the twenty-four municipalities that participate in the Kane County Community Development Program, and unincorporated Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the term of the current Consortium Agreement is for a three-year period and will expire at the end of Program Year 2019 on May 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary at this time to execute a new Consortium Agreement in order to renew the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium and to continue participation in the HOME Program; and

WHEREAS, the residents of Kane County and the City of Elgin will benefit from the renewal of the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman and/or the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment are authorized to sign a HOME Consortium Agreement and all other documents necessary to renew the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium and apply to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for HOME funds on behalf of the Consortium.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 HOME Consortium Renewal



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Ordinance: No. 19 - 142**

Adoption of a Revised Schedule of Fees for Stormwater Permits  
Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, Finance and Budget  
Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

The Stormwater Permit fees have not changed since the original Ordinance was approved in 2002 (minor revisions occurred in 2005 to differentiate between project types). In fall, Water Resources presented a new fee schedule to the Development Committee at the same time the building permit fee schedules were presented. Bruce Cowans of Fiscal Choice Consulting evaluated the current fee schedule and determined that fees were significantly below Communities that also administer the Ordinance and surrounding Counties. We are providing the actual cost comparison sheet from fall as well as the recommended fee schedule. If approved, the fees would be effective June 1, 2019 with the revised Ordinance

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 19 - 142

**ADOPTION OF A REVISED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR STORMWATER PERMITS  
UNINCORPORATED KANE COUNTY AND NON-CERTIFIED COMMUNITIES**

WHEREAS, Kane County Environment and Water Resources serves as the Administrator of Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities under the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Stormwater Ordinance requires that fees be set by separate Ordinance by each Administrator; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board approved Ordinance 05-386 on November 8, 2005; and

WHEREAS, The Kane County Board retained Fiscal Consulting LLC in 2018 to conduct a fee study that determined that stormwater permit fees for Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities did not reflect County expenses for permit administration, reviews and inspections; and

WHEREAS, in multiple committee meetings during 2018, the Development Committee reviewed the current fees, comparisons with area counties and municipalities, the results of the study and staff recommendations; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the schedule of Stormwater Permit Fees as adopted in Ordinance 05-386 is repealed in its entirety and the following schedule of Stormwater Permit fees for Unincorporated Kane County and Non-Certified Communities is hereby adopted and said fee schedule shall be effective June 1, 2019.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 14, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Stormwater Fees

## SCHEDULE A

### STORMWATER REVIEW PERMIT FEES – UNINCORPORATED KANE COUNTY AND NON-CERTIFIED COMMUNITIES

A non-refundable review fee shall be paid to cover the costs and expenses incurred by the County in performing the following work: review of Stormwater Permit application and supporting documents; prepare correspondence and reports; meet with the Applicant and his representatives; communicate and coordinate with other governmental and private entities in matters related to the project; conduct site visits and construction observations and reports; recommend and approve performance guarantee reductions; recommend and approve partial or final acceptance of the Stormwater Permit and supporting documents; and recommend and approve partial or final acceptance of the constructed improvements associated with the Stormwater Permit, all in accordance with the requirements of the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. Such expenses may include but are not limited to the following:

#### A. Outside Consultants:

- a. During the permit review process, the Administrator may engage professional assistance other than the staff in order to review and observe the improvements proposed by the Applicant, which may include Certified Review Specialists or legal counsel.
- b. The Applicant shall be notified in writing that such professional assistance will be engaged.
- c. The Applicant and the County shall enter into an agreement whereby the Applicant agrees to pay for costs associated with such professional review assistance.
- d. The Applicant shall make a cash deposit, before the review is initiated, based on a fixed rate of two percent (2%) multiplied by the Engineer's Estimate provided in the Stormwater Permit Application. The County shall draw from the applicant's deposit as costs are incurred. The initial deposit must be renewed when half of the total deposit has been invoiced.
- e. Review comments and Letter of Credit reduction requests will not be processed if the deposited fund balance does not meet the requirements in (d) above.
- f. The Outside Consultant fee shall be in addition to the Application and other fee categories on the attached schedule.

#### B. Public Recording Fees and Legal Fees

#### C. Fee Schedule:

- a. Fee Schedule amounts shall be paid when a Stormwater Permit Application is filed. Fee Schedule values are in addition to fees listed in A and B above.

Permit Review Category*	Fee**
Application fee	\$75.00
<b>STORMWATER SUBMITTALS (outside Special Management Areas)</b>	
> 5000 sq. ft. disturbed, no detention or BMP required	\$150.00
Small site - Category I BMP required	\$250.00
Small site - detention & BMP required (< 5 acre non-residential or minor subdivision)	\$1,000.00
Large site - detention & BMP required (>5 acre non-residential or major subdivision >5 lots)	\$3,000.00
Large site - detention required PER ACRE OR LOT over threshold	\$50.00
Linear Utility or Trail, 1st mile	\$600.00
Linear Utility or Trail, each additional mile	\$250.00
<b>FLOODPLAIN/DEPRESSIONAL STORAGE SUBMITTALS (Special Management Area)</b>	
Accessory Structure > or = 200 sq. ft.	\$500.00
New Single Family Home /Addition	\$2,500.00
Existing Single Family Home Elevation	\$500.00
Small site, no compensatory storage	\$200.00
Small site, compensatory storage required	\$1,000.00
Development in the regulatory floodway: Channel modifications, bridges, dams, online detention, filling, and any development which affects flood elevations or floodway limits or requires modeling	\$7,000.00
Utility crossing at existing grade (sediment & erosion plan only) an other minor developments which do not require modeling	\$300.00
Streambank stabilization	\$150.00
<b>WETLAND SUBMITTAL (Special management area)</b>	
Wetland review - delineation report	\$75.00
Wetland review - buffer establishment (per wetland/linear water course)	\$150.00
Wetland review 80-150 rule (per wetland/linear water course)	\$750.00
Wetland mitigation plans WR admin only	\$75.00
Wetland bank or fee in lieu	\$75.00
<b>OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</b>	
Preapplication meeting, initial	\$0.00
Preapplication meeting, per additional meeting	\$200.00
Permit review submittals, 1st rejection (10% of original fee)	10%
Permit review submittals, 2nd rejection (20% of original fee)	20%
Permit review submittals, 3rd or more rejections (60% of original fee)	60%
Variance	\$700.00
Misc. staff time per hour	\$75.00
Appeals	\$350.00
Permit Renewal (25% of original fee)	25%
SSA Establishment	\$1,400.00
Floodplain & wetland maps	\$65.00
<b>BUILDING PERMIT FEES - (FOR STORMWATER PERMITS ISSUED THROUGH BUILDING PERMIT - APPLICATION FEE DOES NOT APPLY)</b>	
Single Family Home	\$300.00
Floodplain***	\$200.00
Site Visit	\$150.00
Hourly Rate	\$75.00
* Site refers to the area of development as defined in the Stormwater Ordinance	
** Permit fees are non-refundable once review has begun	
*** Floodplain will apply to fences, sheds <200 sq. ft. and pools not requiring compensatory storage. For other floodplain projects refer to Floodplain/Depressional Storage Submittal fee schedule above	

## Stormwater Permitting - Unincorporated Kane & Non-Certified Communities

Permit Fee Type	Current Fee	50% of Cost	75% of Cost	100% of Cost
Application fee	none	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
<b>STORMWATER SUBMITTALS (outside Special Management Areas)</b>				
> 5000 sq ft disturbed, no detention or BMP required	\$100.00	\$131.63	\$197.44	\$263.25
Small site - BMP required	none	\$164.53	\$246.80	\$329.06
Small site - detention & BMP required (< 5 acre non-residential or minor subdivision)	\$200.00	\$460.69	\$691.03	\$921.38
Large site - detention & BMP required (>5 acre non-residential or 5 lot or greater residential subdivision)	\$450.00	\$1,513.69	\$2,270.54	\$3,027.39
Large site - detention required PER ACRE OR LOT over thresholds	none	\$23.03	\$34.55	\$46.07
Linear Utility or Trail, 1st mile	none	\$789.75	\$1,184.63	\$1,579.51
Linear Utility or Trail, each additional mile	none	\$361.97	\$542.96	\$723.94
<b>FLOODPLAIN/DEPRESSIONAL STORAGE SUBMITTALS (Special Management Area)</b>				
Accessory Structure > or = 200 sq ft	\$200.00	\$559.41	\$839.11	\$1,118.82
New Single Family Home /Addition	\$200.00	\$1,020.10	\$1,530.15	\$2,040.20
Existing Single Family Home Elevation	\$200.00	\$1,513.69	\$2,270.54	\$3,027.39
Small site, no compensatory storage	\$200.00	\$263.25	\$394.88	\$526.50
Small site, compensatory storage required	\$200.00	\$460.69	\$691.03	\$921.38
Development in the regulatory floodway: Channel modifications, bridges, dams, online detention, filling, and any development which affects flood elevations or floodway limits or requires modeling	\$200.00	\$3,488.08	\$5,232.12	\$6,976.16
Utility crossing at existing grade (sediment & erosion plan only) an other minor developments which do not require modeling	\$200.00	\$263.25	\$394.88	\$526.50
Streambank stabilization	\$200.00	\$164.53	\$246.80	\$329.06
<b>WETLAND SUBMITTAL (Special management area)</b>				
Wetland review - delineation report	\$0.00	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
Wetland review - buffer establishment (per wetland)	\$0.00	\$65.81	\$98.72	\$131.63
Wetland review 80-150 rule (per wetland)	none	\$329.06	\$493.60	\$658.13
Wetland mitigation plans WR admin only	\$200.00	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
Wetland bank or fee in lieu	\$200.00	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
<b>OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</b>				
Preapplication meeting, initial	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Preapplication meeting, per additional meeting	\$0.00	\$98.72	\$148.08	\$197.44
Permit review submittals, 1st rejection (10% of original fee)	none			
Permit review submittals, 2nd rejection (20% of original fee)	none			
Permit review submittals, 3rd or more rejections (60% of original fee)	none			
Variance	none	\$329.06	\$493.60	\$658.13
Misc staff time per hour	none	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
Appeals	none	\$164.53	\$246.80	\$329.06
Permit Renewal (25% of original fee)	none			
SSA Establishment	none	\$658.13	\$987.19	\$1,316.26
Floodplain & wetland maps	none	\$32.91	\$49.36	\$65.81
<b>BUILDING PERMIT FEES - (FOR STORMWATER PERMITS ISSUED THROUGH BUILDING PERMIT)</b>				
Single Family Home	\$150.00			
Floodplain*	none			
Site Visit	none			
Hourly Rate	none			

\* Floodplain will apply to fences, sheds <200 sq ft and pools not requiring compensatory storage





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 143**

Amending the 2019 Fiscal Year Budget for the Kane County Water Resources Division: Fee In Lieu of Detention

**Committee Flow:** County Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount:\$9350
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Fee In Lieu account	

### **Summary:**

This Resolution amends the FY19 budget for the dredging of the channel downstream to provide storage and alleviate flooding in the Johnston-Lindenwood subdivision in unincorporated Kane County.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 143

**AMENDING THE 2019 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET FOR THE KANE COUNTY WATER RESOURCES DIVISION: FEE IN LIEU OF DETENTION**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance allows a development to pay a fee in lieu of constructing the required stormwater detention for a development and fees collected are held in a special account to be used for the purpose of constructing regional storage facilities that provide watershed benefits; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County agreement with J&L Excavating will provide services for the dredging of a channel to alleviate flooding in the Johnston-Lindenwood subdivision thereby creating local floodplain storage for flood waters in two existing ponds; and

WHEREAS, the agreement requires the construction of cleaning a 1,000 L.F. +/- ditch per plans and take out only vegetation (or trees) necessary to complete ditch cleaning, for the cost of Nine Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$9,350) which are in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the FY19 Stormwater Management budget be amended as follows:

420.670.000.39900	Cash on Hand	\$9,350
420.670.680.55000	Contracts	\$9,350

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
420.670.000.39900	Cash on Hand	Budget Revision	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Budget Amend-Lindenwood



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 144

Appointment to Board of Trustees of the Maple Park and Countryside Fire Protection District (Jay E. Seyller)

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

This reappoints Jay E. Seyller to the Maple Park Fire Protection District Board of Trustees due to the expiration of his current terms.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 144

**APPOINTMENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MAPLE PARK AND COUNTRYSIDE  
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT (JAY E. SEYLLER)**

WHEREAS, a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Maple Park and Countryside Fire Protection District due to the expiration of the term of Jay E. Seyller; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board has by law the responsibility to fill this vacancy by appointment with the advice and consent of the County Board; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Jay E. Seyller, 47W466 I.C. Trail, Maple Park, Illinois 60151 is hereby reappointed to the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Maple Park and Countryside Fire Protection District, such appointment to be effective immediately and expire on the first Monday in May 2019, or until his successor shall have been appointed and qualified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bond of Jay E. Seyller is hereby fixed in the sum of \$1,500 with corporate surety indemnifying the People of the State of Illinois and the County of Kane.

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk forward a certified copy of this resolution to the herein named appointee and a copy to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Case No. 68 MC 10370.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FPD Appt -Maple Park



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 145

Appointment to Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District (Jeffrey T. Theriault)

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

The appointment of Jeffrey T. Theriault is being made to the S. Elgin & Countryside Fire Protection District due to the resignation of Scott Melahn.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 145

**APPOINTMENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH ELGIN AND COUNTRYSIDE  
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT (JEFFREY T. THERIAULT)**

WHEREAS, a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District due to the resignation of Scott Melahn; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board has by law the responsibility to fill this vacancy by appointment with the advice and consent of the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Jeffrey T. Theriault, 290 Courtland Drive, South Elgin, IL 60177, is hereby appointed to the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District, such appointment to be effective immediately and expire on the first Monday in May 2019, or until his successor shall have been appointed and qualified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bond of Jeffrey T. Theriault is hereby fixed in the sum of \$2,500 with corporate surety indemnifying the People of the State of Illinois and the County of Kane.

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk forward a certified copy of this resolution to the herein named appointee and a copy to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Case No. 68 MC 10364.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05Appt.-S.ElginFPD-Theriault



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 146**

Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Office of Community Reinvestment, Workforce Development Bargaining Unit.

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

This resolution authorizes execution of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Office of Community Reinvestment, Workforce Development Bargaining Unit.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 146

**AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT WITH THE  
KANE COUNTY OFFICE OF COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT, WORKFORCE  
DEVELOPMENT BARGAINING UNIT.**

WHEREAS, the following collective bargaining agreement (“CBA”) expired on June 30, 2017:

- CBA between the County of Kane (“County”) and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31, on behalf of and with Local 3966 (“AFSCME”) (Office of Community Reinvestment, Workforce Development Unit), dated July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County and AFSCME have been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations, concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for the bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the respective parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”), superseding prior agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby approves, and the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into on behalf of the County of Kane, the following superseding collective bargaining agreement, a copy of which is and shall be kept on file with the County Board Office, the State’s Attorney’s Office, the County Clerk’s Office, the Auditor’s Office and the Treasurer’s Office, and includes the following wage increases and stipend payments:

- CBA between the County and AFSCME (Office of Community Reinvestment, Workforce Development Unit), dated July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021
- 2% wage increases effective on the following dates:
  - FY 2018: December 11, 2018
  - FY 2019: July 1, 2019
  - FY 2020: July 1, 2020
- Lump sum (not added to base wages) stipend payments, minus legally required deductions, in the following amounts:

(1) \$150 across the board implemented on payday immediately following first full payroll period after Ratification Date by both parties.

(2) \$150 stipend payable during the 2019 review of 2 employees each month beginning January 2019.



Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See above)	Wages, IMRF, FICA	No	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FY19 OCR CBA



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 147**

Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the County Clerk's Office Bargaining Unit

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

This resolution authorizes execution of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the County Clerk's Office Bargaining Unit.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 147

**AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE BARGAINING UNIT**

WHEREAS, the following collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") expired on November 30, 2017:

- CBA between the County, the Kane County Clerk ("County Clerk") and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31, on behalf of and with Local 3966 ("AFSCME") (County Clerk Deputy Clerks Unit), dated December 1, 2013 through November 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County, the County Clerk and AFSCME have been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations, concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for the bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the respective parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA"), superseding prior agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby reapproves, and the County Board Chairman is hereby reauthorized and directed to enter into on behalf of the County of Kane, the following superseding collective bargaining agreement, a copy of which is and shall be kept on file with the County Board Office, the State's Attorney's Office, the County Clerk's Office, the Auditor's Office and the Treasurer's Office, and includes the following wage increases and stipend payments:

- CBA between the County, the Kane County Clerk ("County Clerk") and AFSCME (County Clerk Deputy Clerks Unit), dated December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2021
- 2% wage increases for bargaining unit employees on the payroll as of the dates indicated below will be effective on the following dates:
  - FY 2018: December 11, 2018
  - FY 2019: December 1, 2018
  - FY 2020: December 1, 2019
  - FY 2021: December 1, 2020
- One-time lump sum (not added to base wages) payment of .5% (less applicable deductions) as an Office Consolidation Stipend, to be paid to employees on the payroll as of the ratification date of the CBA.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See above)	Wages, IMRF, FICA	No	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FY19 County Clerk CBA



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 148**

Reauthorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Health Department's Bargaining Unit

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

This resolution authorizes execution of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Kane County Health Department's Bargaining Unit.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 148

**REAUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT WITH THE  
KANE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT'S BARGAINING UNIT**

WHEREAS, the following collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") expired on November 30, 2017:

- CBA between the County of Kane ("County") and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31, on behalf of and with Local 3966 ("AFSCME") (Health Department Unit), dated December 1, 2013 through November 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County and AFSCME have been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations, concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for the bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the respective parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") superseding prior agreements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby reapproves, and the County Board Chairman is hereby reauthorized and directed to enter into on behalf of the County of Kane, the following superseding collective bargaining agreement, a copy of which is and shall be kept on file with the County Board Office, the State's Attorney's Office, the County Clerk's Office, the Auditor's Office and the Treasurer's Office, and includes the following wage increases:

- CBA between the County of Kane ("County") and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31, on behalf of and with Local 3966 ("AFSCME") (Health Department Unit), dated December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2021
- FY 2018: Effective and retro-active to December 11, 2018, each employee who was on the payroll as of 12/11/18 will receive a two percent (2%) across the board wage increase;
- FY 2019: Effective and retro-active to December 1, 2018, each employee who was on the payroll as of 12/11/18 will receive a two percent (2%) across the board wage increase;
- FY 2020: Effective December 1, 2019, each employee who is on the payroll as of that date will receive a two percent (2%) across the board wage increase; and,
- FY 2021: Effective December 1, 2020, each employee who is on the payroll as of that date will receive a two percent (2%) across the board wage increase.

- A one-time lump sum payment (not added to base wages), minus legally required deductions, will be paid in the following amount to those employees on the payroll as of 12/18/18:

- (a) \$100 if hired as FT employee on or before 11/30/16;
- (b) \$350 if hired as FT employee during period from 12/1/16 through 11/30/16; OR
- (c) \$500 if hired as a FT employee prior to 12/1/16.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See above)	Wages, IMRF, FICA	No	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FY19 KCHD CBA



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 149**

Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement and Approving FY2019 Budget Adjustments for Wage Increases Related to Collective Bargaining Agreement with Coroner's Office Bargaining Unit and for Non-Union Employees of the Coroner's Office

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$32,647
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Coroner's Office Fund 289 & Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund	

### **Summary:**

This resolution reauthorizes execution of the Coroner's Office collective bargaining agreement and approves the corresponding FY19 budget adjustments.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 149

**AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT AND APPROVING FY2019 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS FOR WAGE INCREASES RELATED TO COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT WITH CORONER'S OFFICE BARGAINING UNIT AND FOR NON-UNION EMPLOYEES OF THE CORONER'S OFFICE**

WHEREAS, the following collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") expired on November 30, 2017:

- CBA between the Policemen's Benevolent Labor Committee ("PBLC"), the Kane County Coroner ("Coroner"), and the County of Kane (the "County"), dated December 1, 2010 through November 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County, the Coroner and the PBLC have been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations, concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for the bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the respective parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") superseding prior agreements; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the new CBA include certain wage increases for FY 2018 and FY 2019 which were not budgeted; and

WHEREAS, the County Board also desires to provide funding for average wage increases of 2% for the non-union employees of the Coroner's Office in accordance with the wage increase schedule agreed upon for union members in the Coroner's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby approves, and the County Board Chairman is hereby reauthorized and directed to enter into on behalf of the County of Kane, the following superseding collective bargaining agreement, a copy of which is and shall be kept on file with the County Board Office, the State's Attorney's Office, the County Clerk's Office, the Auditor's Office and the Treasurer's Office, and includes the following wage increases:

- CBA between the Policemen's Benevolent Labor Committee ("PBLC"), the Kane County Coroner ("Coroner"), and the County of Kane (the "County"), dated December 1, 2017 through December 31, 2021
- 2% wage increases for bargaining unit employees on the payroll as of dates indicated below effective on the following dates:
  - FY 2018: October 26, 2018
  - FY 2019: December 1, 2018
  - FY 2020: December 1, 2019
  - FY 2021: December 1, 2020

- One-time lump sum (not added to base wages) payment of \$1,000, associated with a high frequency of Advanced Decomposition Cases in FY 2018, to be paid to bargaining unit employees employed by the Coroner's Office as of December 1, 2018, upon ratification by all parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Coroner's Office FY 2019 budget be amended as follows:

289.490.491.99000	Coroner's Admin: Transfer to Other Funds – General	+\$ 8,047
289.490.000.39900	Coroner's Admin: Cash on Hand	+\$ 8,047
001.490.000.39000	Coroner: Transfer from Other Funds – Coroner Special	+\$ 8,047
001.490.490.40000	Coroner: Salaries & Wages	+\$25,389
001.490.490.40200	Coroner: Overtime	+\$ 3,010
001.000.000.39000	General Revenue: Transfer from Other Funds	+\$20,352
114.800.816.99000	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Transfer to Other Funds	+\$24,600
114.800.000.39900	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Cash on Hand	+\$24,600

110.800.000.39000	IMRF: Transfer from Other Funds – General	+\$ 2,076
110.800.802.45200	IMRF: IMRF Contribution	+\$ 2,076
111.800.000.39000	FICA: Transfer from Other Funds – General	+\$ 2,172
111.800.803.45100	FICA: FICA/SS Contribution	+\$ 2,172

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See above)	Wages, IMRF, FICA	No	No	Contingency & Coroner's Special Revenue

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

FY19 Coroner's CBA BA



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Ordinance No. 19 - 150**

Revising the Kane County Comprehensive Stormwater Plan

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

55 ILCS 5/5-1062 which provides Kane County's authority to adopt a County-wide Stormwater Ordinance was recently revised and became effective 1/1/2019. The revised statute now requires the countywide stormwater plan incorporate flooding problems that exist in urbanized areas as a result of urban flooding. Kane County's Stormwater Plan was adopted by the County Board in 1998 and provided a framework for the development of a Countywide Stormwater Ordinance. To this end, the Comprehensive Stormwater Plan is not the place for the detail necessary to address flooding problems in urbanized area. Staff recommends addressing this requirement with a notation in the Flooding section of the Stormwater Plan directing users to the Kane County Hazard Mitigation Plan that is updated every 5 years. In addition, our Hazard Mitigation Plan is where we review our repetitive loss structures in the level of detail that urban flooding should be addressed.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE NO. 19 - 150

**REVISING THE KANE COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE STORMWATER PLAN**

WHEREAS, Illinois State Statute 55 ILCS 5/5-1062 was revised and became effective on January 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the revised Statute now requires that the Countywide Stormwater Plan evaluate and address flooding problems that exist in urbanized areas that are a result of urban flooding; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan was adopted by the County Board as Ordinance 98-251 and includes Section 3.4 Urban Development and Stormwater Runoff - Increased Flooding and 3.5 Flooding - Findings that include a discussion of local drainage problems and urban flooding; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Hazard Mitigation plan is updated every 5 years and includes a detailed section on Flooding and it is appropriate to add urban flooding to this section to provide additional detail for addressing the issue of urban flooding within Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan (Ordinance 98-251) Section 3.5 Flooding - Findings is modified to add the following language "Urban Flooding within Kane County shall be evaluated and addressed within the Kane County Hazard Mitigation Plan. The urban flooding section shall be updated every five years at the time the Hazard Mitigation Plan is updated".

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 14, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Stormwater Plan



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Ordinance No. 19 - 151

Amending the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance

**Committee Flow:** Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

The Kane County Stormwater Management Planning Committee and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) have been working diligently over the past two years to improve and update our Countywide Stormwater Ordinance. The primary goals of the update were as follows:

1. Remove Ordinance language from the Technical Manual
2. Address conflicting language within the Ordinance that has caused difficulties in enforcement and consistency
3. Provide a streamlined permit process and make the document more user friendly
4. Add requirements for Water Quality/Best Management Practices
5. Reduce regulatory burden and confusion in wetland and floodplain sections
6. Work with the agriculture community to develop standards that provide watershed benefits

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE NO. 19 - 151

**AMENDING THE KANE COUNTY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE**

WHEREAS, pursuant to 55 ILCS 5/5-1062, the Kane County Board adopted Resolution No. 97-07 establishing the Kane County Stormwater Management Planning Committee, for the purpose of preparing a comprehensive countywide stormwater management plan and stormwater management ordinance (the "Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance was adopted by the County Board as by the passage of Ordinance No. 00-312 on November 14, 2000; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Technical Advisory Committee and Agricultural Subcommittee have reviewed and recommended the revised Ordinance, a public hearing was held and copies distributed for public comment as required in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the revised Kane County Stormwater Ordinance shall replace Chapter 9 of the County Code in its entirety. Any additions, revisions or fee schedules adopted by the Kane County Board for unincorporated/non-certified communities for which the Water Resources Division serves as the Certified Community shall not be incorporated into Chapter 9 or cause the modification of Chapter 9; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Stormwater Management Planning Committee will approve a list of developments that will be exempt from these revisions based upon Certified Community review and recommendations approved by the Kane County Stormwater Management Planning Committee. Exempt developments are required to meet the January 1, 2002 Effective Date Ordinance with all amendments prior to the current revision.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Chairman and the Kane County Board that the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance is amended. The amended Ordinance will be effective on June 1, 2019.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 14, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Stormwater Ordinance

## Table of Contents

ARTICLE I—AUTHORITY, PURPOSE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	6
9-1    STATUTORY AUTHORITY .....	6
9-2    KANE COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE COUNTYWIDE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND EFFECTIVE DATE ORDINANCE .....	6
9-3    PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER.....	7
9-4    SCOPE OF REGULATION .....	9
9-5    EXEMPTIONS .....	9
9-6    AMENDMENTS .....	9
9-7    EFFECTIVE DATE.....	10
9-8 - 9-27 RESERVED .....	10
ARTICLE II—REQUIRED SUBMITTALS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMITS .....	11
9-28    GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	11
9-29    DURATION AND REVISION OF PERMITS.....	12
9-30    REQUIRED SUBMITTALS .....	13
9-31    APPLICATION AND PROJECT OVERVIEW .....	15
9-32    PLAN SET SUBMITTAL .....	16
9-33    PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....	18
9-34    MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE AND FUNDING.....	19
9-35    RECORD DRAWINGS.....	19
9-36    TERMS OF PERMIT/DENIAL—APPEAL .....	19
9-37 - 9-57 RESERVED .....	20
ARTICLE III—REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	21
9-58    APPLICABILITY .....	21
9-59    EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.....	21
9-60 - 9-80 RESERVED .....	26
ARTICLE IV—REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT .....	27
9-81    GENERAL INFORMATION .....	27
9-82    GENERAL STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS .....	29
9-83    SITE RUNOFF REQUIREMENTS .....	30
9-84    DETENTION STORAGE FACILITY REQUIREMENTS.....	36
9-85    FEE-IN-LIEU OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES.....	43
9-86    STORMWATER SUBMITTAL .....	43

9-87 - 9-106 RESERVED .....	44
ARTICLE V—REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION / BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES .....	45
9-107 REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION / BMPS.....	45
9-108 REQUIREMENTS FOR WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES.....	48
9-109 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS & MONITORING FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION/BMPS AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES.....	51
9-110 STORMWATER MITIGATION/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURE SUBMITTAL .....	52
9-111 - 9-131 RESERVED .....	55
ARTICLE VI—REQUIREMENTS FOR FLOOD HAZARD AREAS AND BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS .....	56
9-132 RESERVED .....	56
9-133 DISCLAIMER.....	56
9-134 STATEWIDE AND REGIONAL PERMITS .....	56
9-135 FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT .....	56
9-136 FLOODPLAIN, REGULATORY FLOODPLAIN, BFE AND REGULATORY FLOODWAY LOCATIONS AND STANDARDS.....	56
9-137 GENERAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....	59
9-138 PUBLIC HEALTH PROTECTION STANDARDS .....	61
9-139 BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS.....	62
9-140 NON-CONFORMING STRUCTURES.....	67
9-141 COMPENSATORY STORAGE VOLUME STANDARDS.....	68
9-142 FLOODWAY STANDARDS .....	71
9-143 NON-DESIGNATED FLOODWAY .....	75
9-144 BRIDGE AND CULVERT STANDARDS.....	75
9-145 FLOODPLAIN SUBMITTAL.....	76
9-146 - 9-167 RESERVED .....	78
ARTICLE VII—REQUIREMENTS FOR WETLANDS, LINEAR WATERCOURSES, NON-LINEAR WATERBODIES, BUFFERS AND MITIGATION.....	79
9-168 GENERAL.....	79
9-169 REQUIREMENTS FOR WETLAND DELINEATION .....	79
9-170 MITIGATION REQUIRED.....	81
9-171 MITIGATION TO BE LOCAL .....	82
9-172 MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS.....	82



9-173	WETLAND MITIGATION AND STREAM RESTORATION PLAN .....	84
9-174	MITIGATION PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....	84
9-175	MITIGATION MONITORING .....	86
9-176	NON-PERFORMING MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS.....	87
9-177	BUFFER REQUIREMENTS .....	87
9-178	DENIAL OF PERMIT—APPEAL.....	98
9-179	FEE IN LIEU OF WETLAND MITIGATION .....	98
9-180	WETLAND SUBMITTAL.....	99
9-181 - 9-201	RESERVED .....	102
ARTICLE VIII—PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....		103
9-202	GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS .....	103
9-203	DEVELOPMENT SECURITY .....	103
9-204	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SECURITY .....	104
9-205	STORMWATER MITIGATION / BMP AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURE PERFORMANCE SECURITY.....	104
9-206	SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREA PERFORMANCE SECURITY.....	104
9-207	LETTERS OF CREDIT .....	106
9-208 - 9-228	RESERVED .....	107
ARTICLE IX—LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.....		108
9-229	LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.....	108
9-230	TRANSFER TO PERMITTING AUTHORITY OR OTHER PUBLIC ENTITY	108
9-231	TRANSFER TO HOMEOWNER’S OR SIMILAR ASSOCIATION.....	108
9-232	CONVEYANCE TO ONE OR MORE PERSONS.....	109
9-233	INCORPORATION OF MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS IN STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT.....	110
9-234	FUNDING OF LONG-TERM-MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER FACILITIES .....	111
9-235 - 9-255	RESERVED .....	112
ARTICLE X—VARIANCES .....		113
9-256	PURPOSE .....	113
9-257	APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE .....	113
9-258	APPLICATION FEE.....	113
9-259	PUBLIC HEARING.....	114
9-260	GRANTING OF VARIANCES.....	114
9-261	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	115

9-262	DECISION.....	115
9-263	CONDITIONS .....	115
9-264 - 9-284	RESERVED .....	116
ARTICLE XI—ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES .....		117
9-285	INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE AUTHORITY .....	117
9-286	REQUIRED INSPECTIONS .....	117
9-287	OFFENSES.....	117
9-288	OFFENSES - PENALTIES AND REMEDIES.....	117
9-289 - 9-309	RESERVED .....	118
ARTICLE XII—ADMINISTRATION.....		119
9-310	RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADMINISTRATION.....	119
9-311	DUTIES OF DIRECTOR.....	119
9-312	DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATOR.....	120
9-313	REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY .....	121
9-314	OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE.....	121
9-315	DECISION-MAKING AUTHORITY.....	121
9-316	SERVICE .....	122
9-317	PUBLICATION .....	122
9-318	PROCEDURES AND USE OF FUNDS FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES .....	122
9-319	PROCEDURES AND USE OF FUNDS FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF WETLAND MITIGATION .....	122
9-320 - 9-341	RESERVED.....	123
ARTICLE XIII—CERTIFIED COMMUNITY ENFORCEMENT.....		124
9-342	ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY.....	124
9-343	PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION AND WAIVER OF ENFORCEMENT .....	124
9-344	FILING AND CONTENTS OF PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION .....	124
9-345	COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION OF PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION .....	125
9-346	STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION.....	125
9-347	CERTIFIED COMMUNITY RECORDS.....	125
9-348	COMMITTEE REVIEW OF ENFORCEMENT BY CERTIFIED COMMUNITY .....	126
9-349	INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLIANCE .....	126
9-350	HEARING ON COMPLAINT .....	126
9-351	COMMITTEE DECISION.....	126

9-352 - 9-372 RESERVED .....	127
ARTICLE XIV—QUALIFIED REVIEW SPECIALISTS.....	128
9-373 GENERAL.....	128
9-374 REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFIED ENGINEERS.....	128
9-375 REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFIED WETLAND SPECIALIST .....	128
9-376 REVIEW OF QUALIFICATIONS.....	129
9-377 INVESTIGATION AND COMPLIANCE.....	129
9-378 HEARING ON COMPLAINT .....	130
9-379 COMMITTEE DECISION .....	130
9-380 APPEALS.....	130
9-381 - 9-401 RESERVED .....	131
ARTICLE XV—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....	132
9-402 COMMITTEE’S DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION.....	132
9-403 COMMUNITY’S LIST OF PROPOSED EXEMPT DEVELOPMENTS .....	132
9-404 INTERPRETATION.....	133
9-405 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY .....	133
9-406 CHOICE OF PLANNING JURISDICTION.....	133
9-407 SEVERABILITY.....	134
9-408 REPEALER.....	134
9-409 - 9-429 RESERVED .....	134
ARTICLE XVI—WATERSHED SPECIFIC PROVISIONS .....	135
9-430 REFERENCE TO WATERSHED PLANS .....	135
9-431 - 9-451 RESERVED .....	135
APPENDIX A—WATERSHED BOUNDARIES.....	136
APPENDIX B—QUALIFIED ENGINEER STATEMENT .....	137
APPENDIX C—QUALIFIED WETLAND SPECIALIST STATEMENT .....	138
APPENDIX D—SAMPLE SPECIAL SERVICE AREA ORDINANCES .....	139
APPENDIX E—DEFINITIONS .....	150
9-452 DEFINITIONS .....	150

## CHAPTER 9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

### ARTICLE I—AUTHORITY, PURPOSE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 9-1 STATUTORY AUTHORITY

- A. This Chapter shall be known, and may be cited, as the *KANE COUNTY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE*.
- B. The Kane County Board adopts this Chapter pursuant to its authority to regulate stormwater management and govern the location, width, course, and release rate of all stormwater runoff channels, streams, and basins in the **County**, in accordance with the Kane County Comprehensive Countywide Stormwater Management Plan (**Plan**). The statutory authority for this Chapter is contained in 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-1041, 5/5-1042, 5/5-1049, 5/5-1062, 5/5-1063, 5/5-1104, 5/5-12003 and 5/5-15001 et seq., and 415 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/43, and other applicable authority, all as amended from time to time.
- C. As applicable, the municipalities within the **County** adopt and enforce this Chapter pursuant to 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-1062; 65 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/1-2-1, 5/11-12-12, 5/11-30-2, 5/11-30-8, and 5/11-31-2; and 615 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5 et seq., including 5/18g.

#### 9-2 KANE COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE COUNTYWIDE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND EFFECTIVE DATE ORDINANCE

- A. The **Plan** was recommended by the Kane County Stormwater Management Committee (**Committee**) and adopted by the County Board, after review by the appropriate agencies and a public hearing, by ordinance 98-251 on October 13, 1998. The **Plan** is available for public inspection in the office of the Kane County Clerk;
- B. The Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance was originally adopted by the County Board by the passage of Ordinance No. 00-312 on November 14, 2000;
- C. The Kane County Stormwater Management **Technical Manual** was originally adopted by the County Board by the passage of Ordinance No. 01-149 on May 8, 2001; and
- D. The Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance and **Technical Manual** were revised, and those revisions were adopted by the County Board by the

passage of Ordinance No. 01-338 on October 9, 2001. Ordinance No. 01-338 became effective on January 1, 2002.

### 9-3 PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER

- A. The principal purpose of this Chapter is to promote effective, equitable, acceptable and legal **Stormwater Management Measures** by establishing reasonable rules and regulations for **Development**. Other purposes of this Chapter include:
1. Managing and mitigating the effects of urbanization on stormwater drainage throughout Kane County through planning, appropriate engineering practices and proper maintenance;
  2. Protecting the public health and safety and reducing the potential for loss of human life and property from **Flood** damage;
  3. Protecting the public from the degradation of water quality on a **Watershed** basis;
  4. Preserving and enhancing the natural hydrologic and hydraulic functions and natural characteristics of watercourses and **Floodplains** to protect water quality, aquatic habitats, reduce **Flood** damage, reduce soil **Erosion**, provide recreational and aesthetic benefits and enhance community and economic development;
  5. Controlling **Sedimentation** and **Erosion** in and from stormwater facilities, **Developments**, agricultural fields, and construction sites and reducing and repairing stream bank **Erosion**;
  6. Requiring planning for **Development** to provide for water resource management, taking into account natural features such as vegetation, wildlife, waterways, **Wetlands** and topography in order to reduce the probability that new **Development** will create unstable conditions susceptible to **Erosion** or degrade the quality of ground and surface waters;
  7. Protecting environmentally sensitive areas from deterioration or destruction by private or public actions;
  8. Protecting and enhancing the quantity and quality of potable **Groundwater** and potable surface water supplies;
  9. Requiring appropriate and adequate provision for **Site Runoff** control, especially when the land is developed with a large amount of impervious surface;
  10. Requiring the design and evaluation of each **Site's** stormwater management

plan to be consistent with **Watershed** capacities;

11. Encouraging the use of stormwater storage and infiltration of stormwater in preference to stormwater conveyance;
12. Lessening the taxpayers' burden for **Flood** related disasters, repairs to **Flood** damaged public facilities and utilities, and **Flood** rescue and relief operations;
13. Meeting the **IDNR-OWR Floodway** permitting requirements delineated in 615 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/18g ("an act in relation to the regulation of the rivers, lakes, and streams of the state of Illinois" (1992)), as amended from time to time;
14. Complying with the rules and regulations of the **National Flood Insurance Program** thereby making federally subsidized flood insurance available to **Persons** throughout the **County**;
15. Minimizing conflicts and incompatibilities between agricultural and urban drainage systems and maintaining agriculture as a viable and productive land use;
16. Encouraging cooperation and consistency in stormwater management activities within and between units of government having **Floodplain** and stormwater management jurisdiction;
17. Restricting **Development** in the **Floodplain** to facilities that will not adversely affect the potential for **Flood** damage;
18. Protecting and improving surface water quality and promoting beneficial uses of **Ponds, Lakes, Wetlands**, rivers and streams by reducing point source and nonpoint source discharges of pollutants;
19. Requiring regular, planned maintenance of stormwater management facilities;
20. Requiring control of stormwater quantity and quality at the most site-specific or local level and preventing unauthorized or unmitigated discharge of flow off-site;
21. Protecting the quantity and quality of **Wetlands**;
22. Allowing the use of simple technologies whenever appropriate and realistic, but requiring the use of more sophisticated techniques when necessary to ensure the adequacy of stormwater controls;
23. Providing a procedure by which communities throughout the **County** may petition the **Committee** for authority to implement and enforce the provisions of

this Chapter; and

24. Requiring strict compliance with and enforcement of this Chapter.

B. The purposes of this Chapter are consistent with and supersede the **Plan**.

#### **9-4 SCOPE OF REGULATION**

This Chapter applies to all **Development** within the **County** and to all **Development** within the corporate boundaries of any **Certified Community**, including that under the control of any governmental entity, agency, or authority.

- A. Any **Person** undertaking a **Development** shall obtain a **Stormwater Management Permit** from the **Permitting Authority** within whose boundaries the **Development** is located;
- B. Any **Person** undertaking a **Development** having a **Wetland Impact** shall obtain a permit from the **Department** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter);
- C. Any **Certified Community** undertaking **Development** in the regulatory **Floodway**, or regulatory **Floodplain** where no regulatory **Floodway** has been designated, shall obtain a permit from **IDNR-OWR** if required prior to issuance of a **Stormwater Management Permit**; and
- D. All units of local government shall obtain **Stormwater Management Permits** from the **Permitting Authority** within whose boundaries the **Development** is located.

#### **9-5 EXEMPTIONS**

- A. This Chapter does not apply to:
  - 1. **Development** which has been substantially completed before January 1, 2002, with the exception of any **Structure** located in the **Floodplain**; and
  - 2. **Wetland Impacts** occurring before the **Effective Date**.
- B. Nonconforming **Structures** shall not be replaced or enlarged in any manner unless such replacement or enlargement conforms to the requirements of this Chapter.

#### **9-6 AMENDMENTS**

- A. A minimum of forty-five (45) days prior to the Kane County Board's consideration of an amendment(s) to the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance, the **Director** shall notify and provide a copy of said amendment(s) to every **Certified Community** (the **Certified Community's Administrator** and city/village engineer), and the

proposed date said amendment(s) will be presented to the **Committee**.

- A. All of the **Communities** in the **County**, **FEMA**, **IDNR-OWR**, **USACE**, **NRCS**, the Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (**USFWS**), the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (**IEPA**), and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (**USEPA**) shall be notified of any amendments to this Chapter.
- B. **Administrators** or their designees shall be allowed to present oral or written comments to the **Committee** expressing their comments relating to said amendment(s).
- C. No amendment may be passed without a public hearing first being held before the **Committee**.
- D. Publication for a public hearing shall occur no less than 15 days and no more than 30 days per Section 9-317.

## **9-7 EFFECTIVE DATE**

After its passage, approval and publication according to law, the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance took effect on January 1, 2002. The **Revision Date** of this Chapter is June 1, 2019. This Chapter replaces Ordinance 01-338 adopted on October 9, 2001 and all revisions thereafter.

## **9-8 - 9-27 RESERVED**



# ARTICLE II—REQUIRED SUBMITTALS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMITS

## 9-28 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. A **Stormwater Management Permit** is required if:

1. The **Development** is located in the regulatory **Floodplain**;
2. A **Substantial Improvement** in the **Floodplain**;
3. There is any **Floodplain** within the **Site**;
4. The **Development** impacts a **Wetland**; or
5. The **Development** has a **Detention Storage Facility** previously permitted under this Chapter and the **Net New Impervious Area** is less than five thousand (5,000) square feet and storage for those improvements is not included in that **Detention Storage Facility**.
6. The **Development** disturbs more than five thousand (5,000) square feet of ground or two hundred fifty (250) cubic yards of material (earth, soil, clay, gravel, grindings, etc.), unless the **Development** consists solely of:
  - a. The installation, renovation or replacement of a septic system, potable water service line or other utility serving an existing **Structure** located outside of a **Special Management Area**;
  - b. The installation of a watermain, sanitary sewer, overhead and underground utilities located outside of **Special Management Areas**;
  - c. The maintenance, repair or at grade replacement of existing lawn areas not otherwise requiring a **Stormwater Management Permit** under this Chapter; or
  - d. The maintenance of an existing **Stormwater Management Measure, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, not requiring other state or federal permits or approvals.

B. **Certified Communities** may develop general permits for certain activities with the approval of the **Director**.

C. All appropriate stormwater management related approvals and permits, including, without limitation, an **IDNR-OWR Floodway / Floodplain** construction permit, a **USACE 404** permit, and an **IDNR-OWR Dam** safety permit shall be obtained from all federal, state and regional authorities prior to the issuance of a **Stormwater**

**Management Permit.** An IEPA NPDES ILR10 permit, if required, shall be obtained prior to the start of construction.

- D. All permit fees shall be paid at the time of application, or according to a schedule determined by the **Administrator**. Permit fees shall be established by separate ordinance. Fees may be established based upon all costs incurred by the **Permitting Authority** in the administration of the permit, including, without limitation, the costs of review and inspections both during and after construction within the period for the establishment of permanent cover.
- E. The design of stormwater facilities, calculations for the determination of the **Regulatory Floodplain** and calculations of the impacts of **Development** shall meet the standards of this Chapter and shall be prepared, signed, and sealed by a **Professional Engineer** (excluding Category I BMPs). The signature and seal of such **Professional Engineer** shall stand as his or her opinion that the submittals which accompany the permit application meet the requirements of this Chapter.
1. For projects which include earth embankments which are subjected to a differential water pressure the submittal shall include evidence that the embankment design and construction specifications are adequate for the design conditions. This review shall include consideration of the existing foundation soils for the embankment, the materials from which the embankment is to be constructed, compaction requirements for the embankment and protection of the embankment from failure due to overtopping. Specifications for the construction and materials for all such embankments shall be included. When directed by the **Administrator**, or when the impounded water pressure differential exceeds three feet (3') or when appropriate considering the volume impounded and water surface elevation differential to which the embankment is subjected, these calculations may be required to be reviewed, signed and sealed by a qualified geotechnical or **Registered Structural Engineer**.
  2. For structures (not including earth embankments) that are subject to a differential water pressure greater than three feet (3') the submittal shall, at a minimum, be reviewed by a **Professional Engineer**. Such reviews shall include stability of the structure under design conditions considering the protection of downstream life and property in the event of a failure. When directed by the **Administrator** the calculations submitted for such structures shall be reviewed, signed and sealed by a **Registered Structural Engineer**.

## 9-29 DURATION AND REVISION OF PERMITS

- A. Permits expire on December 31st of the third year following the date of their issuance.
- B. For new **Buildings** or **Substantial Improvements** to a **Building** in the **Floodplain**, the **Start of Construction** of the **Structure** must begin with 180 days from the

date of permit issuance. If **Start of Construction** of the **Structure** has not begun within 180 days of permit issuance, the **Applicant** shall submit to the **Administrator** proof that the **BFE** has not changed and that the project is in compliance with any revisions to this Chapter or resubmit a revised application that reflects changes to the **BFE** or any revisions to this Chapter. If the **Administrator** determines that the revised plans are in compliance with the then current requirements of this Chapter, an amended permit may be issued.

- C. If the permitted activity has begun but is not complete by the expiration date of the permit, the permittee may submit a written request for an extension to the **Administrator**. Upon receipt of such request, the **Administrator** may extend the expiration date for up to three (3) years for permitted activities outside **Special Management Areas**. Expiration dates for permitted activities within **Special Management Areas** may also be extended for up to three (3) years provided the activity is in compliance with the then current requirements of this Chapter. A permittee may apply for any number of extensions.
- D. If the **Applicant** revises the approved plans after issuance of the permit, the permittee shall submit the revised plans to the **Administrator**, along with a written request for approval. If the **Administrator** determines that the revised plans are in compliance with the then current requirements of this Chapter, an amended permit may be issued.

### 9-30 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Table 9-30 of this Section for the submittals required to accompany the permit application based upon the type of **Development**. The **Administrator** may, at his or her discretion, modify the submittal requirements on a case by case basis considering the size, complexity and likelihood that a **Development** will affect the discharge of stormwater **Runoff**. Such modifications shall be requested and approved in writing. The **Administrator's** response shall note the relevant findings and be specific as to what submittal requirements are changed. The **Administrator** may not modify submittal requirements for any aspect of the **Development** requiring state or federal permits or approvals, nor for any application in which any variance is requested.

**TABLE 9-30**  
**PERMIT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

Type of Development	Section/Number Descriptions								
	9-31 Applications and project overview	9-32 Plan Set Submittal	9-86 Stormwater Submittal	9-110 Stormwater Mitigation/ BMP and Watershed Benefit Submittal	9-145 Floodplain Submittal	9-180 Wetland Submittal	9-33 Performance Security	9-34 Maintenance Schedule and Funding	9-35 Record Drawings
All requiring a permit	X	X					X	X	X
All sites with Floodplain	X	X			X		X	X	X
All sites with or adjacent to Linear Watercourse, nonlinear waterbodies, or Wetlands	X	X				X	X	X	X
All applications for variances	X	X			If on-site	If on-site	X	X	X
All requiring Detention Storage Facilities	X	X	X				X	X	X
All requiring Stormwater Mitigation/ BMPs or Watershed Benefit Measures	X	X		X			X	X	X

## 9-31 APPLICATION AND PROJECT OVERVIEW

- A. The **Applicant** shall at a minimum, provide the following information on forms or in a format approved by the **Administrator**:
1. The names and legal addresses of all owners of the **Site**;
  2. The names and legal addresses of the **Developer** or **Developers** responsible for completing the **Development** according to the plans submitted, the terms and conditions of the permit and the requirements of this Chapter;
  3. The common address, legal description and parcel identification number (PIN) of all **Parcels** which comprise the **Site**;
  4. The name of the project, area of the **Site** in acres, and type of **Development**;
  5. A general narrative description of the **Development**, existing and proposed conditions and project planning principles considered, including **Stormwater Mitigation/ Best Management Practices (BMPs)** used;
  6. A statement of opinion by a **Professional Engineer** as to the presence of a **Floodplain** or **Floodway** on the **Site**;
  7. A statement of opinion by a qualified wetland specialist as to the presence of **Wetlands** on or near the **Site**. This requirement may be waived if the **Professional Engineer** determines in writing that it is obvious from the nature of the **Development** or **Redevelopment** that **Wetlands** cannot be located on or near the **Site**;
  8. Copies of all other permits or permit applications as required;
  9. A survey of the **Subsurface Drainage System**;
  10. An engineer's estimate of probable construction cost of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Subsurface Drainage Systems, Special Management Area** and the installation and maintenance of **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**; and
  11. An engineer's estimate of probable yearly maintenance costs for all **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Facilities**, and **Special Management Areas**. The **Owner** shall provide certification that Association Covenants, Deeds and Restrictions will allow for sufficient funds to be collected based on engineer's estimate with built in inflation not subject to lot **Owner** approval. If these areas are to be conveyed to one or more **Persons**, not a homeowners association, the **Owner** shall

provide certification that this **Person(s)** has the means to perform the yearly maintenance based on engineer's estimate with built in inflation.

- B. The application shall be signed by all owners and **Developers** identified in Subsections 9-31.A.1 and 9.31.A.2 and shall contain their attestation that they have read and understand the provisions of this Chapter and agree to bind themselves to the **Permitting Authority** to comply therewith. If at any time prior to completion and final inspection and approval of the **Development** the identity of the **Persons** required to be disclosed in Subsections 9-31.A.1 and 9-31.A.2 changes, an amended application containing the current information shall be filed and the permit shall be amended accordingly.

## 9-32 PLAN SET SUBMITTAL

All **Applicants** for a **Stormwater Management Permit** shall provide the following basic plan exhibits: site topographical map, general plan view drawing, erosion and sedimentation control plan and a vicinity topographical map. A construction plan set that includes this information or individual plan sheets may be used to meet this requirement. Each exhibit may be on more than one drawing for clarity. The specific information to be included on each exhibit shall be as noted below:

A. Site topographical map:

1. Map scales as one inch equals one hundred feet (1" = 100') (or less) and accurate to plus or minus 0.5 foot;
2. Existing and proposed contours on-site (one foot (1') maximum contour interval) and within one hundred feet (100') of the **Site**;
3. Existing and proposed drainage patterns and **Watershed** boundaries;
4. Delineation of pre-**Development Regulatory Floodplain** and **Floodway** limits;
5. Delineation of post-**Development Regulatory Floodplain** and **Floodway** limits;
6. Location of cross sections and any other hydrologic or hydraulic computer modeled features;
7. The location of all on-site drain tiles in accordance with Subsection 9-83.B.2.a;
8. Boundaries of all **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, **Wetlands**, and **Buffers**, with normal water elevations, if applicable, noted;
9. The existing and proposed **Impervious Area** and **Net New Impervious Area**;
10. Location of all existing **Buildings** and those to remain on the **Site** noted;

11. Nearest **Base Flood Elevations**;
12. North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (**NAVD 88**) and reference bench marks used; and
13. All contours used in the calculation of **Depressional Storage** highlighted.

B. General plan view drawing:

1. Drawing at the same scale as the site topographical map;
2. Existing **Major** and **Minor Stormwater Systems**;
3. Proposed **Major** and **Minor Stormwater Systems**;
4. Design details for **Stormwater Management Measures** (i.e., stormwater structure and outlet work detail drawings, etc.). If **BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** are proposed, additional drawings shall be provided in accordance with Section 9-110;
5. Scheduled maintenance program for **Stormwater Management Measures**, **Major** and **Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Subsurface Drainage Systems**;
6. Planned maintenance tasks and schedule;
7. Identification of **Persons** responsible for maintenance;
8. Permanent public access maintenance easements granted or dedicated to, and accepted by, a government entity;
9. Proposed **Regulatory Floodplain** and **Floodway** location (with the **Base Flood Elevations** and **Flood Protection Elevations** noted);
10. Existing **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, **Wetlands**, and **Buffers**. If impacts are proposed to these areas, additional drawings shall be provided in accordance with Section 9-180;
11. All plan areas at elevations below the high water elevation of **Detention Storage Facilities** highlighted; and
12. Where the two-tenths percent (0.2%) and the one percent (1%) regulatory flood profile are available, the plan limit of the **Floodplain**.

C. Erosion and sedimentation control plan:

1. Drawings at the same scale as the **Site** topographical map;
2. Existing and proposed roadways, **Structures**, parking lots, driveways, sidewalks and other impervious surfaces;
3. Existing soil types, vegetation and land cover conditions;
4. Limits and acreage of disturbance;
5. Location of all **Special Management Areas**;
6. Location of all **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**;
7. Details for all proposed **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**;
8. List of maintenance tasks for all **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**;
9. Schedule for implementation and maintenance of **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** and temporary and permanent stabilization; and
10. The name, address and phone number at which the **Person** responsible for **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** may be reached on a twenty-four (24) hour basis.
11. All items identified in Subsection 9-59.H.

D. Vicinity topographical map:

1. Vicinity topographical map identifying the upstream **Drainage Area** to the **Development** and downstream receiving **Channel** (a two foot (2') contour map is preferred at a scale readable by the reviewer but a USGS quadrangle map is acceptable);
2. **Watershed** boundaries for the **Drainage Area** through or from the **Development**;
3. Soil types related to hydrologic soils group, vegetation and land cover affecting **Runoff** upstream of the **Site** for any upstream **Drainage Area**;
4. Location of **Site** within the major **Watershed(s)**; and
5. **Overland Flow Path** from the downstream end of the **Development** to the receiving **Channel**.

### 9-33 PERFORMANCE SECURITY



Performance security in accordance with Article VIII of this Chapter shall be required prior to permit issuance.

### **9-34 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE AND FUNDING**

A completed maintenance schedule for the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Subsurface Drainage Systems** and **Special Management Areas** in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter shall be submitted along with identification of the **Persons** responsible for maintenance and funding and backup funding sources for maintenance in accordance with Section 9-233 and 9-234.

### **9-35 RECORD DRAWINGS**

The permittee is required to submit **Record Drawings** of all permitted **Development** improvements, including but not limited to: **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Subsurface Drainage Systems, Wetland Mitigation Facilities** and stream restoration. The **Record Drawings** shall be signed and sealed by a **Professional Engineer** who shall state that the project as constructed is substantially in conformance with the **Development** as permitted. The **Record Drawing** shall be referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88).

### **9-36 TERMS OF PERMIT/DENIAL—APPEAL**

- A. Within ten (10) days after being served with the permit or notice that the permit has been denied, the **Applicant** may appeal the terms or denial of the permit to the oversight committee. The appeal shall be made by filing a notice thereof with the oversight committee specifying the specific provisions appealed from and the grounds therefor. The oversight committee shall conduct a hearing on the appeal not more than sixty (60) days after the filing of the notice of appeal. The hearing shall be de novo. Notice of the hearing shall be served upon the **Applicant**, the **Administrator**, the **Director** and upon all communities within the same **Watershed** as the **Development** to which the appeal relates. The hearing may be continued from time to time. The oversight committee may adopt rules for the taking of evidence and conduct of such hearings.
- B. Within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the hearing, the oversight committee shall decide whether to affirm or reverse, in whole or in part, the terms or denial of the permit. The decision of the oversight committee shall be in writing and shall include the specific findings and conclusions supporting its determination. A copy of the decision and order shall be served upon all parties entitled to notice in accordance with Section 9-316.
- C. Within ten (10) days of being served with the order of the oversight committee, the

**Applicant** may (and if the denial of the permit or any of the terms thereof have been reversed, in whole or in part, by the oversight committee, the **Administrator** shall), further appeal to the decision-making authority. The decision-making authority shall decide the appeal upon the record before the oversight committee. The decision-making authority shall decide the appeal within forty-five (45) days of its receipt thereof. The decision-making authority shall affirm the order of the oversight committee if it is supported by substantial evidence in the record. A copy of the decision and order of the decision-making authority shall be served upon all parties entitled to notice in accordance with Section 9-316.

D. Within ten (10) days of being served with the order of the decision making authority, the **Applicant** may (and if the effect of the decision making authority's decision is that the denial of the permit or any of the terms thereof have been reversed, in whole or in part, the **Administrator** shall), further appeal to the **Committee**. The **Committee** shall decide the appeal upon the record below. The **Committee** shall decide the appeal within forty-five (45) days of its receipt thereof. The **Committee** shall affirm the order of the decision-making authority if it is supported by substantial evidence in the record. A copy of the decision and order of the **Committee** shall be served upon all parties entitled to notice in accordance with Section 9-316.

E. From a final order of the **Committee**, the **Applicant** may appeal to the courts under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.

**9-37 - 9-57 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE III—REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

### 9-58 APPLICABILITY

All **Developments** and **Redevelopments** shall meet the requirements of this Article.

### 9-59 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. **Erosion** and **Sedimentation** control planning shall be part of the initial site planning process. In planning the **Development** of the **Site**, the **Applicant** shall consider the sensitivity of existing soils to **Erosion** and topographical features such as steep slopes, stream corridors and **Special Management Areas** which must be protected to reduce the amount of **Erosion** and **Sedimentation** which occurs. Where appropriate, existing vegetation shall be protected from disturbance during construction by fencing or other means. In the planning process the **Applicant** shall also address the following:

1. For projects that involve phased construction, existing land cover for those areas not under current **Development** shall be addressed. If existing land cover does not consist of an appropriate dense vegetation, then these phases shall be planted temporarily to reduce **Erosion** from idle land.
2. In planning the **Erosion** and **Sedimentation** control strategy, preference shall be given to reducing **Erosion** rather than controlling **Sedimentation**. In order to accomplish this, the construction sequence of the phases must be carefully considered so that the amount of land area exposed to erosive forces is the minimum consistent with completing construction.

B. An **Applicant** with land disturbing activities greater than one (1) acre shall provide, upon receipt, a copy of the Notice of Intent, Stormwater General Permit under Illinois Environmental Protection Agency General NPDES Permit No. ILR 10 (IEPA NPDES ILR10).

C. Standards and specifications for **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** shall be taken from the current editions of one of the following sources, where the "Illinois Urban Manual" conflicts with the other sources, the Illinois Urban Manual shall prevail:

1. The "Illinois Urban Manual";
2. The **Technical Manual**;
3. IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Projects; and

4. Other design criteria, standards or specifications may be approved by the **Administrator**.
- D. The **Runoff** from disturbed areas shall not leave the **Site** without first passing through **Sedimentation** control practices or devices. This requirement shall apply to all phases of construction and shall include an ongoing process of implementation of practices and maintenance of those practices during both the construction season and any construction shutdown periods.
- E. In the hydraulic and hydrologic design of major **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** (those whose tributary **Drainage Area** is greater than three (3) acres) such as **Sedimentation** basins and traps, diversions and the like, the design frequency shall be commensurate with the risk of the design event being exceeded. The following design frequencies shall be regarded as minimum design frequencies for the construction period:
1. If disturbance is estimated to be permanently stabilized in less than six (6) months, the storm event having a fifty percent (50%) (2-year event) chance of being exceeded in any year shall be used for design purposes;
  2. If disturbance is estimated to be permanently stabilized in greater than six (6) months but less than one year, the design frequency for major **Sedimentation** basins shall be a rainfall event with a twenty percent (20%) (5-year event) chance of being exceeded in any one year;
  3. If disturbance is estimated to be permanently stabilized in greater than one year, major **Sedimentation** basins shall be designed for a rainfall event with a ten percent (10%) (10-year event) chance of being exceeded in any one year; and
  4. All **Sedimentation** basins shall be designed for a minimum residence time of ten (10) hours for detained **Runoff** and draw down the storage within a twenty-four (24) to forty (40) hour period at discharge rates, which at a minimum do not increase over pre-construction conditions for the storm event having a fifty percent (50%) chance (2-year frequency, 24-hour storm event) of being exceeded in any given year. The basin should have a maintenance schedule that restores its original design dimensions once the sediment has accumulated to two thirds the design depth of the dead sediment storage per the Illinois Urban Manual.
- F. The erosion and sedimentation control plan shall designate a series of practices which shall be implemented either at the direction of the **Applicant** or the **Applicant's** representative on-site or at the direction of the **Administrator** should an inspection of the **Site** indicate a deficiency in soil and **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**. At a minimum, these practices shall include: **Sedimentation** basins, sediment traps, diversion swales, silt fences, temporary seeding, and erosion control blankets.

- G. The area of disturbance on-site at any one time shall be limited to forty (40) acres. An additional forty (40) acres (a maximum of eighty (80) acres of disturbance at any one time) may be disturbed if necessary to balance cut and fill on-site. The **Administrator** may approve a larger area of disturbance pursuant to a plan for phased construction or after **Development** has begun, if the **Developer** adequately demonstrates the need therefor and the **Administrator** finds that adequate temporary and permanent **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** can be maintained and that the **Developer** is proposing an area of disturbance which at any one time is the smallest practical area consistent with the intent to limit disturbed area and minimize the risk of sediment being introduced into **Site Runoff** and being carried off-site. No additional area may be disturbed without the permission of the **Administrator** until the previously disturbed areas have been temporarily or permanently stabilized.
- H. Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the **Site**, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the **Site** and will not resume for a period exceeding fourteen (14) calendar days. Stabilization of disturbed areas must be initiated within one (1) working day of permanent or temporary cessation of earth disturbing activities and shall be completed as soon as possible but not later than fourteen (14) days from the initiation of stabilization work in an area. Exceptions to these time frames are specified below:
1. Where the initiation of stabilization practices is precluded by snow cover, stabilization practices shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
  2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.
- I. The condition of the construction site for winter shutdown shall be addressed early in the fall growing season so that slopes and other bare earth areas may be stabilized with temporary and/or permanent vegetative cover for proper **Erosion and Sedimentation** control. All open areas that are to remain idle throughout the winter shall receive temporary **Erosion** control practices including temporary seeding, mulching and/or erosion control blanket prior to the end of the fall growing season. The areas to be worked beyond the end of the growing season must incorporate soil stabilization practices that do not rely on vegetative cover such as erosion control blanket and heavy mulching.
- J. Erosion and sedimentation control plans shall include the following:
1. Detailed construction phasing plan identifying **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** to be in place for each phase shall be submitted;

2. **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** to be installed initially prior to stripping existing vegetation or **Mass Grading** shall be indicated on the plans;
  3. Permanent stabilization practices shall be indicated on a separate plan;
  4. The expected 2-year and 10-year **Runoff** rates from all off-site areas draining into the **Site** shall be identified on the plan;
  5. Methods for conveying flows through the **Site** during construction shall be indicated. These methods must include the temporary and permanent stabilization practices to be used to reduce velocity and **Erosion** from flow through the construction zone;
  6. A maintenance schedule of each practice used shall be indicated on the plan;
  7. A note stating that at a minimum, all **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** on-site shall be inspected in accordance with the current IEPA NPDES ILR10 permit, which is weekly or after a one-half inch ( $1/2$ " ) or greater rainfall event, as of the **Revision Date** of this Chapter. Any required repairs shall be made to keep these practices **Functional** as designed; and
  8. **Special Management Areas** shall be indicated on the erosion and sedimentation control plan.
- K. Temporary stream crossings of **Linear Watercourses** used only for and during construction shall be designed to convey a storm event having a fifty percent (50%) chance of occurrence in any given year (2-year frequency, 24-hour storm event), without overtopping unless a more frequent design event is allowed by the **Administrator** and will not obstruct the portion of the **Channel** carrying the base flow. The entire crossing shall be designed to withstand hydrodynamic and erosive forces up to the **Base Flood** event without washing out. Ephemeral streams may be crossed at temporary at grade crossings provided that the crossing point is stabilized with materials resistant to the erosive forces produced by **Runoff** from the upstream **Drainage Area** and the design is approved by the **Administrator**. All temporary stream crossings shall be completely removed, and the stream restored to its preconstruction condition upon completion of construction. Restoration shall incorporate appropriate native vegetation.
- L. To the extent practicable, proposed ditches and waterways that are to convey off-site flows through the **Site** shall be stabilized prior to their use to convey **Flood** flows.
- M. **Erosion** control blanket placed along the banks of **Linear Watercourses**, within **Wetlands** or **Buffers** shall be 100% biodegradable or photodegradable, unless otherwise approved by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII).

- N. Stockpiles of soil and other **Building** materials (sand, limestone, etc.) shall not be located in **Special Management Areas** or **Buffers**, unless otherwise approved by the **Administrator**. If a stockpile is to remain in place for more than three (3) days, **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** shall be provided.
- O. Storm sewer inlets shall be protected with sediment trapping and/or filter control devices during construction.
- P. Water pumped or which is otherwise discharged from the **Site** during construction dewatering shall be filtered and a means provided to reduce **Erosion** and **Sedimentation**.
- Q. Graveled roads, access drives, parking areas of sufficient width and length and vehicle wash down facilities if necessary, shall be provided to prevent soil from being tracked onto public or private roadways. Any soil tracked onto a public or private roadway shall be removed before the end of each workday or sooner as directed by the authority maintaining the roadway or the **Administrator**.
- R. On areas of exposed soils, the generation of dust shall be minimized through the appropriate application of water or other dust suppression techniques.
- S. The **Applicant** shall design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention practices to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such practices must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:
1. Ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable state and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations;
  2. Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
  3. Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the **Site** to precipitation and to stormwater;
  4. Minimize the exposure of fuel, oil, hydraulic fluid and other petroleum products by storing them in covered areas or containment areas;
  5. Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures; and
  6. Monitor directional drilling operations and have a contingency plan in place to

contain drilling lubricants and restore disturbed areas if a frac-out occurs.

- T. For sites that require an IEPA NPDES ILR10 permit, the **Applicant** shall provide qualified personnel to inspect disturbed areas of the **Site** for compliance with the plan. Inspections shall be conducted in accordance with the current IEPA NPDES ILR10 permit, which, as of the **Revision Date** of this Chapter, is at least once every seven calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is one-half inch ( $1/2$ " ) or greater. Areas inaccessible during inspections due to flooding or other unsafe conditions shall be inspected within seventy-two (72) hours of becoming accessible. Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is one-half inch ( $1/2$ " ) or greater precipitation event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

**9-60 - 9-80 RESERVED**



# ARTICLE IV—REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

## 9-81 GENERAL INFORMATION

- A. All **Developments** shall meet the requirements of Sections 9-81 and 9-82 and Articles III and VI of this Chapter.
- B. The thresholds for requiring **Stormwater Management Measures** are summarized in Table 9-81.

**TABLE 9-81**  
REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Development Category	New Impervious Area for Development or Net New Impervious Area for Redevelopment	Detention Storage Facility (Section)	Stormwater Mitigation / BMP (Section)	Watershed Benefit Measure <sup>1</sup> (Section)	Fee-in-Lieu <sup>3</sup> (Section)
Development or Redevelopment	< 5,000 sq.ft.		X <sup>2</sup> (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
	5,000 sq.ft. – 24,999 sq.ft.		X (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
	≥ 25,000 sq.ft. AND < 1% Site area	X (9-84)	X (9-107.D)	O (9-108)	A (9-85)
	≥ 25,000 sq.ft. AND ≥ 1% Site area	X (9-84)	X (9-107.D)		A (9-85)
Linear Project (Trails/Roads)	> 1-acre in aggregate for roads and trails that are ≤ AASHTO max. width		X <sup>1</sup> (9-107.C)	O (9-108)	A (9-85)
	> 1-acre in aggregate for roads and trails that are > AASHTO max. width	X (9-84)	X (9-107.D)		A (9-85)
Total Impervious Area > 50% Site area (for Sites < 1-acre)			X (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
Hydrologically Disturbed Area > 3-acres		X <sup>4</sup> (9-84)	X (9-107.D)	O (9-108)	A (9-85)

X = Required; O = Option for required measure; A = Allowed

<sup>1</sup>A **Watershed Benefit Measure** may be provided in lieu of the required **Detention Storage Facility** and **Stormwater Mitigation/BMP** at the discretion of the **Administrator**.

<sup>2</sup> Required at the discretion of the **Administrator** where known flooding or drainage issues are in the immediate vicinity of the project, in areas without **Adequate Downstream Stormwater Capacity**, or that outlet to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed**.

<sup>3</sup>Fee-in-lieu requires approval of the **Administrator** and compliance with the requirements listed under Subsection 9-81.B.4.

<sup>4</sup>**Redevelopment** with a **Net New Impervious Area** less than the **Impervious Area** being removed will not be required to provide a **Detention Storage Facility** per Subsection 9-81.B.3.a.

1. The **Administrator** may require **Stormwater Management Measures** for **Developments** or **Redevelopments** in areas where known flooding or drainage issues are in the immediate vicinity of the project, in areas without adequate downstream stormwater capacity, or that outlet to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed** unless the **Applicant** demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the **Administrator**, that the **Development** or **Redevelopment** will not result in adverse impacts upstream or downstream of the **Site**.
2. An exemption from the **Detention Storage Facility** requirements may be granted by the **Administrator** in accordance with Table 9-84.A and Table 9-84.B for **Redevelopment Sites** containing an existing **Detention Storage Facility**. The **Redevelopment** may still be required to provide a **BMP** or **Watershed Benefit Measure** to meet the requirements of Table 9-81.
3. The following special conditions and cases of **Development** and **Redevelopment** are exempt from providing **Stormwater Management Measures**:
  - a. **Redevelopment** with a **Net New Impervious Area** less than the **Impervious Area** being removed will not be required to provide a **Detention Storage Facility**. The **Redevelopment** may still be required to provide a **BMP** to meet any other requirements of Table 9-81, such as **Hydrologically Disturbed Area** or total **Impervious Area**;
  - b. Bridge and culvert modifications, repairs, and replacements;
  - c. Projects whose sole purpose is to install, repair or replace water, sewer and all underground or overhead utility lines within a public right of way or utility easement;
  - d. Stream restoration projects;
  - e. Restoration of natural areas;
  - f. **Wetland Mitigation Facilities** or **Banks**; and
  - g. Flood-relief projects.
4. The **Administrator** may waive the requirements of Table 9-81 and approve a **Fee-In-Lieu** of **Stormwater Management Measures** if the following conditions are met:

- a. The **Development** will not increase peak discharges from the **Site**, nor change the existing conveyance of off-site flow:
  - (1) If the **Development** produces increased **Runoff** to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed**, fee-in-lieu may be allowed if it discharges to an **Outfall** in accordance with Subsection 9-83.B.1;
  - (2) If the **Development** produces increased **Runoff** to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed** and it does not discharge to an **Outfall** in accordance with Subsection 9-83.B.1, then:
    - (a) The **Applicant** shall be required to rebuild the **Outfall** in accordance with Subsection 9-83.B.1 before approval of fee-in-lieu; or
    - (b) The cost to rebuild the **Outfall** in accordance with Subsection 9-83.B.1 shall be included in the assessed fee.
- b. The **Development** provides a **Net Benefit in Water Quality** compared to the existing conditions;
- c. The **Administrator** may waive the requirements of Subsection 9-81.B.3.a. if the **Development** discharges directly to a perennial stream or river and will not cause an **Adverse Hydraulic Impact**.

## 9-82 GENERAL STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS

### A. No **Development** shall:

1. Result in any new or additional expense to any person other than the **Developer** for flood protection; or
2. Increase water surface elevations or decrease conveyance capacity upstream or downstream of the **Site**.

### B. Analysis and design of all **Stormwater Management Measures** required for a **Development** shall:

1. Comply with the standards and criteria established in any applicable **Watershed Plan** or **Interim Watershed Plan**; and
2. Ensure that the **Site** is reasonably safe from flooding.

**Stormwater Management Measures** shall be **Functional** where practicable

before a building permit is issued for any other construction on a **Site** and all of its **Parcels**.

C. The design of any **Development** shall incorporate the following specific planning principles:

1. **Impervious Areas** are the minimum necessary to satisfy the intended design function. Where requirements of zoning ordinances conflict with this principle, consideration has been given to asking for a zoning variance.
2. Where feasible, allow sufficient right-of-way and easement widths so that stormwater **Runoff** may be conveyed in vegetated swales. Storm sewers may be used for conveyance of **Nuisance Flows** and where conveyance in vegetated swales is impractical.
3. Existing **Open Channels** have been preserved and incorporated into the design.
4. **BMPs** have been used in the **Site** drainage plan to reduce the volume of stormwater runoff and the quantity of runoff pollutants.
5. **Wetlands** have been avoided, preserved or enhanced.

## 9-83 SITE RUNOFF REQUIREMENTS

A. The location of the existing **Outfall** from the **Site** prior to **Development** is maintained (unless approved in writing by the **Administrator**) and in a manner so as not to cause an **Adverse Hydraulic Impact** downstream. Concentrated discharges from new **Developments** must enter conveyance systems capable of carrying the design flow rate without increasing **Flood** elevations, damage, inundation depths or duration, **Erosion** or maintenance costs to upstream, downstream, or adjacent properties.

B. The following principles and requirements shall be observed in the design:

1. Off-Site Outfall: Surface drainage, **Major** and **Minor Stormwater Systems** and **Subsurface Drainage Systems** shall be evaluated with regard to their capacity and capability to convey **Nuisance Flows** and the **Detention Storage Facility** release without damage to downstream **Structures** and land. The off-site **Outfall** shall be evaluated to the nearest **Open Channel**. If the **Outfall** is located within a publicly owned storm drainage system, it shall be evaluated to the downstream location directed by the **Administrator**. The following provisions shall apply:
  - a. The **Applicant** or **Developer** shall notify adjoining, downstream property owners in writing of any proposed modifications to stormwater outlet locations and designs.

- b. Discharges from **Outfalls** to downstream agricultural surface drainage systems and steep slope zones (examples are provided in the **Technical Manual**) with no base flow must be conveyed 100% underground within forty-eight (48) hours after a storm event up to and including the one percent (1%) chance storm event.
- c. Off-site **Outfalls** shall be located within a public right-of-way or dedicated easement and marked on the **Record Drawings**. The easement language shall clearly define the individual or entity responsible for long term maintenance.
- d. Discharge from **Outfalls** to **Volume Sensitive Watersheds** shall not increase **Flood** elevations and shall mitigate for any additional volume produced to ensure the **Flood** duration is not increased.
- e. Off-site **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage Systems** shall not be used for surface water discharges including the discharge from the **Control Structure** or **Nuisance Flows** discharges, but may be used for **Stormwater Mitigation/BMP** underdrains in accordance with **Reasonable Use**:
  - (1) The capacity of such systems shall be the lesser of the existing downstream capacity or three thousandths of a cubic foot per second per acre of **Tributary Area** (0.003 cfs/acre) to the **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage System**;
  - (2) Nonagricultural **Subsurface Drainage Systems** may be used for **Nuisance Flows** with the approval of the **Permitting Authority** or owner of the **Subsurface Drainage System**;
  - (3) **Nuisance Flows** must be conveyed in a storm sewer to an **Open Channel** or publicly owned storm drainage system with approval by the **Permitting Authority** if a nonagricultural **Subsurface Drainage System** is not available; and
  - (4) Off-site **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage Systems** may be used for surface water discharges including the discharge from the **Control Structure** or **Nuisance Flows** discharges if there is an agreement between the **Applicant** and the downstream **Owner** specific to capacity and long term maintenance and that agreement is recorded with the property and on a plat.
- f. If an off-site **Outfall** is required to be constructed and the downstream property owner refuses to grant access across his or her property, and

construction within a right-of-way or alternate route is not feasible or reasonable, the **Applicant** shall provide the **Administrator** a two (2) year post-development security for the engineer's estimate of probable construction cost for the off-site **Outfall** plus a ten percent (10%) contingency. If the downstream property owner has not granted access for construction of the improvements within two (2) years following completion of the **Development**, the **Administrator** shall release the security.

- g. The **Applicant** shall consider coordinating with adjacent property owners that may develop within the same **Tributary Area** to design and construct a mutually beneficial stormwater management improvement to meet the requirements of this Chapter. Maintenance, construction costs, and responsibilities for the improvement shall be coordinated between the owners by an agreement.
- h. Contributions to a recapture fund shall be considered by the **Certified Community** for **Developments** occurring without an off-site **Outfall** that meets the provisions of this Section in an effort to establish the means to construct a mutually beneficial stormwater system.
- i. Permit applications are required to be submitted for a fifteen (15) business day review to the following entities prior to issuance of a **Stormwater Management Permit**:
  - (1) **Drainage Districts**, if the **Development** discharges to a drainage facility owned and maintained by an active **Drainage District** within the County; or
  - (2) Downstream municipalities (including unincorporated Kane County), if the **Development** discharges outside of the municipal boundary of the **Certified Community** issuing the permit.

2. On-Site Drainage Systems: **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage Systems** and other **Subsurface Drainage Systems** shall be evaluated in accordance with Article II of this Chapter and the following provisions:

- a. A **Subsurface Drainage Survey** shall be conducted to locate existing farm and storm drain tiles by means of slit trenching or other appropriate methods performed by a qualified subsurface drainage consultant. Any **Subsurface Drainage System** damaged during investigation shall be repaired to its previous working status. A **Subsurface Drainage Survey** shall include the following as applicable on a topographic map:

- (1) The location of each slit trench identified to correspond with the investigation report and field staked at no less than fifty (50) foot intervals;
  - (2) The location of each drain tile with a flow direction arrow, tile size and any connection to adjoining properties;
  - (3) A summary of the investigation report showing trench identification number, tile size, material and quality, percentage of tile filled with water, percentage of restrictions caused by **Sedimentation**, depth of ground cover and working status; and
  - (4) The name, address, phone number and qualifications of the person or consultant responsible for the **Subsurface Drainage Survey**.
- b. Information collected during the **Subsurface Drainage Survey** shall be used as part of the design and construction of a stormwater management system that meets the requirements of this Chapter. The **County's** standard **Subsurface Drainage System** notes (refer to the Technical Guidance Manual) shall be included on the plans. **Subsurface Drainage Systems** that service a single **Site** may be excused from this requirement upon approval from the **Administrator**.
- c. The **Administrator** may accept a drain tile map prepared by a **Drainage District** or other reliable source in lieu of a **Subsurface Drainage Survey**. The survey requirement shall be waived by the **Administrator** for any **Development** with less than 5,000 sq. ft. of **Net New Impervious Area**. The **Administrator** may waive the survey requirement for other **Development**, provided the **Applicant** submits a narrative and supporting evidence indicating to the satisfaction of the **Administrator** that **Subsurface Drainage Systems** are not likely present within the **Development**. This evidence may consist of:
- (1) Soil maps;
  - (2) Historic aerial photographs;
  - (3) Historic topographic maps; and
  - (4) Wetland maps.
- d. **Subsurface Drainage Systems** found on-site during design or construction of the **Development** shall be replaced and incorporated into the new **Minor Stormwater System** or **Subsurface Drainage System**. The system or bypass shall be of an equivalent size and

capacity. The capacity shall be determined by either the capacity of the existing tile flowing full, in its original condition, or the existing downstream capacity, whichever is more restrictive. A flow **Restrictor** shall be required as necessary to achieve the existing discharge requirements.

- e. All existing on-site **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage Systems** not serving a beneficial use shall be abandoned in their entirety by trench removal prior to **Development** and recorded on **Record Drawings**. If any existing system continues to serve adjacent properties, the **Applicant** or his or her representative must maintain drainage service during construction until new storm sewers or a **Maintainable Outlet** can be installed for a permanent connection.

3. Off-Site Tributary: Existing drainage systems shall be evaluated with regard to existing capabilities and reasonable future expansion capacities of upstream properties. The following provisions shall apply:

- a. All existing tributary **Subsurface Drainage Systems** shall be incorporated into the new **Minor Stormwater System** or **Subsurface Drainage System** including **Observation Structures** located at the limits of the **Site**. Maintenance access shall be provided through an easement;
- b. Subsurface connections serving off-site **Tributary Areas** shall have a free flow discharge into the drainage system within the **Development**, where practical, and shall not be subject to head pressure within the storm sewer or surcharge resulting from fluctuating water elevations in a **Detention Storage Facility**;
- c. Sizing of subsurface connections for off-site **Tributary Areas** shall be based upon the established sizing chart published as part of Illinois Drainage Law to allow for reasonable future subsurface drainage improvements to occur on upstream, tributary farms. A drainage coefficient of three-eighth inches per day (3/8 in/day) shall be assumed for plastic tubing;
- d. The **Applicant** or his or her representative shall consult with the upstream land owner regarding plans for future stormwater improvements. The **Applicant** or the representative shall provide documentation showing consultation with the upstream owner regarding future drainage improvements; and
- e. Tributary surface conveyance from **Agricultural Land** shall be accepted by the new **Development** with design consideration given to the natural amount of **Erosion**, sediment and farm debris present in



agricultural runoff. Highly erodible land in agricultural production shall maintain agricultural Best Management Practices in accordance with **NRCS** conservation guidelines and standards. The following provisions shall apply:

- (1) The **Applicant** shall work with the **Agricultural Land** owners to develop a means for a maintainable system, such as a **Sedimentation Trap**. The proposed system may be provided on the **Site** or the upstream agricultural property;
- (2) If a maintainable system is not provided then the tributary surface conveyance from **Agricultural Land** shall bypass the **Major** and **Minor Stormwater System** and **Detention Storage Facility** within the **Development**;
- (3) Upstream surface agricultural flows shall be conveyed through the **Development** within a public right-of-way, outlot, or other commonly owned property. It shall not be conveyed in a drainage easement located on a private, residential property; and
- (4) Maintenance costs and responsibility for this system shall be included in the long-term maintenance plan in accordance with Article IX for the **Development**.

4. Preservation of Existing Systems: New roadway construction shall preserve existing **Subsurface Drainage Systems** within the right-of-way. **Observation Structures** shall be placed at the right-of-way and **Subsurface Drainage Systems** found not to be flowing between structures at the end of construction shall be replaced if damaged.

- C. **Minor Stormwater Systems** shall be sized to convey **Runoff** from the tributary **Watershed** under fully developed conditions consistent with the design requirements of the **Permitting Authority**.
- D. **Major Stormwater Systems** shall be sized to carry the storm with a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any one year without causing additional **Flood** damage.
- E. **Major** and **Minor Stormwater Systems** shall be located within easements or rights-of-way explicitly providing for public access or maintenance of such facilities.
- F. All **Developments** shall have an **Overland Flow Path** to the downstream limit of the **Site** that will pass flow from the storm with a one percent chance (1%) of occurrence in any one year without increasing **Flood** damage. If the upstream **Drainage Area** is less than twenty (20) acres, a storm sewer pipe and inlet sized

for the storm with a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any one year may be constructed in lieu of providing an **Overland Flow Path**. **Overland Flow Paths** internal to the **Site** shall be considered part of the **Major Stormwater System** and shall be designed for conveyance of a minimum of one cubic foot per second per tributary acre (1 cfs/acre) without damage to **Structures**. All **Structures** adjacent to an **Overland Flow Path** shall comply with the building protection standards of Section 9-139.

- G. Design runoff rates shall be calculated using the event hydrograph methods and the assumptions contained in Subsection 9-84.C of this Article. Design runoff rates for minor conveyance systems may be calculated using the rational method if the tributary **Watershed** is less than twenty (20) acres.
- H. Any design runoff rate calculation method shall use **Bulletin 70** northeast sectional rainfall statistics and shall calculate flow from all **Tributary Areas** upstream of the point of design. Peak discharges for conveyance design purposes shall be based on the one percent (1%) **Critical Duration** considering the appropriate rainfall distribution.
- I. Maximum flow depths for new transverse stream crossings shall not exceed one foot (1') at the crown of the road during the storm with a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any one year. The maximum flow depth on a roadway shall not exceed six inches (6") at the crown for flow parallel to the roadway. For flow over a roadway or parallel to a roadway the product of the flow depth (in feet) and velocity (in feet per second) shall not exceed four (4) for the storm with a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any one year.
- J. Transfers of waters between **Watersheds** (diversions) shall be prohibited except when such transfers will not violate the provisions of Subsection 9-82.A and are otherwise lawful. **Watersheds** for the purposes of this Section shall be the major **Watershed** divides shown in Appendix A.
- K. Building protection standards shall be in accordance with Section 9-139.

## 9-84 DETENTION STORAGE FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The onsite **Hydrologically Disturbed Area**, area of land cover disturbance, or a combination thereof, whichever encompasses the greatest area of the **Site**, shall be used to calculate the required detention storage volume. The **Tributary Area** at the point of discharge shall be used to calculate the **Allowable Release Rate** of the restrictor for the **Detention Storage Facility**.
- B. Absent any applicable **Watershed Plan** or **Interim Watershed Plan**, sufficient detention storage shall be provided such that the probability of the post-development release rate exceeding 0.1 cubic foot per second per acre of **Development** shall be less than one percent (1%) per year.

1. For **Sites** where the undeveloped release rate is less than 0.1 cubic feet per second per acre, the developed release rate and corresponding detention storage volume shall be based on the existing undeveloped release rate for the **Site**.
  2. The **Applicant** shall demonstrate the **Allowable Release Rate** from the **Site**, considering all **Upstream Tributary Flows**, is less than the existing conditions flows from the one percent (1%) **Critical Duration Design Storm**.
  3. The **Administrator** may allow a higher release rate to accommodate the minimum **Restrictor** size specified in Subsection 9-84.I provided that the **Applicant** demonstrates there are no adverse impacts.
- C. **Runoff** volumes shall be calculated using event hydrograph methods (such as EPA-SWMM, HEC-1, HEC-HMS, TR-20, TR-55 or other tabular methods using SCS curve number methodology as approved by the **Administrator**). Event methods shall incorporate the following assumptions:
1. Antecedent moisture condition equals two (2);
  2. Appropriate Huff rainfall distribution except that SCS type II distribution is acceptable with TR-55 tabular method only; and
  3. Twenty four (24) hour duration for the storm with a one percent (1%) probability of occurrence in any one year as specified by **Bulletin 70** northeast sectional rainfall statistics.
- D. When **Depressional Storage** is present on-site, detention storage volume shall be provided in accordance with Subsections 9-84.A and 9-84.B. A volume equivalent to any filled **Depressional Storage** shall be provided between the high-water elevation and the elevation of the **Emergency Overflow** at a one-to-one (1:1) ratio. The **Emergency Overflow** shall be designed and sized in accordance with Subsection 9-84.G.
- E. If there is additional on-site or off-site **Tributary Area** to the **Detention Storage Facility** that is routed to the basin, but is not hydrologically disturbed or is off-site to the **Development**, then:
1. Detention volume shall be provided for the **Development** according to Subsections 9-84.A and 9-84.B when there is no **Depressional Storage** on-site. The **Restrictor** shall be sized independently for a release rate of 0.1 cubic feet per second per acre for the total **Tributary Area** to the **Detention Storage Facility** using the computed high-water elevation and assuming appropriate tailwater considerations. The normal water level shall be designed to establish the design head on the reservoir side of the **Restrictor**. The **Emergency**

**Overflow** shall be sized to accommodate the **Upstream Tributary Flow** in accordance with Subsection 9-84.G. Two stage **Restrictors** shall be considered with large, off-site **Tributary Areas**.

2. **Sites** with **Upstream Tributary Flows** and **Depressional Storage** shall provide detention volume for the **Development** in accordance with Subsection 9-84.B and shall replace any lost **Depressional Storage** between the high-water elevation and the elevation of the **Emergency Overflow**. The **Restrictor** shall be sized independently using the high-water elevation used to replace the **Depressional Storage**, and the normal water elevation. The **Restrictor** is sized for a maximum release rate at the new high-water elevation for 0.1 cubic feet per second per acre for the total **Tributary Area**. An **Emergency Overflow** shall be sized to accommodate the **Upstream Tributary Flow** in accordance with Subsections 9-84.D and 9-84.G.
- F. **Nuisance Flows** shall be included when calculating the **Allowable Release Rate**. Any **Nuisance Flows** that are not routed through the **Detention Storage Facility** shall be added to the **Allowable Release Rate** assuming a rate of five (5) gallons per minute per structure with sump pumps for the first fifty structures, and assuming three (3) gallons per minute per structure for every structure thereafter.
- G. The **Detention Storage Facility** shall have an **Emergency Overflow** set at a minimum elevation required to contain the detention storage volume and any **Depressional Storage** volume in accordance with Subsection 9-84.D. The **Emergency Overflow** shall be sized to convey the flow from the **Allowable Release Rate** for the **Site** for the one percent (1%) **Critical Duration Design Storm**.
- H. Hydraulic computations for the release structure must assume appropriate backwater conditions considering the likelihood of concurrent flood events on the **Site** and receiving stream.
- I. **Restrictors** such as orifices, weirs and perforated risers shall be located within a **Control Structure** and be designed to prevent tampering and clogging and reduce the need for maintenance. The **Administrator** may adopt a minimum **Restrictor** policy so long as the policy does not have a minimum diameter greater than four (4) inches when a single pipe outlet or an orifice plate is used to restrict the outflow from a **Detention Storage Facility**. The **Administrator** may require a **Restrictor** less than four (4) inches in diameter if it is determined there will be adverse impacts to properties downstream or if it outlets to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed**.
- J. **Detention Storage Facilities** shall be designed such that:
1. A minimum **Freeboard** of one (1) foot is provided above the high-water elevation as determined by the flow over the **Emergency Overflow** according

to Subsection 9-84.G.

2. All design detention storage volume shall be provided above the **Seasonal High Groundwater Table** and the invert elevation of the **Restrictor**;
3. The impacts of stormwater **Runoff** on water quality are minimized by incorporating **BMPs** as described in Article V;
4. The distance between inlets and outlets is maximized to the extent possible;
5. **Sedimentation** and catchment of floating material is facilitated. Unless specifically approved by the **Administrator**, concrete lined low flow ditches shall not be used in **Detention Storage Facilities**;
6. The basin functions without human intervention under tailwater conditions assuming the tailwater conditions for the receiving stream is equal to the **Design Storm** event with a ten percent (10%) (10-year event) chance of being exceeded in any one year; and
7. Minimum maintenance is required and there is adequate access for maintenance equipment.

K. **Detention Storage Facilities** located within the **Regulatory Floodplain** shall:

1. Comply with Article VI of this Chapter;
2. Store the required amount of detention volume to meet the **Allowable Release Rate** under all stream flow and tailwater conditions up to the **Design Storm** event with a ten percent (10%) (10-year event) chance of being exceeded in any one year **Flood** elevation on the adjacent receiving watercourse. The **Administrator** may approve designs which can be shown by detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analysis to provide a **Net Watershed Benefit** not otherwise realized by strict application of the requirements set forth in this Subsection; and
3. Provide **Compensatory Storage** in accordance with Section 9-141.

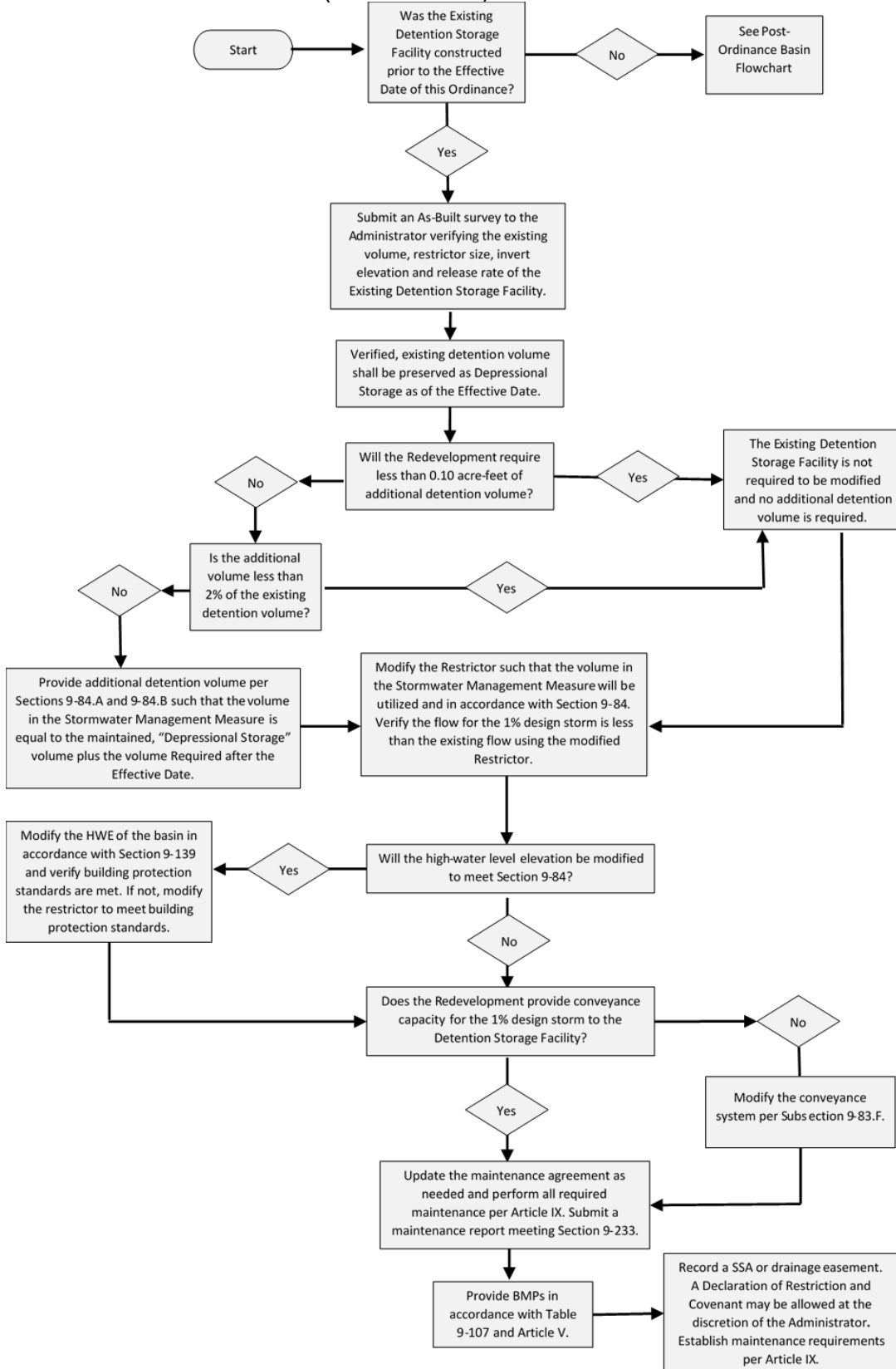
L. Detention volume provided by enlarging existing **Regulatory Floodplain** storage (an on-stream **Detention Storage Facility**) shall be allowed only as a **Watershed Benefit Measure**.

M. **Detention Storage Facilities** may be located off-site if:

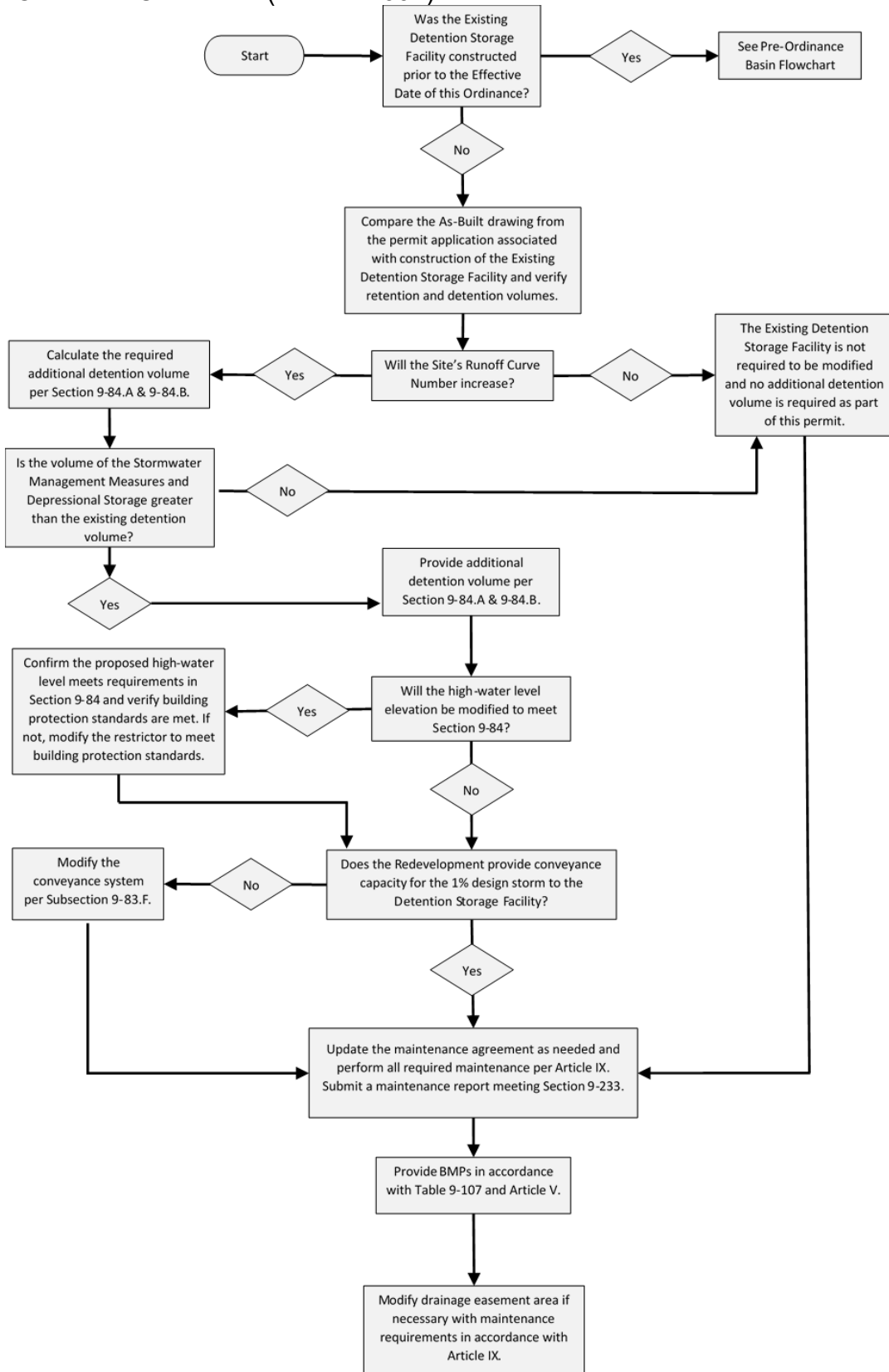
1. The off-site storage facility meets all the requirements of this Article;
2. Adequate storage capacity in the off-site facility is dedicated to the **Development**; and

3. The **Development** includes means to convey the one percent (1%) chance **Design Storm** to the off-site storage facility.
- N. **Detention Storage Facilities for Redevelopment** shall be designed and constructed according to Table 9-84.A and Table 9-84.B with the following characteristics:
1. The required total detention volume for the **Site** shall not be less than the existing volume of the existing **Detention Storage Facility** at the time of application, regardless of the provisions of this Section;
  2. Incidental disturbance to an existing **Detention Storage Facility** to provide new required detention volume will not be counted as part of the **Hydrologically Disturbed Area**;
  3. The **Redevelopment** provides **Stormwater Mitigation/BMPs** in accordance with Section 9-137, Table 9-81 and Article V; and
  4. The **Redevelopment** provides adequate capacity to convey stormwater **Runoff** to the existing **Detention Storage Facility** for all storms up to and including the one percent (1%) **Design Storm**.
- O. Structures built across the **Channel** to impound water to meet detention storage requirements shall be prohibited on any perennial stream (i.e. has continuous flow) unless part of a **Public Flood Control Project** with a **Net Watershed Benefit**. Those streams appearing as blue on a USGS quadrangle map shall be assumed to be perennial unless better data is provided by the **Developer**. In all cases it must be demonstrated that all such structures will not cause short term or long-term stream instability. Where such facilities are approved the **Applicant** must also comply with Article VI of this Chapter and obtain an **IDNR-OWR Dam Safety Permit** or letter stating no permit is required prior to the start of such activity.
- P. All **Structures** adjacent to a **Detention Storage Facility** shall comply with the building protection standards of Section 9-139.
- Q. **Record Drawings** shall be provided for every **Detention Storage Facility** and shall indicate the as-constructed volume and utility information, including the **Control Structure**.
- R. Maintenance costs and responsibility for every **Detention Storage Facility** shall be included in the long-term maintenance plan submitted as part of the **Stormwater Management Permit** for the **Development**.

**TABLE 9-84.A**  
**PRE-ORDINANCE BASIN (Prior to 2002)**



**TABLE 9-84.B**  
 POST-ORDINANCE BASIN (After to 2002)





## 9-85 FEE-IN-LIEU OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES

- A. The **Administrator** may require, or in the limited circumstances prescribed in Article IV of this chapter an **Applicant** may request approval of, the payment of a **Fee-In-Lieu of Stormwater Management Measures**. The fee-in-lieu shall be the greater of:
1. The sum of the fee for each acre-foot or part thereof of detention volume otherwise required as computed under a schedule adopted for such purpose by the **Permitting Authority**, the fee for each cubic-foot or part thereof of **BMP** storage otherwise required as computed under a schedule adopted for such purpose by the **Permitting Authority**, and the engineer's opinion of probable cost of off-site **Major, Minor or Subsurface Drainage System**; or
  2. The engineer's opinion of probable cost of otherwise providing the required **Stormwater Management Measure** and the verifiable off-site **Major, Minor or Subsurface Drainage System**, including the value of the land required and all construction costs. For this purpose, the land required shall be valued according to the use to which it will ultimately be put if not used to provide the required **Stormwater Management Measure**.

## 9-86 STORMWATER SUBMITTAL

The stormwater submittal shall include a narrative discussion and calculations to support a finding by a **Professional Engineer** that the proposed **Development** complies with the technical requirements of this Article. The submittal shall consist, at a minimum, of the following materials:

- A. A narrative description of the existing and proposed **Site** drainage patterns and conditions and include a description of off-site conditions which help to identify stormwater considerations in the design;
- B. A schedule for implementation of the **Site's** stormwater management plan;
- C. On-site and off-site **Runoff** calculations that address the following:
  1. Documentation of the procedures and assumptions used to calculate hydrologic and hydraulic conditions for sizing **Major Stormwater Systems** and **Minor Stormwater Systems**;
  2. Cross section data for **Open Channels**;
  3. Hydraulic grade line and water surface elevations under design flow conditions; and
  4. Hydraulic grade line and water surface elevations under **Base Flood** flow

conditions.

D. Detention storage calculations, which address the following:

1. Calculation of existing **Impervious Areas**, **New Impervious Areas**, and **Net New Impervious Areas**;
2. Documentation of the procedures and assumptions used to calculate hydrologic and hydraulic conditions for determining the **Allowable Release Rate**;
3. Documentation of the procedures and assumptions used to calculate on-site **Depressional Storage**;
4. Documentation of the procedures and assumptions used to calculate hydrologic and hydraulic conditions for determining the detention storage volume;
5. Elevation and storage data and calculations for detention volume; and
6. Elevation and discharge data and calculations specifically related to the **Restrictor** depicted in the engineering drawings.

**9-87 - 9-106 RESERVED**

# ARTICLE V—REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION / BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES

## 9-107 REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION / BMPS

A. All **Development** and **Redevelopment** shall meet the requirements of Sections 9-82 and 9-83 and Articles III and VI of this Chapter.

B. **Stormwater Mitigation/BMPs** shall be required for all **Developments** and **Redevelopments** in accordance with Table 9-107.

**TABLE 9-107**  
REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS)

Development Category	New Impervious Area for Development or Net New Impervious Area for Redevelopment	Stormwater Mitigation / BMP		Fee-in-Lieu <sup>2</sup> (Section)
		Category I (Section)	Category II (Section)	
Development or Redevelopment	< 5,000 sq.ft.	X <sup>1</sup> (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
	5,000 sq.ft. – 24,999 sq.ft.	X (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
	≥ 25,000 sq.ft. AND < 1% Site area		X (9-107.D)	A (9-85)
	≥ 25,000 sq.ft. AND ≥ 1% Site area		X (9-107.D)	A (9-85)
Linear Project (Trails/Roads)	> 1-acre in aggregate for roads and trails that are ≤ AASHTO max. width	X (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
	> 1-acre in aggregate for roads and trails that are > AASHTO max. width		X (9-107.D)	A (9-85)
Total Impervious Area > 50% Site area (for Sites < 1-acre)		X (9-107.C)		A (9-85)
Hydrologically Disturbed Area > 3-acres			X (9-107.D)	A (9-85)
X = Required; A = Allowed				

<sup>1</sup>Required at the discretion of the **Administrator** where known flooding or drainage issues are in the immediate vicinity of the project, in areas without **Adequate Downstream Stormwater Capacity**, or that outlet to a **Volume Sensitive Watershed**.

<sup>2</sup>Fee-in-lieu requires approval of the **Administrator** and compliance with the requirement listed under Subsection 9-81.B.4.

- C. Category I **BMPs** shall provide **Volume Reduction** and **Water Quality Treatment** of one-inch (1.0") of rainfall over the **New Impervious Area**. The required **Volume Reduction** shall be calculated as the product of the **New Impervious Area** and a one-inch (1.0") rainfall event with no abstractions.
- D. Category II **BMPs** shall provide **Volume Reduction** and **Water Quality Treatment** of the required **Volume Reduction**. The required **Volume Reduction** shall be:
1. Calculated as the product of the **New Impervious Area** and a one-inch (1.0") rainfall event with no abstractions; or
  2. Calculated via continuous simulation so that the post-development infiltration volume shall match ninety percent (90%) of the pre-development infiltration volume, based on the **Average Annual Rainfall**.
- E. The **Applicant** shall identify the pollutants of concern that may be generated by the **Development** or **Redevelopment** and select **BMPs** that address those pollutants. **BMPs** shall provide both **Water Quality Treatment** and **Runoff Volume Reduction** unless no pollutants are identified, then **Applicant** may provide a **BMP** that provides **Volume Reduction** only.
- F. Pretreatment shall be required for **Runoff** from non-permeable parking lots or roadway areas that will enter an infiltration-based **BMP**.
1. The pretreatment shall be designed to treat one-inch (1.0") of rainfall over the **New Impervious Areas** tributary to the infiltration-based **BMP** to protect it from clogging prior to scheduled maintenance and to protect **Groundwater** quality;
  2. Pretreatment options include: manufactured **BMPs** such as hydrodynamic separators, biofiltration, vegetated swales, filter strips, or other pretreatment **BMPs**, upon approval by the **Administrator**;
  3. For manufactured **BMPs**, pollutant removal rates shall be 80% removal of hydrocarbons and Total Suspended Solids (TSS), with the TSS being defined as the OK110 Particle Size Distribution (PSD).
- G. Infiltration-based **BMPs** are prohibited on **Sites** where:
1. Fueling and vehicle maintenance areas are tributary to the **BMP**;
  2. **Commercial**, industrial and institutional land uses are tributary to the **BMP** within 400 feet of a known **Community** water system well, or within 100 feet of a known private well. The **Applicant** shall identify such zones from available information sources, which include the Illinois State Water Survey, IEPA, USEPA, Kane County Health Department and the local municipality or water agency;

3. Contaminants of concern, as identified by the USEPA or the IEPA prior to **Development**, are present in the soil through which infiltration would occur. For sites with a No Further Remediation (NFR) letter from the USEPA or IEPA, the **Applicant** shall determine whether or not structural barriers are part of the **Mitigation** strategy and account for such measures in the design;
  4. Soils on-site that are classified entirely as Hydrologic Soils Group A by the **NRCS** through which rapid infiltration would occur and alternate locations on-site where more suitable soils are present are not practical;
  5. Soils on-site through which infiltration would occur are proven to have low permeability that are not conducive for infiltration-based **BMPs** and alternate locations on-site where soil permeability is conducive for infiltration-based **BMPs** are not practical; and
  6. The **Seasonally High Groundwater Table** is within two feet (2') of the surface where infiltration would occur.
- H. **Developments** and **Redevelopments** that are prohibited from providing on-site infiltration-based **BMPs** shall provide **BMPs** within a native vegetated **Detention Storage Facility** or the following:
1. Treatment of one-inch (1.0") for all **New Impervious Areas** within a pretreatment practice identified within Subsection 9-107.F; and
  2. A payment of a fee in lieu of providing **Stormwater Management Measures** in accordance with Section 9-85.
- I. **Developments** and **Redevelopments** that provide **Volume Reduction** are eligible to receive credit for detention storage provided the calculated volume is infiltrated and/or evapotranspired in no less than one (1) day or no greater than five (5) days of the storm event. The Potential Average Daily Evapotranspiration Rate shall be one-tenth inch per day (0.1 in/day), the **Applicant** may provide site specific calculations to prove an evapotranspiration rate that is different than one-tenth inch per day (0.1 in/day) for review and approval by the **Administrator**. The **Applicant** must document that:
1. The infiltration capacity of the subgrade soils of areas where **BMPs** are proposed are suitable for the intended **BMP**. This shall be verified by an appropriate geotechnical investigation. An opinion of the soils suitability shall be provided by a **Professional Engineer** or soil scientist. Verification of soil conditions prior to placement of subsurface storage material or **Topsoil** may be required by the **Administrator**. Final approval is at the sole discretion of the **Administrator**; or

2. That **Subsurface Drainage Systems** and flow control orifices or weirs are incorporated into the design of **BMPs** to meet this requirement.
- J. Detention storage credit shall be:
1. The volume of the ponding zone provided it is no greater than twenty-four inches (24") in depth; and
  2. The volume of the expected void space (typically no greater than 36%) within the uniformly graded stone, aggregate or sand layer of the **BMP**. Particles less than 1/16 mm may not be used to complete this calculation. The design shall incorporate pretreatment measures to protect the void space from long term deposition of fine sediments. If testing is completed on samples of the proposed material which indicates a higher level of porosity, the **Applicant** may submit the analysis completed on the material along with the storage calculations.
- K. The **Applicant** may use the **Technical Manual** as a reference for the design.
- L. Native vegetated **BMPs** shall be planted with predominately native deep-rooted vegetation and a **BMP** planting plan shall be submitted in accordance with Section 9-110. Native vegetated **BMPs** shall be appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with Section 9-109.

## 9-108 REQUIREMENTS FOR WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES

- A. For **Developments** for which the **Administrator** has approved a **Watershed Benefit Measure** per Table 9-81, a **Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS)** Conservation Practice, or other approved practice, may be provided in lieu of the required **Detention Storage Facility** and **BMP**, provided:
1. There are no adverse impacts upstream or downstream of the **Development**;
  2. The measure provides a benefit to the overall **Watershed** via **Runoff** reduction, increased storage volume, or water quality improvement that meets or exceeds the benefits provided by the minimum requirements of this Chapter;
  3. The design considers the guidance provided in the **NRCS** Conservation Practices technical guides;
  4. The proposed **Watershed Benefit Measure** meets the other requirements of this Chapter;
  5. The **Watershed Benefit Measure** is not a permit requirement under Article VI **Flood Hazard Area** or Article VII **Wetland**; and
  6. The **Watershed Benefit Measure** is not required by the Department of

Agriculture as part of a conservation plan in accordance with Food Security Act.

- B. For storage-based **Watershed Benefit Measures**, the quantifiable storage provided shall meet or exceed the sum of the calculated volume required in the **Detention Storage Facility** and the **Volume Reduction** required in the **BMP** for the **Development** or **Redevelopment**.
1. The **Detention Storage Facility** volume required may be calculated using the simple methodology outlined in Investigation of Hydrologic Methods for **Site** Design in Northeastern Illinois (Dreher and Price, 1991).
  2. Creation of **Floodplain** storage shall occur between the ten percent (10%) and one percent (1%) probability storms and shall be designed to drain freely and openly to the **Channel**.
  3. Vegetated areas of storage-based **Watershed Benefit Measures** may continue to be in agricultural production if they have been in production within the past five (5) years or maintained as turf or landscape areas if they have been so as of the **Effective Date** of this ordinance or previously permitted.
  4. Vegetated areas of storage-based **Watershed Benefit Measures** that do not meet Subsection 9-108.B.3 shall be planted with predominately native deep-rooted vegetation and a planting plan shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 9-110.A.1.e and 9-110.A.4. These areas shall be appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with Section 9-109.
- C. For water quality **Watershed Benefit Measures** such as edge of field nitrogen removal practices like bioreactors or saturated **Buffers**, the quantifiable treatment acreage shall meet or exceed the twenty-four (24) hour – one percent (1%) probability flow rate of the **Development** or **Redevelopment**.
1. Peak discharge from the **New Impervious Area** shall be calculated according to the following equation:

$$Q = c * i * A$$

Where:

c = rational method coefficient = 0.95 for impervious surfaces

i = intensity of the twenty-four (24) hour – one percent (1%) probability storm event = 0.3571 inches per hour (in/hr)

A = area of new impervious surfaces in acres

Q = peak discharge in cubic feet per second (cfs)

2. Peak Discharge shall be converted to an equivalent **Drainage Area** over a twenty-four (24) hour period according to the following equation:

$$A_{eq} = Q * \left(86,400 \frac{seconds}{day}\right) * \left(\frac{1 acre}{43,560 ft^2}\right) * \left(\frac{12 inches}{foot}\right) \div (C_{drainage})$$

Where:

Q = peak discharge in cubic feet per second (cfs)

C<sub>drainage</sub> = drainage coefficient = 3/8 inches per day (in/day)

A<sub>eq</sub> = equivalent **Drainage Area** (acres)

3. Equivalent **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage System** pipe diameter for the required treatment area shall be calculated according to the following equation:

$$D_{eq} = \left[ \frac{(10.08 * n * Q)}{(1.49 * \pi * S^{0.5})} \right]^{3/8} * \left( \frac{12 inches}{1 foot} \right)$$

Where:

n = Manning's coefficient for corrugated plastic pipe = 0.019

Q = peak discharge in cubic feet per second (cfs)

S = assumed drain tile slope = 0.001 foot per foot (ft/ft)

D<sub>eq</sub> = equivalent pipe diameter in inches (in). Fractions of equivalent pipe diameter shall be rounded to typical pipe sizes.

- D. For linear **Watershed Benefit Measures** such as (re)establishment of **Buffers** or grassed waterways:

1. The required square footage for linear **Watershed Benefit Measures** shall equal or exceed the square footage required for a **Detention Storage Facility** determined using the simple methodology outlined in Investigation of Hydrologic Methods for Site Design in Northeastern Illinois (Dreher and Price, 1991) and actual **Site** conditions;
2. **Buffer** (re)establishment widths shall be required per Section 9-177; and
3. Vegetated areas of linear **Watershed Benefit Measures** shall be planted with predominately native deep-rooted vegetation and a planting plan shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 9-110.A.1.e and 9-110.A.4. These areas shall be appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with Section 9-109.

- E. For **Watershed Benefit Measures** that construct or re-establish **Wetlands**:

1. The volume contained within the **Wetland** shall meet or exceed the calculated **Runoff** volume for the twenty-four (24) hours – four percent (4%) probability storm from the **Development** or **Redevelopment**;
2. The **Upstream Tributary Flow** to the **Wetland** shall be verified to ensure there is sufficient **Hydrology** to support the **Wetland** vegetation;
3. The design shall include provisions for **Sedimentation** and crop debris



management if the **Upstream Tributary Flow** contains cultivated fields; and

4. Vegetated areas of **Wetlands** shall be planted with predominately native deep-rooted vegetation and a planting plan shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 9-110.A.1.e and 9-110.A.4. These areas shall be appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with Section 9-109.

- F. Other **Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS)** Conservation Practices may be considered under this Section with approval of the **Administrator**. Proposed practices other than those outlined above shall demonstrate that the proposed **Watershed Benefit Measure** provides a comparable volume, land area or cost that meets or exceeds the required **Detention Storage Facility** and **Volume Reduction**.

## **9-109 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS & MONITORING FOR STORMWATER MITIGATION/BMPS AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURES**

A. Category I **BMPS**, shall:

1. Meet the following performance standards:
  - a. All proposed vegetated areas shall achieve eighty-five percent (85%) cover;
  - b. All proposed native vegetated areas shall not be dominated by or contain cumulatively more than twenty-five percent (25%) cover by non-native or invasive species;
2. Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter, upon acceptance by the **Administrator**; and
3. Be recorded as Declaration of Restriction and Covenant that acknowledges the presence of **BMPS** on-site, the **Stormwater Management Permit** number, and any associated maintenance requirements.

B. All Category II **BMPS** and **Watershed Benefit Measures**, shall:

1. Meet the following performance standards:
  - a. All proposed vegetated areas shall achieve eighty-five percent (85%) cover;
  - b. All proposed native vegetated areas shall achieve a minimum **FQI** of ten (10) within the three (3) year monitoring period; and
  - c. All proposed native vegetated areas shall not be dominated or contain cumulatively more than ten percent (10%) cover by non-native or invasive

- species.
2. Be monitored and managed for three (3) years beginning on the day planting is completed;
  3. Be monitored via meander method or transect method in accordance with the procedures set forth in the current Chicago District protocol promulgated by **USACE**;
  4. Provide an annual report to the **Administrator** by February 15th of each year for every native vegetated **BMP** and **Watershed Benefit Measure** under permit;
  5. Make a request for the release of the performance security to the **Administrator** once the native vegetated **BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** meet the performance standards. A release of the performance security may be requested of the **Administrator** as early as the end of the second full growing season;
  6. Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter at the end of the three (3) year monitoring and management period, or upon acceptance by the **Administrator**; and
  7. Be shown to be within an appropriate plat of easement that includes the **Stormwater Management Permit** number and any associated maintenance requirements.
- C. At the end of the required monitoring period, or upon an earlier request for the release of the performance security, the **Administrator** shall evaluate native vegetated Category II **BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** for compliance with the performance standards. The **Administrator** or **Administrator's** qualified wetland specialist may review the annual monitoring reports and/or perform a site visit to make this evaluation. If the **Administrator** determines that the native vegetated **BMP** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** meet the standards he shall release the performance security (this is not required for Category I **BMPs**). If the **Administrator** determines that the native vegetated **BMP** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** does not meet the standards he shall make an estimate of the probable cost of mitigating for the shortfall in performance. The **Administrator** shall reduce so much of the performance security to cash as is required to mitigate for the shortfall in performance and shall release the remainder. The amount withheld shall be deposited in the fund created under and expended in the manner described in Section 9-318.

## **9-110 STORMWATER MITIGATION/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURE SUBMITTAL**

- A. A **Stormwater Mitigation/BMP** and **Watershed Benefit Measure** submittal in

accordance with the detailed requirements of this Article shall be required. The submittal shall include:

1. A narrative description documenting:
  - a. Compliance with the requirements of this Article.
  - b. Anticipated pollutants of concern based upon proposed **Development** land use;
  - c. A listing and discussion of all **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** to be used and how they will mitigate water quality and quantity impacts of the proposed **Development**;
  - d. A description of soils on-site and the following information where the **BMP** is proposed:
    - (1) Infiltration rates;
    - (2) Percentage of clay;
    - (3) Proximity to private and community wells; and
    - (4) Depth to **Seasonal High Groundwater Table**, bedrock, or limiting layer.
  - e. For native vegetated **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** the following shall be provided:
    - (1) Seeding and planting locations, specifications, and methodology;
    - (2) A schedule for installation; and
    - (3) Proposed maintenance and monitoring provisions.
2. The following calculations shall be provided:
  - a. For Category I **BMPs**:
    - (1) The existing **Impervious Area** and **New Impervious Area**;
    - (2) The **Net New Impervious Area** for **Redevelopment**;
    - (3) The required **Volume Reduction**;
    - (4) The quantifiable storage provided in each proposed **BMP**.

b. For Category II **BMPs**:

- (1) The existing **Impervious Area** and **New Impervious Area**;
- (2) The **Net New Impervious Area** for **Redevelopment**;
- (3) The required **Volume Reduction**;
- (4) The quantifiable storage provided in each proposed **BMP**;
- (5) Calculations to demonstrate that pretreatment **BMPs** will treat the targeted pollutants of concern. For manufactured **BMPs**, documentation to support pollutant removal rates from the manufacturer shall be supplied;
- (6) The drawdown time for each **BMP** if detention credit is being sought; and
- (7) All calculations shall be prepared by a **Professional Engineer**.

c. For **Watershed Benefit Measures**:

- (1) The existing and proposed **Runoff** from the **Site**;
- (2) If storage based, the quantifiable storage provided by the **Watershed Benefit Measure** that is equivalent to the calculated volume required in the **Detention Storage Facility** and/or **Volume Reduction** per Subsection 9-108.B;
- (3) If water quality based, the quantifiable treatment acreage per Subsection 9-108.C;
- (4) If area based, the square footage in accordance with Subsection 9-108.D;
- (5) If constructed or reestablished **Wetland**, calculations that document sufficient hydrology is present to support **Wetland** hydrology; and
- (6) Calculations to demonstrate no adverse impacts upstream or downstream of the **Development** are proposed.

3. An opinion of probable cost to construct, maintain and monitor the **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures**.

4. Drawings including:

- a. A plan view of each **BMP** or **Watershed Benefit Measure** proposed;
  - b. Cross sections of each **BMP** or **Watershed Benefit Measure** proposed;
  - c. Identification of easement areas for Category II **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures**;
  - d. If native vegetated **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** are proposed, the plan shall also contain:
    - (1) A planting plan including location and acreage of **Plant Communities** (e.g., lawn, upland prairie, wet prairie, emergent, etc.) and plant list including scientific and common names, seeding rate, plant quantities and spacing distance; and
    - (2) Maintenance and monitoring provisions including an annual work schedule describing each task in detail and time of year when it will be performed.
5. The proposed easement or Declaration of Restriction and Covenant to be recorded upon completion of the project, in accordance with the following:
- a. Category I **BMPs** shall be recorded as a Declaration of Restriction and Covenant that acknowledges the presence of these areas on-site to alert all future owners;
  - b. Category II **BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** shall be shown to be within an appropriate plat of easement; and
  - c. The **Stormwater Management Permit** number and maintenance requirements shall be noted on the plat or included in the Declaration of Restriction and Covenant running with the land in any deed which conveys any portion of these areas.

**9-111 - 9-131 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE VI—REQUIREMENTS FOR FLOOD HAZARD AREAS AND BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS

### 9-132 RESERVED

### 9-133 DISCLAIMER

Nothing in this Chapter purports to alter or affect the regulatory program administered by **IDNR-OWR**. Anything in this Chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, if under the rules and regulations administered by **IDNR-OWR** a submittal need not be made to **IDNR-OWR**, or a review, approval or permit from **IDNR-OWR** need not be obtained, then nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to impose a requirement that such a submittal be made or that such a review, approval or permit be obtained from **IDNR-OWR**. Similarly, if **IDNR-OWR** has delegated its regulatory authority to another entity, then anything in this Chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, if required by such entity, such submittal shall be made, or such review, approval or permit shall be obtained from such entity.

### 9-134 STATEWIDE AND REGIONAL PERMITS

**Development** that qualifies for any of the self-issuing statewide or regional permits administered by **IDNR-OWR** (statewide permits nos. 1 through 14 and regional permit no. 3) are similarly permitted under this Article. The **Developer** need only submit to the **Administrator** such information as shall show the **Administrator** that the **Development** qualifies for the particular statewide or regional permit in question under the regulations established by **IDNR-OWR** for such permit and no further submittal need be made under this Article. All other provisions of this Chapter applicable to such **Development**, however, continue to apply.

### 9-135 FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

All **Development** shall meet the requirements set forth in this Article.

### 9-136 FLOODPLAIN, REGULATORY FLOODPLAIN, BFE AND REGULATORY FLOODWAY LOCATIONS AND STANDARDS

- A. The **BFE** shall be delineated on the **Site** topography to establish the **Regulatory Floodplain** area limits for regulation under this Chapter. **Regulatory Floodplains** shall be delineated on the **Site** map from the current **FEMA FIRM, FIS** or **LOMR** and include those areas of the **SFHA** which are not **Regulatory Floodplains**. The current version of the maps adopted and published by **FEMA** for regulation under the **NFIP** together with any amendments, additions, revisions or substitutions

thereto or therefor adopted and published by **FEMA** at any time in the future are hereby referred to, adopted, and made part hereof as if fully set out in this Chapter. A list of the current regulatory maps for the **County** to be consulted is maintained by the **Department**. A list of the current regulatory maps for each **Community** to be consulted is maintained by the **Administrator**.

- B. The **BFE** shall be the elevation of the profile shown for the **Design Storm** with the one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any given year for the **Site** on the current **Flood Insurance Study**.
1. In the case of **FEMA** delineated AH Zones the elevation noted on the current applicable regulatory map(s) shall be the **BFE**.
  2. In the case of **FEMA** delineated AO Zones the **BFE** shall be the depth number shown on the current applicable regulatory map(s) added to the **Highest Adjacent Grade**, or at least two feet (2') above the **Highest Adjacent Grade** if no depth number is provided.
  3. When no **BFE** information exists and the upstream **Tributary Area** is six hundred forty (640) acres or more, the **BFE** shall be determined using a site-specific **Floodplain** study by a **Professional Engineer** using appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic models as follows:
    - a. Hydrologic models: TR-20, HEC-1, HEC-HMS;
    - b. Hydraulic models: HEC-2, HEC-RAS, WSP-2; or
    - c. A technique approved by the **Administrator** and **IDNR-OWR**.
  4. Where a **Channel** has a tributary **Drainage Area** of six hundred forty (640) acres or more, the above analyses shall be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for approval.
  5. For a **Nonriverine Regulatory Floodplain** where no **BFE** information exists, a site-specific **Floodplain** study is required for the purpose of establishing a **BFE** for the **Development**.
  6. For **Floodplains** that are not regulatory, are not draining more than six hundred forty (640) acres and for which no **BFE** has been determined, the **Administrator** may require a site-specific **Floodplain** study for the purpose of establishing an **FPE** for the **Development**.
  7. The **Administrator** may require the use of a **Floodplain** study not yet approved by **IDNR-OWR** and **FEMA** if its use would establish a higher **BFE** than the approved study. This provision may necessitate that different analyses be prepared for other agencies having permitting jurisdiction over the **Floodplain** and **Floodway**.

8. When none of the above apply but the proposed **Development** consists of more than fifty (50) lots or more than five (5) acres, a study acceptable to the **Administrator** shall be provided for determination of a site-specific **BFE**.
- C. The location of the **Regulatory Floodway** shall be as delineated on the current applicable regulatory map(s). The location of the **Regulatory Floodway** boundary shall be scaled on the site plan using references common to both the map and the plan (typically the centerlines of adjacent roadways). Where an interpretation is needed to determine the exact location of the **Regulatory Floodway** boundary, **IDNR-OWR** should be contacted. If an area of the **Site** is located in the **Regulatory Floodway** that is higher than the **BFE**, that area is subject to the **Floodway** standards of Section 9-142 and 9-143, including the **Appropriate Use** criteria, until such time as a **LOMA** or **LOMR** receives concurrence from **IDNR-OWR** and is issued by **FEMA**.
  - D. General criteria for analysis of **Flood** elevations in the **Regulatory Floodway** are as follows:
    1. The **Flood** profiles, flows and data from the current applicable regulatory map must be used for analysis of the base conditions. If the study data appears to be in error or conditions have changed, **FEMA** and **IDNR-OWR** shall be contacted for approval and concurrence on the appropriate base conditions data to use. The same Manning's "n" value shall be used for both existing and proposed conditions unless a recorded maintenance agreement obligates a public entity to maintain the proposed conditions or the land cover is changing from vegetative to nonvegetative. The **Administrator** shall be copied on all related correspondence.
    2. If the **BFE** at the **Site** is affected by backwater from a downstream receiving stream with a larger **Drainage Area**, the proposed **Development** shall be shown to meet the requirements of this Section with the receiving stream at both the normal water elevation and **BFE**.
    3. If the **Applicant** is informed by **IDNR-OWR**, a local government or a private owner that a downstream or upstream **Restrictive Bridge or Culvert** is scheduled to be removed, reconstructed or modified, or a **Public Flood Control Project** is scheduled to be built, removed, constructed or modified within the next five (5) years, the proposed **Development** shall be analyzed and shown to meet the requirements of this Section for both the existing conditions and the expected **Flood** profile conditions when the bridge, **Culvert** or **Flood** control project is built, removed or modified.
    4. If the **Development** will result in a change in the location of the **Regulatory Floodway** or an increase in the **BFE**, the **Applicant** shall submit the information required for the issuance of a **CLOMR** to **IDNR-OWR** and **FEMA**. A public notice



inviting comment on the proposed change in the **BFE** or location of the **Regulatory Floodway** will be published by **IDNR-OWR** or its designee before a **CLOMR** is issued. All communities adjacent to a watercourse alteration or revocation shall be notified of the proposed **Development**. Filling, grading, dredging or excavating may take place upon issuance of a **CLOMR** issued by **FEMA**. No further **Development** activities shall take place in the existing or proposed **Floodplain** until a **LOMR** is issued by **FEMA**. The **Administrator** shall be copied on all related correspondence.

5. In the circumstances listed below and located in a **Regulatory Floodway**, at a minimum, the information set forth below shall be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for its review and approval:
  - a. Analysis of the **Flood** profile due to a proposed bridge, **Culvert** crossing or roadway approach;
  - b. A **Professional Engineer's** determination that an existing bridge, **Culvert** crossing, or approach road is not a source of **Flood** damage and the analysis indicating the proposed **Flood** profile;
  - c. A **Professional Engineer's** determination that a proposed bridge affected by backwater from a downstream receiving stream may be built with a smaller opening;
  - d. Alternative **Transition Sections** and **Hydraulically Equivalent Compensatory Storage**;
  - e. **Stormwater Management Permits** issued to local units of government for **Regulatory Floodway** and **Floodplain Development**;
  - f. **BFE** determinations where none now exist;
  - g. **IDNR-OWR** will issue permits for any **IDNR-OWR** projects, **Dams** and all other state, federal or local unit of government projects, including **Community** projects;
  - h. **IDNR-OWR** will issue permits for construction and other activities in public bodies of water pursuant to 17 Ill. Admin. Code 3708; and
  - i. Permits for organizations which are exempt from this Chapter per Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) including state, federal or local units of government.

## 9-137 GENERAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The following general performance standards are applicable to all **Development** in a

**Regulatory Floodplain.** The standards of this Section apply except when superseded by more stringent requirements in subsequent Sections.

- A. No **Development** shall be allowed in the **Regulatory Floodplain** that singularly or cumulatively creates any increase in **Flood** stage or velocity off-site, or a damaging or potentially damaging increase in **Flood** heights or velocity on-site or a threat to the public health, safety and welfare.
- B. For all projects involving a **Channel Modification**, fill, stream maintenance or a levee, the **Floodway Conveyance** and storage capacity of the **Regulatory Floodplain** shall not be reduced.
- C. If the proposed **Development** would result in a change in the **Regulatory Floodplain** or **BFE**, the **Applicant** shall obtain a **CLOMR** from **FEMA**. No **Buildings** may be built in the existing or proposed **Regulatory Floodplain** until the **LOMR** is obtained from **FEMA** unless the **Building** meets all the **Building** protection standards of Section 9-139. Proposed changes to the **Regulatory Floodway** delineation and the **BFE** must be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for approval. If a **LOMR** is a result of fill **FEMA** Technical Bulletin 10-01 shall be followed and an engineering report shall be completed by a **Professional Engineer** or Certified Soil Scientist.
- D. If the **Development** is in the Fox River, a permit must also be received from **IDNR-OWR**.
- E. Prior to the commencement of any construction, modification or removal of a **Dam** the **Developer** shall obtain an **IDNR-OWR** Dam Safety Permit or letter indicating a permit is not required.
- F. For **Public Flood Control Projects**, Sections 9-135 through 9-167 will be deemed met if the **Applicant** demonstrates to **IDNR-OWR** and the **Committee** that the proposed project:
  - 1. By hydraulic and hydrologic modeling will not singularly or cumulatively result in increased **Flood** heights outside the project **Site** or that any increases will be contained in easements for all **Flood** events up to and including the **Base Flood**;
  - 2. Will be operated and maintained by a public entity; and
  - 3. Will reduce **Flood** damage to an existing **Building** or **Structure**.
- G. All activities, defined as **Development**, such as pools, fences, filling, paving, etc., shall be designed so as not to alter flood flows or increase potential **Flood** damages. Fences within the **Floodplain** shall not impede the **Base Flood**.

- H. Drainage paths shall be provided around **Structures** on sloped ground to guide water away from the **Structures**.
- I. Nothing in this Section precludes the design, engineering, construction or financing, in whole or in part, of a **Public Flood Control Project** by **Persons** who are not public entities.
- J. If a **Development** will alter or relocate a watercourse the **Administrator** shall notify adjacent **Communities** in writing 30 days prior to the issuance of a permit for the alteration or relocation of the watercourse.
- K. All new construction and **Substantial Improvements** must be adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the **Building** resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.
- L. All new construction and **Substantial Improvements** must be constructed with materials resistant to **Flood** damage.
- M. All new construction and **Substantial Improvements** must be constructed by methods and practices that minimize **Flood** damage.
- N. All new construction and **Substantial Improvements** must be constructed with electrical, HVAC, plumbing, and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during **Flood** conditions.
- O. If a proposed subdivision or other similar new **Development** is in a **Flood** prone area, all public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems must be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate **Flood** damage and adequate drainage must be provided to reduce exposure to **Flood** hazards.

## 9-138 PUBLIC HEALTH PROTECTION STANDARDS

- A. No **Developments** in the **Floodplain** shall include locating or storing chemicals, explosives, buoyant materials, animal wastes, fertilizers, flammable liquids, pollutants, or other hazardous or toxic materials below the **FPE** unless such materials are stored in a **Floodproofed** and anchored storage tank or **Floodproofed Building** and certified by a **Professional Engineer**.
- B. Public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas and electric shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate **Flood** damage.
- C. New and replacement water supply systems, wells and sanitary sewer lines may be permitted if:

1. Constructed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of **Flood** waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into **Flood** waters; and
  2. All manholes or other above ground openings located below the **FPE** are watertight.
- D. New on-site waste disposal systems, such as septic systems, shall not be constructed within the **Regulatory Floodplain**.
- E. **Substantially Improved** or replacement wastewater treatment plants shall have watertight openings for those openings located below the **FPE**. Such facilities should be located to avoid impairment to the facility or contamination of floodwaters during the **Base Flood**.
- F. New or proposed **Critical Facilities** shall be located outside of the two tenths percent (0.2%) frequency **Floodplain**.

### **9-139 BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS**

This Section applies to all **Buildings** located in the **Regulatory Floodplain**. However, most new and replacement **Buildings** are not **Appropriate Uses** of the **Regulatory Floodway**. A summary of the building protection standards is provided in Tables 9-139.A and 9-139.B below:

**TABLE 9-139.A**  
BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS  
(SFHA)

Type	Type of SFHA	Flood Protection Elevation (feet above BFE)	Lowest Floor <sup>5</sup> (feet above BFE)	Lowest Opening Elevation (feet above BFE) <sup>1</sup>
<b><i>Fox River Floodplain</i></b>				
Residential Structures/ Additions	Adj. to Floodplain <sup>3</sup>	3	0.5	3
	Floodplain		3	-
Attached Garages	Adj. to Floodplain <sup>3</sup>	3	0.5	-
	Floodplain			
Accessory Structure	Floodplain	3	0.5	-
Small Accessory Structure	Floodplain	3	-	-
Non-Residential/ Industrial Structure <sup>2</sup>	Floodplain	3	3 <sup>4</sup>	-
<b><i>Other Floodplains</i></b>				
All Residential Structures/ Additions	Adj. to Floodplain <sup>3</sup>	2	0.5	2
	Floodplain		2	-
Attached Garage	Adj. to Floodplain <sup>3</sup>	2	0.5	-
	Floodplain			
Accessory Structure	Floodplain	2	0.5	-
Small Accessory Structure	Floodplain	2	-	-
Non-Residential/ Industrial Structure <sup>2</sup>	Floodplain	2	2 <sup>4</sup>	-

<sup>1</sup>This requirement does not apply to **Dry Floodproofed Buildings**.

<sup>2</sup>An addition to an existing industrial **Building** may be constructed at the **BFE** plus one foot (1') of **Freeboard** as approved by the **Administrator**.

<sup>3</sup>"Adjacent to" shall apply to the location of the **Structure** and shall be established by the **FPE** and includes **LOMR-Fs**. The **Administrator** may reduce this requirement upon review of a soil engineering report prepared by a **Professional Engineer** or **Certified Soil Scientist**.

<sup>4</sup>Nonresidential Industrial **Structures** may be elevated or **Dry Floodproofed** to the **FPE**.

<sup>5</sup>The **Lowest Floor** shall be the bottom of the floor joists or top of slab foundation as applicable for the **Structure's** construction.

**TABLE 9-139.B**  
**OTHER BUILDING PROTECTION STANDARDS<sup>4</sup>**

	Type of Facility	Lowest Opening Elevation (feet above HWL) <sup>1</sup>
All Structures adjacent to <sup>2</sup> at least one of the following:	<b>Detention Storage Facility/Pond/Lake/Reservoir</b>	2
	<b>Depressional Storage ≥ 20 acres of Tributary Area<sup>3</sup></b>	2
	<b>Overland Flow Path ≥ 20 acres of Tributary Area</b>	2
	<b>Overland Flow Path &lt; 20 acres of Tributary Area</b>	0.5

<sup>1</sup>This requirement does not apply to **Dry Floodproofed Buildings**.

<sup>2</sup>Adjacent to” shall apply to the location of the **Structure** and shall be established by the **FPE**.

<sup>3</sup>When modeling is not provided, the **Lowest Opening** shall be two feet (2’) above the overtopping elevation.

<sup>4</sup>The **Lowest Floor** may be required to be six inches (6”) above the normal water level or **Seasonal High Groundwater Table** at the discretion of the **Administrator**.

A. The elevation of the **Lowest Floor**, including basements and Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) (i.e. electrical, heating, ventilating, plumbing and air conditioning equipment and utility meters), of all new residential **Structures**, **Substantially Improved Structures**, and additions shall be elevated at least to the **FPE**. The elevation of the **Lowest Floor** of an **Attached Garage** for a **Structure** must be elevated at least six inches (6”) above the **BFE**.

1. If placed on fill, the top of the fill for a residential **Structure** shall be above the **FPE**. Fill shall be placed following the **FEMA** guidelines for ensuring **Buildings** placed on fill (**FEMA TB 10-01**, or current guidelines) are reasonably safe from flooding.
  - a. The top of fill for an **Attached Garage** shall be at least six inches (6”) above the **BFE**. The fill shall be placed at that elevation for ten feet (10’) out from the **Building** unless the **Building** design is certified by a **Registered Structural Engineer** to be protected from damage due to hydrostatic pressures.
  - b. The fill shall not settle below the **FPE** for a residential **Structure** and not below six inches (6”) above the **Base Flood** for an **Attached Garage**, and shall be adequately protected against **Erosion**, scour and differential settlement.
  - c. An **LOMR** shall be obtained from **FEMA** removing the residential **Structure**

- from the **Floodplain**.
2. If elevated by means of walls, pilings, or other foundation, the **Building's** supporting **Structure** must be permanently open to floodwaters and not subject to damage by hydrostatic pressures of the **Base Flood** in addition to the following design standards:
    - a. The permanent openings shall be no more than one foot (1') above existing grade and consist of a minimum of two (2) openings. The openings must have a total net area of not less than one square inch for every one square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding below the **BFE**.
    - b. The lowest inside grade must match the lowest existing outside grade adjacent to the **Structure**.
    - c. The foundation and supporting members shall be anchored and aligned in relation to flood flows and adjoining **Structures** to minimize exposure to known hydrodynamic forces such as current, waves, ice and floating debris.
    - d. All areas below the **FPE** shall be constructed of materials resistant to **Flood** damage.
    - e. The elevation of the **Lowest Floor** and HVAC, including the basement, for a residential **Structure** shall be located at or above the **FPE**.
    - f. Water and sewer pipes, electrical and telephone lines, submersible pumps and other waterproofed service facilities may be located below the **FPE**.
    - g. No area less than two feet (2') above the **BFE** shall be used for storage.
  3. Fully enclosed areas in **New Construction** and **Substantial Improvements** that are subject to flooding and are used solely for parking of vehicles, **Building** access or storage in an area other than a basement shall be:
    - a. Designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic **Flood** forces on exterior walls by allowing the entry and exit of floodwaters.
    - b. Certified by a **Registered Professional Engineer** or have a minimum of two (2) openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding with the bottom of all openings no higher than one foot (1') above grade. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves or other coverings or devices provided they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.
- B. The elevation of the **Lowest Floor** and HVAC, including the basement, of all new or **Substantially Improved** nonresidential **Buildings** shall be elevated at least to

the **FPE** as described above or be **Structurally Dry Floodproofed** to at least the **FPE**. A nonresidential **Building** may be **Structurally Dry Floodproofed** (in lieu of elevation) provided that a **Professional Engineer** or **Registered Structural Engineer** shall certify that the **Building** has been **Structurally Dry Floodproofed** below the **FPE** and the **Structure** and attendant utility facilities are watertight and capable of resisting the effects of the **Base Flood**. The **Building** design shall take into account **Flood** velocities, duration, rate of rise, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces, the effects of buoyancy and impacts from debris or ice. **Floodproofing** measures shall be operable without human intervention and without an outside source of electricity. Levees, berms, floodwalls and similar works are not considered **Floodproofing** for the purpose of this Subsection.

- C. **Manufactured Homes** placed outside a **Manufactured Home Park** or on a **Site** in an **Existing Manufactured Home Park** in which a **Manufactured Home** has suffered **Substantial Damages** as a result of a **Flood** shall be at or above the **FPE** and shall be anchored to resist flotation, collapse or lateral movement in accordance with the Illinois Mobile Home Tie-Down Act issued pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code § 870 (77 Ill. Adm. Code 870 [1999], as amended). **Recreational Vehicles** to be installed on a **Site** for more than one hundred eighty (180) days, unless fully licensed and highway ready (i.e. is ready for use if it's on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices and has no permanently attached additions), shall be at or above the **FPE** and shall be anchored to resist flotation, collapse or lateral movement in accordance with the Illinois Mobile Home Tie-Down Act issued pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code § 870 (77 Ill. Adm. Code 870 [1999], as amended).
- D. Small accessory **Structures** such as toolsheds and detached garages which are not **Substantial Improvements** on an existing single-family lot, may be constructed with the elevation of the **Lowest Floor** below the **FPE** in accordance with the criteria of this Subsection. Accessory **Structures** that do not meet all of the requirements below may be constructed if they are **Dry Floodproofed** or elevated such that the elevation of the finish floor or bottom of floor joints (if constructed on blocks or piers) is at least six inches (6") above the **BFE**.
1. The **Building** shall not be used for human habitation.
  2. All areas below the **FPE** shall be constructed with flood-resistant material. **Structures** located in a **Regulatory Floodway** shall meet the **Floodway** standards of Section 9-143.
  3. The **Structure** shall be anchored to prevent flotation and movement.
  4. Service facilities such as electrical and HVAC equipment shall be elevated or **Floodproofed** to the **FPE**. Sanitary facilities and plumbing are not allowed.
  5. The **Building** shall be no greater than five hundred seventy-six square feet



(576 sq. ft.) in floor size and cost not more than fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) to construct.

6. The **Building** shall meet the requirements of Subsection 9-139.A.2.
  7. The **Building** shall be used only for the storage of vehicles or tools and may not contain other rooms, workshops, greenhouses or similar uses.
- E. The elevation of the HVAC of all new industrial **Buildings** shall be constructed at the **BFE** plus two feet (2') unless it is within the Fox River **Floodplain**, then it shall be constructed at the **BFE** plus three feet (3'). The elevation of the HVAC of an addition to an existing industrial use may be constructed at the **BFE** plus one foot (1') provided this elevation is required by the industrial process as demonstrated by the **Applicant** and the **Administrator** approves the elevation in writing.
- F. All **New Construction** and **Substantial Improvements** shall employ anchoring to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the **Structure**, use **Flood** resistant materials, and be constructed by methods and practices that minimize **Flood** damages.
- G. Where **Base Flood** elevation data are used within **Non-Designated Floodway** on the **Community's FIS** or **FIRM**, a record of the following shall be obtained and maintained by the **Administrator**:
1. The elevation of the **Lowest Floor** and HVAC (including basement) of all new **Structures** and **Substantially Improved Structures**; and
  2. The elevation to which the **Structure** was **Floodproofed** (if the **Structure** has been **Floodproofed** in accordance with Subsections 9-139.A.2, 9-139.B and 9-139.F).
- H. In **FEMA** Zones AO and AH drainage paths shall be provided around **Structures** on slopes to guide water around and away from proposed **Structures**.

## 9-140 NON-CONFORMING STRUCTURES

- A. A nonconforming **Structure** damaged by **Flood**, fire, wind or other sources may be restored unless the cumulative percentage of damage, improvement, and maintenance since January 1, 2010 is equal to or greater than fifty percent (50%) of the **Structure's** fair **Market Value** in the year prior to damage for that event, in which case it shall conform to Section 9-139.
- B. **Maintenance of Existing Buildings** may occur unless the cumulative percentage of damage, improvement, and maintenance is equal to or greater than fifty percent (50%) of the **Structure's** fair **Market Value** in the year prior to each improvement, in which case it shall conform to Section 9-139. Maintenance will be

recorded cumulatively towards the **Substantial Improvement** of the **Structure**. The cost of maintenance improvements shall be recorded cumulatively over a rolling, ten (10) year period, beginning on January 1, 2010.

- C. **Substantial Improvement** does not include any work done to a **Structure** listed on the state or federal historic register provided that the alteration will not preclude the **Structure's** continued designation as a **Historic Structure**.

## 9-141 COMPENSATORY STORAGE VOLUME STANDARDS

The following standards apply within the **Regulatory Floodplain**:

- A. **Hydraulically Equivalent Compensatory Storage** volume will be required for **Development or Redevelopment** in a **Riverine Regulatory Floodplain** and at a minimum, shall be equal to the **Regulatory Floodplain Flood** storage volume displaced multiplied by:

1. A factor of one and five tenths (1.5) if no hydraulic modeling is provided;
2. A factor of one and two tenths (1.2) if hydraulic modeling is provided;
3. A factor of one (1) for public roadway, stream restoration or streambank stabilization projects; or
4. A factor of one (1) for **Depressional Storage** and **Nonriverine Regulatory Floodplain**.

- B. **Compensatory Storage** shall be provided incrementally such that:

1. The storage volume displaced below the existing ten percent (10%) frequency **Flood** elevation must be replaced below the proposed ten percent (10%) frequency **Flood** elevation.
2. The storage volume displaced above the existing ten percent (10%) existing frequency **Flood** elevation must be replaced above the proposed ten percent (10%) frequency **Flood** elevation and below the existing one percent (1%) frequency **Flood** elevation.
3. The additional **Compensatory Storage** required beyond a one to one (1:1) ratio may be placed below the one percent (1%) frequency **Flood** elevation.
4. Incremental **Compensatory Storage** for public roadway and stream restoration or streambank stabilization projects may be waived, through a written waiver at the discretion of the **Administrator**, provided the storage volume displaced is replaced below the one percent (1%) frequency **Flood** elevation.

- C. **Compensatory Storage** volume for **Development** or **Redevelopment** in a **Nonriverine Regulatory Floodplain** area that is also adjacent to a **Lake** shall be equal to the storage volume displaced.
- D. **Compensatory Storage** volume requirements for **Development** or **Redevelopment** in a **Nonriverine Regulatory Floodplain** that is not adjacent to a **Lake** shall be replaced in accordance with Subsection 9-141.A.4. If a **Detention Storage Facility** is required and the lost storage is in the same **Tributary Area** then the lost storage shall be replaced in accordance with the requirements for the loss of **Depressional Storage** in Article IV, Subsection 9-84.H.
- E. **Compensatory Storage** areas shall be designed to drain freely and openly to the **Channel** and shall be located in a hydraulically equivalent area to the **Development** or **Redevelopment**. This standard does not apply to **Nonriverine Regulatory Floodplain** or the replacement of **Depressional Storage**.
- F. **Compensatory Storage** for **Developments** and **Redevelopments** requiring minimal amounts of fill may be waived through a written waiver at the discretion of the **Administrator** provided the **Developer** has verified there are no **Repetitive Loss** areas downstream, and there are no adverse impacts resulting from the following types of **Development**:
1. Replacement of on-site septic systems within the **Floodplain** or **Floodway** provided:
    - a. The existing land use is maintained;
    - b. The volume of fill is the least amount of fill required to maintain the existing land use;
    - c. The number of bedrooms is maintained;
    - d. A **Community's** sanitary system is not located within five hundred feet (500') of the **Site**; and
    - e. The work meets the requirements of Section 9-135.
  2. Dredging of ditches in the **Floodplain** and **Non-Designated Floodway** as long as the dredging spoils are evenly dispersed at a depth of no more than two tenths of a foot (0.2') adjacent to the dredging operation;
  3. **Floodproofing** of an existing, lawfully habitable residential or **Commercial Building** within ten feet (10') of the outside face of the **Building** in the **Floodplain** provided the probability of **Flood** damage to other **Buildings** is not increased;

4. Loss of artificially created storage due to a reduction in upstream head loss caused by replacement of a bridge, **Culvert**, storm sewer, provided there are no increases to the downstream flows or **Flood** elevation. If increases to the downstream flows or **Flood** elevation are proposed the following shall be provided:
  - a. An analysis of the downstream **Floodplain** shall be conducted to determine whether **Structures** will be at risk of damage. If **Structures** are at risk of damage, a detailed hydrologic analysis shall be performed to establish the extent to which the artificial storage decreases flood flows, and the damages that might be incurred as a result of the loss thereof. **Compensatory Storage** or **Mitigation** shall be required to the extent necessary to protect the **Structures** from additional damages; and
  - b. The **Applicant** shall document that the downstream regulatory entity or **Drainage District** has been informed.
5. **Building** members (including horizontal and vertical members) for decks, fences and accessory **Structures** meeting Section 9-135 and as constructed within the **Floodplain**;
6. Top dressing for the purposes of restoring pre-subsidence grade to an area that primarily experiences subsidence due to a documented **Flood** event. Top dressing is the placement of not more than four (4) inches of **Topsoil** or gravel within the **Regulatory Floodplain**. Upon approval of the **Administrator**, **Compensatory Storage** shall not be required for top dressing provided that it meets the following:
  - a. This provision shall not be applicable for new **Developments** or **Redevelopments**;
  - b. Top dressing shall be allowed by permit on a per **Parcel** basis and not damage or alter adjoining property drainage patterns;
  - c. Top dressing fill shall comply with Article III and Article VII of this Chapter;
  - d. The restoration fill shall meet pre-subsidence elevations, and within **Riverine** areas, the pre-subsidence effective **Regulatory Floodplain** and **Regulatory Floodway** conveyance shall be maintained;
  - e. Proper documentation shall be submitted as part of the stormwater management permit application by the **Applicant** and shall be either topographic information or photographic documentation of the flooding and resulting subsidence that has occurred on the **Site**;

- f. Upon completion of top dressing, the **Applicant** shall provide topographic or photographic documentation of completed work; and
- g. Repeat top dressing applications are limited to documented **Flood** events with topographic or photographic evidence of subsidence.

G. **Compensatory Storage** shall be operational and **Functional** prior to placement of fill, **Structures**, or other materials temporarily or permanently placed in the **Regulatory Floodplain**.

H. A recorded covenant running with the land is required to maintain the **Compensatory Storage** volume.

## 9-142 FLOODWAY STANDARDS

The only **Development** in a **Regulatory Floodway** or **Non-Designated Floodway** that will be allowed are **Appropriate Uses** that will not cause an increase in **Flood** heights or velocities for all **Flood** events up to and including the **Base Flood**. Only those **Appropriate Uses** listed below will be allowed in the **Regulatory Floodway**. **Development** within the **Floodway** will require an approved **IDNR-OWR** permit. **Appropriate Uses** do not include the construction or placement of any new **Structures**, fill, **Building** additions, **Buildings** on stilts, fencing (including landscaping or planting designed to act as a fence), and storage of materials (except as specifically defined below) as an **Appropriate Use**. If the **Development** is proposed for the **Regulatory Floodway** portion of the **Regulatory Floodplain**, the following standards apply in addition to the standards for the **Regulatory Floodplain**:

- A. Only the construction, modification, repair or replacement of the following **Appropriate Uses** will be allowed in the **Regulatory Floodway**:
  - 1. **Public Flood Control Projects**, structures and private improvements relating to the control of drainage and flooding of existing **Buildings**, **Erosion**, water quality or habitat for fish and wildlife;
  - 2. **Water Dependent Facilities**;
  - 3. Storm and sanitary sewer **Outfalls**;
  - 4. Replacement of existing septic tanks and fields provided:
    - a. All mechanical parts are elevated a minimum of six inches (6") above the **BFE**;
    - b. The system is placed within the conveyance shadow of an existing **Structure** when possible for mounded septic fields;

- c. The **Applicant** demonstrates to the satisfaction of the **Administrator** that no reasonable alternative location exists on the **Site** outside of the **Floodway**, and that the fill volume is the minimum amount necessary to maintain the existing land use; and
  - d. The **Applicant** provides proof of an approved **IDNR-OWR** permit.
5. Underground and overhead utilities if sufficiently **Floodproofed**;
6. Recreational facilities such as open space consisting of playing fields, open pavilions, trail systems and fencing that is publicly owned by a governmental agency;
7. Detached garages, storage sheds, boathouses or other non-habitable **Structures** without sanitary facilities that are accessory to existing **Buildings** and will not block flood flows nor reduce **Regulatory** or **Non-Designated Floodway** storage;
8. Bridges, **Culverts** and associated roadways, sidewalks and railways, runways and taxiways, required for crossing the **Regulatory Floodway** or for access to other **Appropriate Uses** in the **Regulatory Floodway** and any modification thereto;
9. Parking lots built at or below existing grade provided that either:
  - a. The **BFE** is less than one foot (1') above the proposed parking lot; or
  - b. The parking lot is accessory to short term outdoor recreational facilities and the **Applicant** agrees to restrict access during periods of inundation and agrees to accept liability for all damage caused by vehicular access during **Flooding** events.
10. **Regulatory Floodway** regrading, without fill, to create a positive nonerosive slope toward a **Channel**;
11. **Floodproofing** activities to protect previously existing lawful **Structures** including the construction of watertight window wells, elevating **Structures** or the construction of floodwalls or berms around residential, **Commercial** or industrial principal **Structures** where the outside toe of the floodwall or berm is no more than ten feet (10') away from the exterior wall of the existing **Structure** and where such activities are not considered to be a **Substantial Improvement** to the **Structure**, unless the **Structure** then meets building protection standards. **Compensatory Storage** will be required for any activities that result in fill in the **Floodway**;
12. The repair, replacement or reconstruction of a damaged **Building** or **Structure**,

provided the **Structure** is not considered **Substantially Damaged** or **Improved** and none of the outside dimensions of the **Building** are increased and such repair, replacement or reconstruction does not constitute a **Substantial Improvement**;

13. The repair, replacement, reconstruction or **Floodproofing** of a **Building** or **Structure** that is **Substantially Damaged** or **Improved** is allowed at its previous location on the **Site** or further outside of the **Regulatory Floodway** provided that:
    - a. The **Building** will meet the **Building** Protection Standards in Section 9-139;
    - b. The square footage of the portion of the **Structure** below the **Floodplain** elevation is not greater than the existing **Building**;
    - c. The width of the **Building** perpendicular to the flow shall be equal to or less than the existing **Building** width; and
    - d. If demolished, the construction of a replacement **Building** shall begin within two (2) years of the demolition date. If no construction has begun prior to this date, a replacement **Structure** will not be considered an **Appropriate Use** in accordance with this Section.
  14. Modifications to an existing **Building** such as fireplaces, bay windows, decks, patios and second story additions, which do not constitute a **Substantial Improvement**, do not increase the enclosed floor area or livable space of the **Building** below the **BFE** and does not block flood flows; no enclosed floor areas may be built on stilts.
- B. No change shall be made to the list of **Appropriate Uses** without the prior approval of **IDNR-OWR** and the **Committee**.
- C. All **Development** in the **Regulatory Floodway** shall require a **Stormwater Management Permit** and must be in accordance with all provisions of this Chapter.
- D. An **Appropriate Use** may be permitted if the proposed project meets the following engineering and **Mitigation** criteria and is so stated in writing with supporting plans, calculations and data. The **Administrator** may require the submittal to be prepared and signed by a **Professional Engineer**:
1. All effective **Regulatory Floodway Conveyance** lost due to the **Development** of **Appropriate Uses**, other than bridge or **Culvert** crossings or on-stream structures or **Dams**, shall be replaced at a 1:1 ratio for all **Flood** events up to and including the **Base Flood**.

2. The following expansion and contraction ratios shall be used to determine **Transition Sections** in calculations of effective **Regulatory Floodway Conveyance**:
  - a. Flowing water will expand no faster than a rate of one foot (1') horizontally for every four feet (4') of the flooded stream's length.
  - b. Flowing water will contract no faster than at a rate of one foot (1') horizontally for every one foot (1') of the flooded stream's length.
  - c. Flowing water will not expand or contract faster than one foot (1') vertically for every ten feet (10') of the flooded stream's length.
  - d. All cross Sections used in the calculations shall be perpendicular to flood flows
  - e. **Transition Sections** must be used to determine the effective **Floodway Conveyance** areas on adjacent properties.
3. **Development** of an **Appropriate Use** will not result in an increase in the **Channel** or **Regulatory Floodway** erosive velocities or stage. However, in the case of bridges or **Culverts** or on-stream structures built for the purpose of backing up water in the stream during normal or flood flows, erosive velocities may be increased at the structure **Site** if scour, **Erosion** and **Sedimentation** will be avoided by the use of riprap or other design measures.
4. In the case of on-stream structures built for the purpose of backing up water during normal or flood flows, the increase in **Flood** stage when compared to existing conditions for all storm events up to and including the **Base Flood Event** shall be contained within recorded easements or the **Channel** banks. On-stream structures may increase the **BFE** within the limits of the **Site**, but may not increase the **BFE** on adjacent or upstream properties. A **Dam** safety permit or letter indicating a **Dam** safety permit is not required must be obtained from **IDNR-OWR** for such structures. All **Dams** and impoundment structures shall meet the permitting requirements of 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3702 (Construction and Maintenance of Dams).
5. If **Floodproofing** construction is required beyond the outside dimensions of an existing habitable residential or **Commercial Building**, the outside perimeter of the **Floodproofing** construction shall be no further than ten feet (10') from the **Building**. Compensation for lost storage and **Floodway Conveyance** will be required for **Floodproofing** within the ten foot (10') perimeter provided the probability of **Flood** damage to other **Buildings** is not increased.
6. **IDNR-OWR** will issue permits for all **IDNR-OWR**, state, federal or **Community** projects.



## 9-143 NON-DESIGNATED FLOODWAY

These standards apply to **Riverine Regulatory Floodplains** with a **Non-Designated Floodway**. The **Applicant** shall obtain approval from **IDNR-OWR** for all **Development**, any portion of which is located within the **Regulatory Floodplain** (without a delineated **Regulatory Floodway**) with a **Tributary Area** of six hundred forty (640) acres or more.

- A. The **Development** shall not singularly or cumulatively result in an obstruction of flood flows or potential **Flood** damages outside the **Site** due to an increase in **Flood** heights, velocities or loss of **Floodplain** area storage.
- B. A **Professional Engineer** shall submit a study that:
  1. Determines a **Floodway** which meets the definition of a "**Regulatory Floodway**" and demonstrates that the proposed **Development** meets the **Floodway** standards in Section 9-142 and 9-143;
  2. Determines a **BFE** and demonstrates that the proposed **Development** will maintain the existing conditions conveyance, will not increase **Flood** velocities, will not increase **Flood** profiles and will compensate for any lost **Floodplain** storage in accordance with Section 9-142; or
  3. Shows that the proposed **Development** will meet the requirements for **Regulatory Floodplains** in Sections 9-137 and 9-138.

## 9-144 BRIDGE AND CULVERT STANDARDS

These standards are for the construction, reconstruction or modification of bridges, **Culvert** crossings and roadway approaches located in the **Regulatory Floodplain**:

- A. A proposed new structure shall not result in an increase of upstream **Flood** stages greater than one-tenth of a foot (0.1') when compared to the existing conditions for all **Flood** events up to and including the **Base Flood** event unless contained within the **Channel** banks or recorded easements. The one-tenth of a foot (0.1') increase is allowed for the margin of error in the model, construction, and survey overall. The evaluation must be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for review and issuance of a permit.
- B. If the proposed new structure will increase upstream **Flood** stages greater than one-tenth of a foot (0.1') the **Applicant** must contact **IDNR-OWR** for a Dam Safety Permit or waiver. The **Administrator** shall be copied on all related correspondence.
- C. A **Restrictive Bridge or Culvert** may be altered to increase the conveyance of the

**Base Flood** if an impact analysis is completed and approved in writing by the **Administrator** and all other required regulatory approvals are obtained.

- D. Velocity increases must be mitigated by use of appropriate measures to avoid scour, **Erosion** and **Sedimentation** at the structure.
- E. For modification or replacement of existing structures in a **Regulatory Floodway**, the existing structure must first be evaluated in accordance with **IDNR-OWR** rules (17 Ill. Adm. Code part 3708) to determine if the existing structure is a source of **Flood** damage. If the structure is a source of **Flood** damage, the **Applicant's** engineer shall justify allowing the damage to continue and evaluate the feasibility of relieving the structure's impact. Modifications to or replacement of structures, other than a **Restrictive Bridge or Culvert** under Subsection 9-144.C, shall not increase **Flood** stages (0.0 feet) compared to the existing condition for all **Flood** events up to and including the **Base Flood** event. The evaluation must be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for review and approval before a permit is issued. The **Administrator** shall be copied on all related correspondence.
- F. If any work is proposed in, near or over the Fox River, a permit or letter indicating a permit is not required must be obtained from **IDNR-OWR**.
- G. The hydraulic analysis for the backwater caused by the bridge showing the existing condition and proposed regulatory profile must be submitted to **IDNR-OWR** for concurrence that a **CLOMR** is not required.
- H. Construction vehicles shall cross streams by the means of existing bridges or **Culverts**. Where an existing crossing is not available, a temporary crossing, for which a permit or waiver has been issued by **IDNR-OWR**, shall be constructed in which:
1. The approach roads will be six inches (6") or less above existing grade;
  2. The crossing will allow stream flow to pass without backing up the water above the stream bank vegetation line or above any drainage tile or **Outfall**;
  3. The top of the roadway fill in the **Channel** will be at least two feet (2') below the top of the lowest bank;
  4. Any fill in the **Channel** shall be nonerosive material, such as riprap or gravel;  
and
  5. The access road and temporary crossings will be removed within one year after installation, unless an extension of time is granted by the **Administrator**.

## 9-145 FLOODPLAIN SUBMITTAL

The **Applicant** shall obtain approval from **IDNR-OWR** and **FEMA** when required for all new **Base Flood** and **Floodway** determinations or as required in Section 9-135. Documentation supporting a finding by the qualified engineer that the proposed **Development** is compliant with Section 9-135 shall be submitted with the stormwater management permit application. At a minimum, the following materials shall be submitted for approval with the application:

A. **Regulatory Floodplain** boundary determination:

1. Provide the source of **Flood** profile information; and
2. Provide all hydrologic and hydraulic study information for site-specific **Floodplain** studies, **Non-Designated Floodway** elevation determinations, and **Floodplain** map revisions;

B. **Floodway** hydrologic and hydraulic analyses for the following conditions:

1. Existing conditions (land use and stream systems);
2. Proposed conditions (land use and stream systems);
3. Tabular summary of the one percent (1%) **Design Storm** elevations, discharges, and velocities for existing and proposed conditions;
4. Calculations used for model **Development**; and
5. Hydraulic / hydrologic computer model input/output.

C. **Floodplain** fill and **Compensatory Storage** calculations for below and above the ten percent (10%) **Design Storm** elevation up to the **Base Flood Elevation**:

1. Tabular summary for below and above the ten percent (10%) **Design Storm** elevation of fill, **Compensatory Storage** volumes and **Compensatory Storage** ratios provided in the proposed plan; and
2. Cross sections used for the above calculations. AutoCAD and Geographic Information System (GIS) tools may be used to create existing and proposed surfaces, to determine cut and fill, in place of cross sections, at the discretion of the **Administrator**.

D. **Floodproofing** measures:

1. Narrative discussion of **Floodproofing** measures including material specifications, calculations, design details and operation summary; and
2. **Flood** easements when required by this Chapter.

E. Statewide and regional self-issuing permits (statewide permits nos. 1 through 14 and Regional Permit No. 3. Such information as shall show that the **Development** qualifies for the particular permit in question under the regulations established therefor by **IDNR-OWR**.

**9-146 - 9-167 RESERVED**

# ARTICLE VII—REQUIREMENTS FOR WETLANDS, LINEAR WATERCOURSES, NON- LINEAR WATERBODIES, BUFFERS AND MITIGATION

## 9-168 GENERAL

All **Developments** that have a **Wetland Impact**, modify a **Linear Watercourse**, **Nonlinear Waterbody**, or disturb a **Buffer** shall comply with this Article. A permit for any **Wetland Impact**, modification to a **Linear Watercourse**, **Nonlinear Waterbody**, or **Buffer** disturbance shall be obtained from the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).

## 9-169 REQUIREMENTS FOR WETLAND DELINEATION

- A. Before any **Development** in or near **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, or **Wetlands** is permitted, the **Applicant** shall submit a written report identifying and evaluating the boundaries, location, area, functions and quality of **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, **Wetlands**, and **Buffers**. The presence and extent of **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, and **Wetlands** on the **Site** shall be determined as the result of an on-site delineation using the following methodology:
1. The **Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM)** shall be used to delineate all **Linear Watercourses** and **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, that are not **Wetlands**;
  2. All on-site **Wetlands** shall be delineated in accordance with the current federal wetland delineation methodology; or
  3. All on-site **Farmed Wetlands** in agricultural areas that are in production that are not determined to be **Wetlands** through the current federal wetland delineation methodology shall be delineated in accordance with the current National Food Security Act Manual methodology. **Agricultural Land** that has been abandoned for five (5) consecutive years shall be delineated in accordance with the current federal wetland delineation methodology per Subsection 9-169.A.2.
- B. The following areas are not considered to be **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, or **Wetlands** under this Chapter. Documentation is required to verify the purpose and use of the facility and that the area was excavated or diked in an **Upland** area. The **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) reserves the right on a case-by-case basis to determine if an area within the categories below shall be regulated under this Chapter:

1. Waste treatment systems, including treatment **Ponds** or lagoons;
  2. Drainage, irrigation, agricultural, and **Roadside Ditches** excavated in **Upland** areas;
  3. Areas with artificial **Hydrology**, including but not limited to drain tile breaks, irrigation, or **Detention Storage Facility** outlets which would revert to **Upland** if the tile were repaired or irrigation were to cease;
  4. Artificial **Nonlinear Waterbodies** or **Wetlands** created by excavating and/or diking **Upland** areas to collect and retain water and which are used exclusively for such purposes as stormwater storage, stock watering, irrigation, industrial cooling systems, settling basins, sediment traps, or primarily aesthetic purposes;
  5. Water filled depressions created in **Upland** areas incidental to construction activity; and
  6. Pits or quarries excavated in **Upland** areas for the purpose of obtaining fill, stone, aggregate, sand, or gravel unless and until the construction or excavation operation is abandoned for a period of five (5) years or more and the resulting body of water meets the definition of **Waters of the U.S.** or **Wetlands**.
- C. **Wetland** delineations under this Section shall be valid for five (5) years.
- D. Delineations for permitting purposes may be performed outside the growing season when **Site** conditions allow. **FQI** assessments made before May 1st or after October 15th shall be considered preliminary.
- E. The approximate location, extent and relative quality of off-site **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies** and **Wetlands** within one hundred feet (100') of the **Site** shall be identified and included in the written report. The location and extent of such, at the time of **Development**, shall be determined by using the following hierarchy:
1. Site-specific delineation in accordance with the current federal wetland delineation methodology;
  2. **Wetlands** identified in **Watershed Plans** or **ADID** studies;
  3. **Wetlands** identified in **Interim Watershed Plans**; or
  4. **Wetlands** identified on **USFWS** National Wetlands Inventory maps.
- F. The quality of the **Wetlands** shall be evaluated based upon the **FQI**. The **FQI** shall be based solely on the **Wetland** vegetation. **Buffers** and adjacent **Plant**

**Communities** shall not be included in the calculation.

- G. The presence of any federally or state listed threatened and endangered species on-site shall be determined.

## 9-170 MITIGATION REQUIRED

All **Wetland Impacts** shall be mitigated as described within this Article with the following exceptions:

- A. A **Wetland Impact** created by the dredging of an isolated **Wetland** with a **FQI** of less than seven (7) for the purpose of creating a native vegetated **Detention Storage Facility** need not be mitigated;
- B. A **Wetland Impact** to **Isolated Wetlands** less than 0.10 acre (4,356 square feet) in aggregate need not be mitigated, provided that:
1. One tenth of an acre (4,356 square feet) or more of the **Wetlands** on the **Site** have not been dredged or filled, cumulatively, since the **Effective Date** of this Chapter; and
  2. The **Wetland(s)** has a **FQI** less than twenty-five (25).
- C. **Development** proposing a **Temporary Wetland Affect** need not be mitigated provided that the impacted **Wetland** is restored to its pre-existing condition pursuant to Subsection 9-174.A;
- D. A **Wetland Impact** occurring on **Agricultural Land** administered by any program under the Food Security Act (16 USC Section 3801 et seq.), as amended, need not be mitigated, provided that:
1. It has been enrolled in the program for the previous three (3) years; and
  2. It is an approved impact under the program's conservation plan.
- E. A **Wetlands Impact** to **Wetlands** identified as having a **FQI** greater than or equal to twenty-five (25) shall not be allowed as part of any **Development** unless the application of this Section would:
1. Have the effect of depriving the owner of all economically beneficial use of the **Site**; or
  2. Make the construction or installation of an essential public improvement by a public entity impossible or highly impracticable. The **Applicant** may apply for a variance from the requirements of this Section under Article X of this Chapter; and

3. If such a variance is granted **Mitigation** for the **Wetland Impact** allowed shall be made according to Sections 9-171 and 9-172.

F. **Mitigation** required for indirect impacts shall be prorated by the percentage of the **Tributary Area** to the **Wetland** that is on-site (existing on-site **Tributary Area**/total existing **Tributary Area**) multiplied by the **Wetland** area, excluding any direct impacts via dredge or fill.

## 9-171 MITIGATION TO BE LOCAL

A. All **Mitigation** for **Wetland Impacts** required under a **USACE** Section 404 permit or under this Chapter shall be provided in this **County** through:

1. On-site **Mitigation** meeting the wetland mitigation plan requirements per Section 9-173;
2. Off-site **Mitigation** meeting the wetland mitigation plan requirements per Section 9-173 within the same major **Watershed** as the impact within this **County**;
3. The purchase of credits from a **Wetland Mitigation Bank** within the same major **Watershed** as the impact; or
4. Payment of a fee in lieu of **Wetland Mitigation** per Sections 9-197 of this Chapter.

B. **Mitigation** outside the **County** shall be allowed when:

1. **Wetland Mitigation** is required for **Wetland Impacts** that occur in any other **County**;
2. **Wetland Mitigation Bank** credits are not available within the same major **Watershed** as the impact in this **County**, **Mitigation** via the purchase of credits in a **Mitigation** bank within the other major **Watershed** in the **County** or **Mitigation** outside the **County** within the same major **Watershed** as the impact, upon approval of the **Director**; or
3. **Mitigation** required under a **USACE** Section 404 permit that must occur within a **USACE** approved bank and credits within a **USACE** approved bank are not available within the **County** at the time of the approval, upon approval of the **Director**.

## 9-172 MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS

A. If **Linear Watercourses** are to be completely or partially relocated, **Mitigation** may be made through stream restoration meeting the stream restoration plan



requirements per Subsection 9-173.B.

B. For all mitigable **Wetland Impacts**, **Mitigation** may be made:

1. Within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** meeting the wetland mitigation plan requirements per Subsection 9-173.A;
2. Through the purchase of credits from a **Wetland Mitigation Bank**; or
3. Through the payment of a fee in lieu of **Mitigation** under Section 9-179.

C. **Wetland Mitigation** shall be provided at the following ratios:

1. One to one (1:1) for **Wetland Impacts** upon **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of less than seven (7). For purposes of this Section, a **Farmed Wetland** is assumed to have a **FQI** less than seven (7);
2. Two to one (2:1) for **Wetland Impacts** upon **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of seven (7) or more but less than sixteen (16);
3. Three to one (3:1) for **Wetland Impacts** upon **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of sixteen (16) or more but less than twenty-five (25);
4. Ten to one (10:1) plus one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) for each point by which the **FQI** exceeds twenty-five (25) rounded up to the nearest whole number for **Wetland Impacts** upon **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of more than twenty-five (25);
5. Three to one (3:1) unless the **FQI** dictates a higher **Mitigation** ratio for **Wetland Impacts** upon **Wetlands** inhabited by a threatened or endangered species;
6. **Mitigation** for **Wetland Impacts** upon more than one **Wetland** within a **Site** shall be mitigated at the ratio of the highest quality **Wetland Impacted**; and
7. **Mitigation** requirements based upon preliminary assessments per Subsection 9-169.D shall not be considered final unless a **FQI** of sixteen (16) is assumed or the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article), accepts such security as he shall deem appropriate to ensure that the required **Mitigation** will be achieved.

D. The **Applicant** may provide **Wetland Mitigation** by enhancing preserved **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of seven (7) or less at the ratio of one-fourth to one (0.25:1 ) per one acre of **Wetland** enhanced. If this option is chosen, the entire **Wetland** shall be enhanced even if credit in excess of that required for the **Development** is generated. The enhanced **Wetland** shall meet the performance standards of Section 9-174.

- E. **Mitigation** for impacts to **Wetlands** with a **FQI** less than seven (7) may occur within the **Detention Storage Facility**, upon approval of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).
- F. The **Applicant** may propose an alternative **Mitigation** plan combining **Wetland** creation, purchase of credits from a **Wetland Mitigation Bank**, payment of a fee in lieu of **Wetland Mitigation**, and/or enhancing existing **Wetlands** either on-site or off-site.

## 9-173 WETLAND MITIGATION AND STREAM RESTORATION PLAN

- A. If **Wetland Mitigation** is required and is proposed within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, a wetland mitigation plan shall be submitted in accordance with Section 9-180. The wetland mitigation plan shall be designed so that:
  - 1. Every **Wetland Mitigation Facility** shall contain at least two (2) **Wetland Plant Communities** (for example, wet prairie, emergent, floating vascular, forested wetland, sedge meadow, or hemimarsh);
  - 2. **Open Water** shall not constitute more than twenty percent (20%) of the entire **Wetland Mitigation Facility**; and
  - 3. It is buffered according to the requirements of Section 9-177. Reductions are allowed in accordance with Subsections 9-177.B.5.c and 9-177.B.6. No **Buffer** is required for that portion of a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** which is adjacent to an existing preserved **Wetland**.
- B. If **Linear Watercourses** are modified, a stream restoration plan shall be submitted in accordance with Section 9-180. The stream restoration plan shall be designed so that:
  - 1. If **Linear Watercourses** are completely or partially relocated, the newly created portion must be of equal or greater length than the existing **Linear Watercourse**;
  - 2. It is constructed in a manner which will allow naturalizing to occur (i.e. meandering, pools, riffles, and the like); and
  - 3. It is buffered according to the requirements of Section 9-177. Reductions are allowed in accordance with Subsections 9-177.B.5.c and 9-177.B.6.

## 9-174 MITIGATION PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

- A. All **Wetland Mitigation Facilities** shall meet the following performance standards:
  - 1. The proposed **Wetland** acreage within the **Wetland Mitigation Facility** shall

meet the definition of a "**Wetland**" under this Chapter.

2. All vegetated zones, including the **Buffer**, within any **Wetland Mitigation Facility** shall achieve eighty five percent (85%) cover, with the following exceptions:
    - a. The emergent **Plant Community** shall achieve sixty percent (60%) aerial coverage;
    - b. The floating vascular **Plant Community** shall meet twenty-five percent (25%) aerial coverage; and
    - c. **Open Water** shall have zero percent (0%) vegetative coverage.
  3. A **Wetland Mitigation Facility** designed to mitigate for impacts to **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of less than seven (7) shall achieve a minimum **FQI** three (3) points greater than the **FQI** of the **Wetland Impacted** within the five (5) year monitoring period.
  4. A **Wetland Mitigation Facility** designed to mitigate for impacts to **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of seven (7) or more but less than twenty-five (25) shall achieve a minimum **FQI** five (5) points greater than the **FQI** of the **Wetland Impacted** within the five (5) year monitoring period.
  5. A **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, including the **Buffer**, shall not be dominated or contain cumulatively more than ten percent (10%) cover by non-native or invasive species.
- B. All stream restorations and their **Buffers** shall meet the following performance standards:
1. All constructed in stream structures (i.e., pools, riffles, bank stabilization, and the like) shall be dynamically stable;
  2. No rills or gullies shall be present on stabilized streambanks;
  3. The overbank areas of any stream restoration, including the **Buffer**, shall achieve eighty five percent (85%) coverage. Proposed vegetated areas in the stream or along the toe shall achieve sixty percent (60%) coverage;
  4. The overbank areas of a stream restoration with no associated **Wetlands** shall achieve a minimum **FQI** of ten (10) within the three (3) year monitoring period;
  5. A stream restoration with associated **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of less than seven (7) shall achieve a minimum **FQI** three (3) points greater than the **FQI** of the associated **Wetlands** within the three (3) year monitoring period;

6. A stream restoration with associated **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of seven (7) or more but less than twenty-five (25) shall achieve a minimum **FQI** five (5) points greater than the **FQI** of the associated **Wetlands** within the three (3) year monitoring period; and
  7. A stream restoration, including the **Buffer**, shall not be dominated or contain cumulatively more than ten percent (10%) cover by non-native or invasive species.
- C. All **Buffer** (re)establishment areas that are not part of a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** or stream restoration shall meet the performance standards in Subsection 9-177.C.

## 9-175 MITIGATION MONITORING

### A. All **Wetland Mitigation** facilities shall:

1. Be monitored and managed for five (5) years beginning on the day the **Wetland** planting is completed;
2. Be monitored in accordance with the procedures set forth in the current Chicago District protocol promulgated by **USACE**;
3. Provide an annual report to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) by February 15th of each year for every **Wetland Mitigation Facility** under permit;
4. Make a request for the release of the performance security to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) once a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** reaches its required **FQI** and meets the performance standards of Section 9-174. A release of the performance security may be requested of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) as early as the end of the third full growing season; and
5. Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter at the end of the five (5) year monitoring and management period, or upon acceptance by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).

### B. All stream restorations shall:

1. Be monitored and managed for three (3) years beginning on the day planting is completed;
2. Be monitored in accordance with the procedures set forth in the current Chicago District protocol promulgated by **USACE**;

3. Provide an annual report to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) by February 15th of each year for the stream restoration under permit;
4. Make a request for the release of the performance security to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) once the stream restoration reaches its required **FQI** and meets the performance standards of Section 9-174. A release of the performance security may be requested of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) as early as the end of the second full growing season; and
5. Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter at the end of the three (3) year monitoring and management period, or upon acceptance by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).

## 9-176 NON-PERFORMING MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS

At the end of the five (5) year monitoring period for a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** and the three (3) year monitoring period for a stream restoration, or upon an earlier request for the release of the performance security, the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) shall evaluate the **Wetland Mitigation Facility** or stream restoration for compliance with the performance standards of Section 9-174. The **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) may review the annual monitoring reports and/or perform a site visit to make this evaluation. If the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) determines that the facility meets the standards he shall release the performance security. If the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) determines that the facility does not meet the standards he shall make an estimate of the probable cost of mitigating for the shortfall in performance. The **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) shall reduce so much of the performance security to cash as is required to mitigate for the shortfall in performance and shall release the remainder. The amount withheld for **Mitigation** shall be deposited in the fund created under and expended in the manner described in Section 9-179.

## 9-177 BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

A.Applicability:

1. The requirements of this Section are applicable to:
  - a. Areas in conservation or drainage easements that were established under this Chapter for the purpose of protecting, enhancing or reestablishing a **Buffer** shall be preserved in accordance with

Subsection 9-177.B and if disturbed, shall be re-established;

- b. **Developments** that require a **Stormwater Management Permit** per Section 9-28 but do not require a **Detention Storage Facility** per Subsection 9-81.B shall meet Subsection 9-177.B; and
- c. **Developments** that require a **Detention Storage Facility** per Subsection 9-81.B shall meet Subsection 9-177.B. If disturbance is proposed within a **Buffer** on the **Site**, the area within the defined width per Subsection 9-177.B that does not currently meet the definition of a **Buffer** shall be assessed for potential **Buffer** functions. Areas that have high potential to provide **Buffer** functions shall be re-established in accordance with Subsection 9-177.C. Such areas include, but are not limited to:

- (1) **Agricultural Land** within the defined width currently in production that are tributary to the **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody, or Wetland**;
- (2) Maintained turf or landscape areas within the defined width that are tributary to the **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody, or Wetland**;
- (3) Fallow or unmaintained areas within the defined width dominated by invasive species that are tributary to the **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody, or Wetland**;
- (4) **Redevelopment** areas within the defined width that propose removal of **Buildings, Structures** or impervious surface in an area that is tributary to the **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody, or Wetland**; or
- (5) Areas within the defined width that are not tributary to, but provide ground water recharge, to the **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody, or Wetland**.

2. The requirements of this Section are not applicable to:

- a. **Redevelopment** projects on **Sites** adjacent to the main **Channel** of the Fox River; or
- b. **Isolated Wetlands** or **Waters of the U.S.** that, in either case, are below the threshold size limitations for **Mitigation** requirements under the **USACE** Section 404 permit program (currently, less than 0.10 acre);
- c. Roadside and agricultural drainage ditches that do not meet the definition

of a **Wetland** or **Waters of the U.S.**;

- d. Swales that do not have a defined bed and bank that do not meet the definition of a **Wetland** or **Waters of the U.S.**; and
- e. Public roadway crossings and their associated installations.

**B. Buffers:**

1. A **Buffer** shall not constitute a **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody** or **Wetland**.
2. **Buffer** widths required as a part of a **USACE** Section 404 permit supersede the widths required in this Section, unless the width required herein is greater. If a **USACE** permit is obtained to permanently fill a portion of a **Wetland** and no **Buffer** is required, the **Buffer** width required by this Chapter immediately adjacent to the area of impact does not apply. "Immediately adjacent" refers to the area within fifteen feet (15') of the area of impact, which may be used to transition from no **Buffer** to the required width. In no case shall additional **Wetland** area be filled to provide **Buffer** required by this Chapter.
3. **Buffer** areas are divided into two (2) types, linear **Buffers** and water body **Buffers**. The **Buffer** area for all **Linear Watercourses** and **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, except **Wetlands**, shall extend from the **OHWM**. The **Buffer** area for **Wetlands** shall extend from the edge of the approved delineated **Wetland** boundary.
4. A **Site** may contain **Buffer** that originates from a **Linear Watercourse, Nonlinear Waterbody** or **Wetland** located on another property.
5. **Buffer** widths are to be fifty feet (50') wide unless otherwise determined using the criteria specified in Section 9-177.
  - a. Linear **Buffers** shall be designated along **Linear Watercourses** and associated **Wetlands** (i.e. swales, creeks, streams, rivers, etc.). Refer to Section 9-177 where **Wetlands** are adjacent to and not part of the main **Channel** (i.e., **Floodplain Wetland**, backwater slough, oxbow, bordering **Wetland** complex). The minimum **Buffer** width for all **Linear Watercourses** and associated **Wetlands** shall be:
    - (1) Determined utilizing the formula,  $X = (A * 0.0547) + 30$ , where "X" equals the **Buffer** width in feet and "A" equals the **Drainage Area** in acres when the **Linear Watercourse** has a **Drainage Area** less than six hundred forty (640) acres, measured at the downstream property line. The width calculated by this formula shall be rounded up to the

nearest multiple of five (5). Figure 9-177.1 of this Section may be used to determine **Buffer** widths provided the resultant width is increased to the nearest multiple of five (5);

- (2) Fifty feet (50') when the **Linear Watercourse** has a **Drainage Area** greater than six hundred forty (640) acres, measured at the downstream property line, or is designated as **ADID** because of high habitat value or an adjacent **Wetland** has a calculated **FQI** greater than sixteen (16); or
- (3) One hundred feet (100') when the **Linear Watercourse** is rated A or B for diversity or integrity or is mapped as Biologically Significant by the current edition of "Integrating Multiple Taxa in a Biological Stream Rating System" by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

b. Water body **Buffers** shall encompass nonlinear waterbodies meeting the definition of **Waters of the U.S.**, and **Wetlands** that are not part of the main **Channel** of a **Linear Watercourse**. The **Buffer** width shall be based upon the **FQI** of the **Wetland**. **Buffer** requirements based upon preliminary **FQI** assessments per Subsection 9-169.F shall not be considered final unless maximum **Buffer** widths are assumed. The minimum **Buffer** width shall be:

- (1) Fifteen feet (15') and a maximum of thirty-five feet (35'), in accordance with Table 9-177.2 of this Section, for all **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of less than seven (7) and nonlinear waterbodies that do not have associated **Wetlands**;
- (2) Fifteen feet (15') and a maximum of fifty feet (50'), in accordance with Table 9-177.3. of this Section, for all **Wetlands** with a **FQI** of seven (7) to sixteen (16);
- (3) Thirty feet (30') and a maximum of fifty feet (50'), in accordance with Table 9-177.4 of this Section, for all **Wetlands** with a **FQI** greater than sixteen (16) to twenty-five (25); or
- (4) One hundred feet (100') for all **Wetlands** with a **FQI** greater than twenty-five (25).

c. If protective measures are installed along the perimeter of a **Buffer**, the width may be reduced by up to ten percent (10%) immediately adjacent to the protective measure. The reduction in width that may be applied due to installation of protective measures may not be applied where **Buffer** width averaging has been used and the **Buffer** would be more than fifty percent (50%) less than originally specified. Protective measures may consist of fencing, native vegetated **Detention Storage**



**Facilities, BMPs** or other methods approved by the **Administrator**.

6. **Buffer** width averaging is acceptable at the discretion of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article). If **Buffer** width averaging is proposed:
    - a. The width may not be more than fifty percent (50%) less, at the narrowest point, than the required width;
    - b. The width may never be less than fifteen feet (15'); and
    - c. High potential **Buffer** function areas may be re-established to meet **Buffer** averaging requirements for **Developments** meeting Subsection 9-177.A.1.c, upon approval by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).
- C. **Buffer** (Re)Establishment: **Buffer** (re)establishment includes revegetation of the required **Buffer** per Subsection 9-177.A using the width determined per Subsection 9-177.B with predominately native deep-rooted vegetation.
1. If **Buffer** (re)establishment is required, a buffer establishment plan shall be submitted in accordance with Section 9-180.
  2. The **Buffer** shall be appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with the following:
    - a. **Buffer** (re)establishment areas less than five thousand (5,000) square feet, cumulatively on-site, shall:
      - (1) Meet the following performance standards:
        - (a) All proposed vegetated areas shall achieve eighty five percent (85%) cover; and
        - (b) All proposed vegetated areas not be dominated by or contain cumulatively more than twenty-five percent (25%) cover by non-native or invasive species.
      - (2) Within one (1) year of the completion of the **Development** a qualified wetland specialist retained by the **Developer** shall verify compliance with this Section in a report submitted to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article);
      - (3) Make a request for the release of the performance security to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) once the **Buffer** (re)establishment areas meet the performance

standards. A release of the performance security may be requested as early as the end of the first full growing season following planting; and

- (4) Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter at the end of the monitoring and management period, or upon acceptance by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).

b. **Buffer** (re)establishment areas greater than five thousand square feet (5000 sq. ft.), cumulatively on the **Site**, shall:

- (1) Meet the following performance standards:

- (a) All proposed vegetated areas shall achieve eighty five percent (85%) cover;

- (b) All proposed vegetated areas shall achieve a minimum **FQI** of ten (10) within the three (3) year monitoring period; and

- (c) All proposed vegetated areas shall not be dominated or contain cumulatively more than ten percent (10%) cover by non-native or invasive species.

- (2) Be monitored and managed for three (3) years beginning on the day planting is completed;

- (3) Be monitored via meander method or transect method in accordance with the procedures set forth in the current Chicago District protocol promulgated by **USACE**;

- (4) Provide an annual report to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) by February 15th of each year for every **Buffer** (re)establishment area under permit;

- (5) Make a request for the release of the performance security to the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) once the **Buffer** reaches its required **FQI** and meets the performance standards. A release of the performance security may be requested as early as the end of the second full growing season; and

- (6) Be maintained in accordance with Article IX of this Chapter at the end of the three (3) year monitoring and management period, or upon acceptance by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article).

3. At the end of the three (3) year monitoring period for a **Buffer**

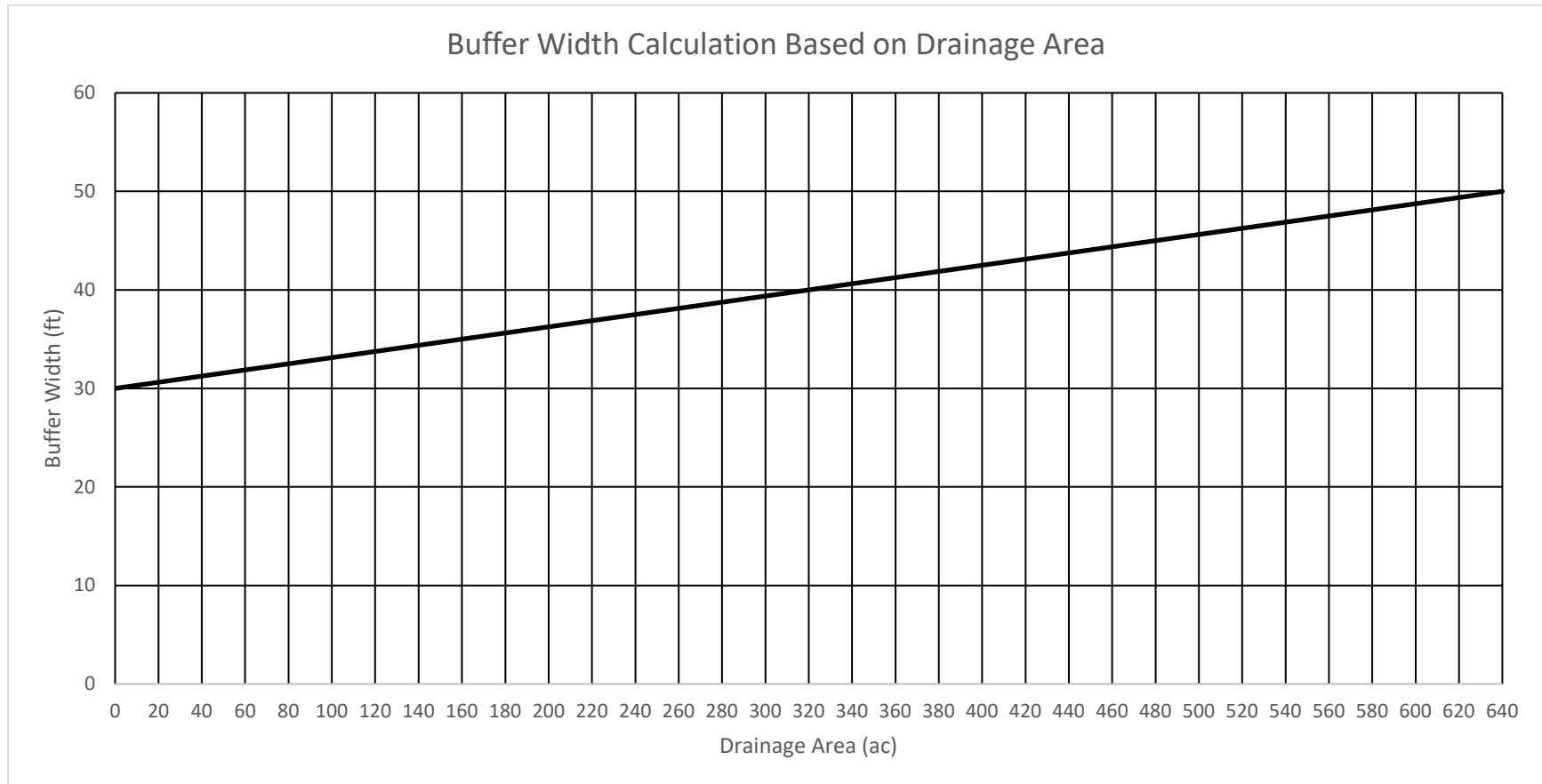
(re)establishment area greater than five thousand square feet, or upon an earlier request for the release of the performance security, the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article) shall evaluate the **Buffer** for compliance with the performance standards. The **Director** or **Administrator** may review the annual monitoring reports and/or perform a site visit to make this evaluation. If the **Director** or **Administrator** determines that the **Buffer** (re)establishment area meets the standards he shall release the performance security. If the **Director** or **Administrator** determines that the **Buffer** (re)establishment area does not meet the standards he shall make an estimate of the probable cost of mitigating for the shortfall in performance. The **Director** or **Administrator** shall reduce so much of the performance security to cash as is required to mitigate for the shortfall in performance and shall release the remainder. The amount withheld shall be deposited in the fund created under and expended in the manner described in Section 9-179.

- D. Stormwater Management Facilities: **Stormwater Management Measures** shall not require a **Buffer** but may constitute **Buffer**. The total width of the **Buffer** required may not be reduced by the installation of a **Stormwater Management Measure** unless they can be considered a protective measure, then the width of the **Buffer** may be reduced as specified in Subsection 9-177.B.5.c.
- E. Disturbed During Construction: If a **Buffer** area is disturbed during construction, the **Buffer** shall be re-established in accordance with Subsection 9-177.C.
- F. Access Allowed When Necessary: Access through **Buffer** areas shall be allowed when necessary for maintenance purposes. Unless otherwise dedicated for a public purpose, **Buffer** areas shall remain private property and are not generally accessible to the public.
- G. Discharge Through **Buffer**: Undetained stormwater which has not passed through a **Detention Storage Facility** shall discharge through a **BMP** or **Buffer** before entering a **Linear Watercourse**, **Nonlinear Waterbody** or **Wetland**.
- H. Free from **Development** Once Established:
1. All **Buffer** areas once established shall be maintained free from **Development**, except as follows:
    - a. A **Buffer** area may be used for passive recreation (e.g., birdwatching, walking, jogging, bicycling, horseback riding and picnicking) and it may contain pedestrian, bicycle or equestrian trails, provided that the created path is no wider than the width required for the designated use by the **AASHTO** Guide for Development of Bicycle Facilities, current edition. If the path leads to a **Wetland**, it must be a winding path to help prevent **Erosion**;

- b. Accessory **Structures** (i.e., toolshed) and impervious surfaces may occupy a maximum of fifteen percent (15%) of the portion of the required **Buffer** that extends onto or is part of a **Site**;
  - c. Below and above ground utilities shall be allowed provided all other federal, state and local regulations are met;
  - d. Utility maintenance, and maintenance of drainage facilities and drainage easements shall be allowed provided the maintenance activity meets all other federal, state and local regulations; and
  - e. Anchoring and placement of boat docks and piers shall be allowed provided the **Structure** meets all other federal, state and local regulations.
2. **Buffer** areas including the protected **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies** and **Wetlands** shall be shown to be within appropriate easements on all new plats. Additionally, the **Stormwater Management Permit** number, and any associated maintenance requirements shall be noted on the plat or included as a covenant running with the land in any deed which conveys any portion of a **Buffer** area.
  3. An easement over **Buffer** areas for projects meeting the requirements of Subsection 9-177.C.2.a is not required. A Declaration of Restriction and Covenant that acknowledges the presence of **Linear Watercourses**, nonlinear waterbodies, **Wetlands** and **Buffers** on-site, the **Stormwater Management Permit** number, and any associated maintenance requirements. However, an easement per Subsection 9-177.H.2 may be required at the discretion of the **Administrator**.

I. **Buffer** width calculation Figures and Tables:

**FIGURE 9-177.1**  
**BUFFER WIDTH CALCULATION BASED ON DRAINAGE AREA**



**TABLE 9-177.2**  
LOW QUALITY WETLANDS (FQI<7)

<b>Wetland Area (Acres)</b>	<b>Buffer Width (Feet)</b>
0.10	15.0
0.25	15.0
0.50	15.0
0.75	15.0
1.00	20.0
1.25	20.0
1.50	20.0
1.75	25.0
2.00	25.0
2.25	25.0
2.50	25.0
2.75	30.0
3.00	30.0
3.25	30.0
3.50	30.0
3.75	35.0
4.00	35.0
4.25	35.0
4.50	35.0
4.75	35.0
5.00 or more	35.0

**TABLE 9-177.3**  
 MEDIUM QUALITY WETLANDS (7>FQI<16)

<b>Wetland Area (Acres)</b>	<b>Buffer Width (Feet)</b>
0.10	15.0
0.25	15.0
0.50	15.0
0.75	20.0
1.00	25.0
1.25	25.0
1.50	30.0
1.75	30.0
2.00	30.0
2.25	35.0
2.50	35.0
2.75	35.0
3.00	40.0
3.25	40.0
3.50	40.0
3.75	45.0
4.00	45.0
4.25	45.0
4.50	45.0
4.75	50.0
5.00 or more	50.0

**TABLE 9-177.4**  
 HIGH QUALITY WETLANDS (16>FQI>25)

<b>Wetland Area (Acres)</b>	<b>Buffer Width (Feet)</b>
0.10	30.0
0.25	30.0
0.50	35.0
0.75	40.0
1.00	45.0
1.25	45.0
1.50	45.0
1.75	45.0
2.00	50.0
2.25	50.0
2.50	50.0
2.75	50.0
3.00	50.0
3.25	50.0
3.50	50.0
3.75	50.0
4.00	50.0
4.25	50.0
4.50	50.0
4.75	50.0
5.00 or more	50.0

**9-178 DENIAL OF PERMIT—APPEAL**

The denial of a permit under this Article may be appealed in the manner described in Section 9-36.

**9-179 FEE IN LIEU OF WETLAND MITIGATION**

If a **Wetland Mitigation** is required under this Chapter and the **Applicant** chooses to satisfy the **Mitigation** requirement by paying a fee in lieu of **Mitigation**, the **Applicant** shall:

- A. Prepare a statement of the estimated probable cost to acquire the land, install, monitor and maintain a **Wetland Mitigation Facility** for five (5) years (which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director** [or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article]), as if the **Applicant** had chosen to satisfy the **Mitigation** requirement by mitigating within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**; and
- B. If **Mitigation** credits are available from any **Wetland Mitigation Bank**, the **Applicant** shall also prepare a statement of the estimated probable cost of satisfying the **Mitigation** requirement through the purchase of credits from a **Wetland Mitigation Bank** (which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director** [or **Administrator** in



a **Community** certified to administer this Article]) as if the **Applicant** had chosen to satisfy the **Mitigation** requirement in such manner.

- C. The fee in lieu of **Wetland Mitigation** to be paid under this Section shall be the greater of Subsections 9-179.A or 9-179.B.

## 9-180 WETLAND SUBMITTAL

- A. The **Applicant** shall obtain a permit for all federally regulated activities involving **Waters of the U.S.** from the appropriate federal authorities. The **Applicant** shall obtain a permit from the **County** (or **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), for all **Developments** having a **Wetland Impact** or that modify a **Linear Watercourse** or **Nonlinear Waterbody**.
- B. If the **Development** proposes a **Wetland Impact** or modification to a **Linear Watercourse** or **Nonlinear Waterbody**, the requirements of this Article shall be met and a wetland submittal shall be required. The submittal shall include all of the following information:
1. A written report containing:
    - a. A **Wetland** delineation report (**USACE** format);
    - b. Calculation of the required **Buffer** width for each **Linear Watercourse**, **Nonlinear Waterbody**, and **Wetland** (including date the **FQI** was completed, size and description of the **Buffer** functions);
    - c. Consultation with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources to determine if the **Site** is inhabited by a state listed threatened or endangered species and obtain a consultation termination letter or other instrument of approval;
    - d. An evaluation of the **Site** in accordance with current **USFWS** review procedure;
    - e. One of the following forms of documentation from the **USACE**:
      - (1) A copy of the written Jurisdictional Determination (JD) from the **USACE** as to which **Linear Watercourses**, nonlinear waterbodies and **Wetlands** on the **Site** are **Waters of the U.S.**;
      - (2) A copy of a Letter of No Objection (LONO) where no impacts to **Waters of the U.S.** are proposed; or
      - (3) A copy of the **USACE** permit for the **Development**.
    - f. A narrative describing the proposed **Wetland Impacts** and means of **Mitigation**;
    - g. Supporting calculations to prove the **Development** will not cause an indirect impact to **Wetlands** on-site or within 100 feet of the **Site** shall be included in the **Wetland** submittal. An indirect **Wetland Impact** is determined if a **Development** activity would result in the **Wetland Hydrology** falling below 80 percent, or exceeding 150 percent, of the existing condition storm event **Runoff** volume to the **Wetland** for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event. The following minimum information shall be submitted

to address this provision:

- (1) An exhibit illustrating the existing and proposed tributary **Drainage Area** to **Wetlands**;
  - (2) Existing and proposed condition land use documentation and soil type;
  - (3) Existing condition and proposed **Runoff** volume determination;
  - (4) Where practical, the **Development** shall include a design for the stormwater management system that maintains or replicates the existing hydrologic condition of the **Wetland**, unless changes are proposed to enhance the **Wetland** function;
  - (5) For proposed **Developments** that will change the size of a **Wetland** through direct impacts via dredging or filling, the proposed to existing conditions **Runoff** volume ratio shall be adjusted according to the change in **Wetland** size, to determine if the **Hydrology** threshold has been met;
  - (6) The requirements of this Section may be waived if the on-site **Tributary Area** is less than 10% of the total **Tributary Area** to the **Wetland**, upon approval of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article); and
  - (7) If an indirect impact is proposed, the requirements of Article VII of this Chapter shall be met.
- h. If **Wetland Impacts** will be mitigated within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, the report shall also contain:
- (1) The proposed plan including a description of the proposed hydrologic regime, soils and **Site** geomorphology, where applicable;
  - (2) Specifications for rough and final grading, soil types, soils placement, plant procurement, water control structures and a planting plan that lists the plant materials by scientific and common name, seeding rate or spacing distance and special planting provisions; and
  - (3) Maintenance and monitoring provisions including an annual work schedule describing each task in detail and time of year when it will be performed.
- i. If **Linear Watercourses** are modified, the report shall also contain:
- (1) Supporting calculations for bank stabilization measures and **Channel** width, depth, sinuosity, pool and riffle locations, and the like; and
  - (2) Specifications for bank stabilization measures, in-stream practices and a planting plan that lists the plant materials by scientific and common name, seeding rate or spacing distance and special planting provisions.
- j. Cost estimate for installation and required management, monitoring, and reporting

for all **Mitigation**, restoration, establishment proposed.

2. Plan view drawings including:

- a. All **Linear Watercourses**, nonlinear waterbodies, and **Wetlands** on-site or within one hundred feet (100') of the **Site**;
- b. All **Buffers** with the width labeled;
- c. Proposed **Wetland** and **Buffer** impacts;
- d. A **Wetland** summary table for all **Wetlands** including their **FQI**, acreage, **Buffer** width, acreage of proposed **Wetland** and **Buffer** impacts, **Wetland Mitigation** ratio, **Mitigation** acreage required, and **Wetland** enhancement acreage and **Wetland Mitigation Facility** acreage;
- e. Identification of easement areas;
- f. If **Wetland Impacts** will be mitigated within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, the plan shall also contain:
  - (1) Planting plan for **Wetlands** and **Buffers** including location and acreage of **Plant Communities** and plant list including scientific and common names, seeding rate, plant quantities, and spacing distance; and
  - (2) Maintenance and monitoring provisions including an annual work schedule describing each task in detail and time of year when it will be performed.
- g. If **Linear Watercourses** are modified, a stream restoration plan shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 9-174.B. At a minimum the plan shall contain:
  - (1) The plan, profile and cross sections of the existing and proposed stream;
  - (2) The length of the existing and proposed **Linear Watercourse**. The newly created portion must be of equal or greater length;
  - (3) Location and type of streambank stabilization measures, meanders, pools, riffles, and the like;
  - (4) A planting plan for disturbed banks that provides stabilization with native vegetation where appropriate; and
  - (5) An appropriately sized **Buffer** in accordance with Subsection 9-177.B.5.
- h. If **Buffer** averaging or re-establishment will occur on-site, the plan shall also contain:
  - (1) Planting plan for **Buffers** including location and acreage of **Plant Communities** and plant list including scientific and common names, seeding rate, plant quantities and spacing distance; and
  - (2) Maintenance and monitoring provisions including an annual work schedule

describing each task in detail and time of year when it will be performed.

**9-181 - 9-201 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE VIII—PERFORMANCE SECURITY

### 9-202 GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. To secure the performance of the **Developer's** obligation to complete the construction of the **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Management Measures and Special Management Areas** required by the **Stormwater Management Permit**, and to pay all costs, fees and charges due under this Chapter, and to fully and faithfully comply with all of the provisions of this Chapter, the **Applicant** shall, prior to the issuance of a **Stormwater Management Permit**:
1. Post the security provided in Section 9-203;
  2. Post the security provided in Section 9-204 if an erosion and sedimentation control plan is required under this Chapter;
  3. Post the security provided in Section 9-205 if **Stormwater Mitigation/BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** are required under this Chapter; and
  4. Post the security provided in Section 9-206 if **Mitigation** for a **Wetland Impact** is required under this Chapter and the applicant chooses to mitigate within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, stream restoration or **Buffer** (re)establishment is proposed; or
  5. The security may be posted as one single security that includes all of the above.
- B. The **Applicant** shall bear the full cost and responsibility of obtaining and maintaining the security required by this Article.

### 9-203 DEVELOPMENT SECURITY

- A. In all cases the **Applicant** shall post:
1. A schedule, agreed upon by the **Applicant** and the **Administrator**, for the completion of any **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Management Measures** (excluding Category I **BMPs**) or **Special Management Areas** required by the permit;
  2. A statement of the estimated probable cost to complete the construction of any **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Management Measures** (excluding Category I **BMPs**) and **Special Management Areas** required by the permit which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Administrator**; and
  3. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **Permitting Authority**, or other adequate security upon approval by the **Administrator**, in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost to complete the construction of any required **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Management Measures** (excluding Category I **BMPs**) and **Special Management Areas**.
- B. The security required by this Section shall be maintained by the **Applicant** in favor of the **Permitting Authority** until all **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, Stormwater Management Measures** (excluding Category I **BMPs**), and **Special Management Areas**

required by the permit have been completed, all conditions set forth in the permit have been satisfied and the **Applicant** has complied with all of the provisions of this Chapter.

- C. The **Administrator** may approve periodic reductions in the amount of the security based upon the progress of construction. At no time, however, shall more than ninety percent (90%) of the security be released prior to approval of **Record Drawings** and final inspection. A minimum of ten percent (10%) of the original amount of the security shall be retained for a period of one year after completion of all required stormwater facilities.

## 9-204 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SECURITY

- A. If an erosion and sedimentation control plan is required under this Chapter the **Applicant** shall post:
1. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install and maintain the **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** required by the plan which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Administrator**; and
  2. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **Permitting Authority**, or other adequate security upon approval by the **Administrator**, in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost to install and maintain the required **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**.
- B. The security required by this Section shall be maintained by the **Applicant** in favor of the **Permitting Authority** until construction has been completed, vegetation has been established, sediment has been removed from all **Stormwater Facilities** and the **Development** has been inspected and approved by the **Administrator** at which time it shall be released.

## 9-205 STORMWATER MITIGATION / BMP AND WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURE PERFORMANCE SECURITY

- A. If Category II **Stormwater Mitigation/BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** are required under this Chapter, the **Applicant** shall post:
1. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install, monitor and maintain the native vegetated Category II **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** required by the plan for three (3) years which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Administrator**; and
  2. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **Permitting Authority**, or other adequate security upon approval by the **Administrator**, in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost.
- B. The security required by this Section shall be maintained by the **Applicant** in favor of the **Permitting Authority**, until construction has been completed, vegetation has been established and the native vegetated Category II **BMPs** or **Watershed Benefit Measures** have been evaluated by the **Administrator**, and found to meet the performance standards of Section 9-174 at which time it shall be released.

## 9-206 SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREA PERFORMANCE SECURITY

A. If **Mitigation** for a **Wetland Impact** is required under this Chapter and the **Applicant** chooses to mitigate within a **Wetland Mitigation Facility**, the **Applicant** shall post:

1. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install, monitor and maintain the **Wetland Mitigation Facility** required by the plan for five (5) years which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter); and
2. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), or other adequate security upon approval by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost.

B. If stream restoration is required under this Chapter, the **Applicant** shall post:

1. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install, monitor and maintain the stream restoration required by the plan for three (3) years which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter); and
2. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), or other adequate security upon approval by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost.

C. If **Buffer** (re)establishment is required under this Chapter, the **Applicant** shall post:

1. For **Buffer** (re)establishment areas less than five thousand (5,000) square feet, cumulatively on-site, shall:
  - a. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install, monitor and maintain **Buffer** (re)establishment areas required by the plan for one (1) year which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article); and
  - b. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article), or other adequate security upon approval by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article), in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost.
2. For **Buffer** (re)establishment areas greater than five thousand square feet, cumulatively on the **Site**, shall,
  - a. A statement of the estimated probable cost to install, monitor and maintain **Buffer** (re)establishment areas required by the plan for three (3) years which estimate is subject to the approval of the **Director**; and

- b. An irrevocable letter of credit in favor of the **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article), or other adequate security upon approval by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer this Article), in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the approved estimated probable cost.
- D. The security required by this Section shall be maintained by the **Applicant** in favor of the **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), until construction has been completed, vegetation has been established and the **Wetland Mitigation** facility, stream restoration, or **Buffer** (re)establishment has been evaluated by the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter), and found to meet the performance standards of Section 9-174 at which time it shall be released.

## 9-207 LETTERS OF CREDIT

- A. Letters of credit posted pursuant to this Article shall be in a form satisfactory to the **Administrator**.
- B. Each letter of credit shall be drawn on an institution:
1. Acceptable to the **Administrator**;
  2. Having assets of at least ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00);
  3. Having an office in the Chicago metropolitan area;
  4. That is a member of the federal deposit insurance corporation; or
  5. As required by the **Administrator**.
- C. Each letter of credit shall provide that:
1. It is irrevocable;
  2. The consent of the **Applicant** is not required prior to its presentment for payment; and
  3. If at any time it will expire within forty-five (45) or any lesser number of days, and if it has not been renewed and the renewal submitted to the **Administrator**, and if any obligation of the **Applicant** for which it stands as security remains uncompleted or is unsatisfactory, then the **Administrator** may, without notice and without being required to take any further action of any nature whatsoever, present the letter of credit for payment and thereafter either hold all proceeds as security for the satisfactory completion of all such obligations or employ the proceeds to complete all such obligations and reimburse the **Permitting Authority** for any and all costs and expenses, including legal fees and administrative costs, incurred by the **Permitting Authority**.
- D. If the **Administrator** at any time determines that the amount of the letter of credit is not, or may not be, sufficient to pay in full the remaining unpaid cost of the construction of all stormwater facilities or the installation and maintenance of all **Erosion and**



**Sedimentation Control Practices**, then, within ten (10) days following a demand by the **Administrator**, the **Applicant** shall increase the amount of the letter of credit to the amount determined by the **Administrator** to be sufficient to pay such unpaid costs. Failure to increase the amount of the letter of credit shall be grounds for the **Administrator** to present the letter of credit for payment.

- E. If at any time the **Administrator** determines that the bank issuing the letter of credit is without assets of at least ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00), is unable to meet any federal or state requirement for reserves, is insolvent, is in danger of becoming any of the foregoing, or is otherwise in danger of being unable to honor such letter of credit at any time during its term, or if the **Administrator** otherwise reasonably deems the **Permitting Authority** to be insecure, then the **Administrator** shall have the right to demand that the **Applicant** provide a replacement letter of credit from a bank meeting the requirements of this Section. Such replacement letter of credit shall be deposited with the **Administrator** not less than ten (10) days following such demand. Upon such deposit, the **Administrator** shall surrender the original letter of credit to the **Applicant**.
- F. If the **Applicant** fails or refuses to fully meet any of its obligations under this Chapter then the **Administrator** may, in his or her discretion, present the letter for payment and thereafter either hold all proceeds as security for the satisfactory completion of all such obligations or employ the proceeds to complete all such obligations or otherwise mitigate the effects of such failure or refusal and may reimburse the **Permitting Authority** for any and all costs and expenses, including legal fees and administrative costs, incurred by the **Permitting Authority**. If as a result of such default, the remaining amount of the letter of credit is less than the amount otherwise required to be then maintained under this Article, then the **Applicant** shall, upon demand of the **Administrator** therefor, immediately deposit with the **Administrator** such additional funds as the **Administrator** determines to be required to be then maintained.

**9-208 - 9-228 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE IX—LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE

### 9-229 LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE

The owner shall maintain all **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas**, located upon his land or within easements for off-site **Outfalls**. With the approval of the **Administrator** the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas**, or specified portions thereof, may be:

- A. Dedicated or otherwise transferred to and accepted by the **Permitting Authority** or other public entity; or
- B. Conveyed or otherwise transferred to and accepted by a homeowners' association, or similar entity, the members of which are to be the owners of all the lots or **Parcels** comprising the **Development**; or
- C. Conveyed to one or more **Persons** or in one or more undivided interests to one or more **Persons**. Except for those portions of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas** to be dedicated or otherwise transferred to the **Permitting Authority** or other public entity, included in the application for a stormwater permit shall be a plan for the long-term management, operation and maintenance of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas** and a description of the sources of funding therefor. Amendments to the plan must be approved by the **Administrator**.

### 9-230 TRANSFER TO PERMITTING AUTHORITY OR OTHER PUBLIC ENTITY

If any portion of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas** are to be dedicated or otherwise transferred to the **Permitting Authority** or other public entity under Section 9-229, appropriate easements for ingress and egress to and maintenance of such portions shall be reserved for the benefit of such entity on the final plat.

### 9-231 TRANSFER TO HOMEOWNER'S OR SIMILAR ASSOCIATION

If any portion of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems, and Special Management Areas** are to be conveyed or otherwise transferred to a homeowners' or similar association under Section 9-229 then:

- A. Appropriate easements for ingress and egress to and maintenance of such portions shall be reserved for the benefit of such association and the **Permitting Authority** on the final plat;
- B. The final plat shall contain a legend imposing the maintenance obligations of this Section upon the association and its successors in interest as a covenant running with the land and incorporating by reference the plan of long-term maintenance set forth in the

application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**, with approved amendments;

- C. The final plat shall contain a legend reserving the right of the **Permitting Authority** to enter upon the land to perform the maintenance required in this Section if the association does not do so and to place a lien against the land for the cost thereof;
- D. The association shall be duly incorporated and a copy of the certificate of incorporation, duly recorded, and bylaws, and any amendment to either of them, shall be delivered to the **Administrator**;
- E. The bylaws of the association shall, at a minimum, contain:
  - 1. A provision acknowledging and accepting the association's obligation to maintain those portions of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** conveyed or otherwise transferred to it under this Chapter;
  - 2. A mechanism for imposing an assessment upon the owners of all of the lots or **Parcels** comprising the **Development** sufficient, at a minimum, to provide for the maintenance of those portions of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** conveyed or otherwise transferred to it under this Chapter, and the payment of all taxes levied thereon;
  - 3. An engineer's estimate of probable yearly maintenance costs for all **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** with a certification from the Owner that Association Covenants, Deeds and Restrictions will allow for sufficient funds to be collected based on engineer's estimate with built in inflation not subject to lot owner approval;
  - 4. A provision adopting the plan of long-term maintenance set forth in the application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**, with approved amendments;
  - 5. A provision identifying the officer of the association responsible for carrying out the obligations imposed upon the association under this Chapter;
  - 6. A provision requiring the consent of the **Permitting Authority** to any amendment of the bylaws changing any of the provisions of the bylaws required by this Chapter; and
  - 7. A provision requiring the consent of the **Permitting Authority** to the dissolution of the association.
- F. Any conveyance or other instrument of transfer delivered under Section 9-229 shall include a covenant affirmatively imposing upon the association the obligations set forth in this Section and the association's affirmative acceptance thereof; and
- G. The **Developer** shall, when the homeowner's association is turned over to property owners, provide two (2) hard copies of the stormwater plan and long-term maintenance plan and one digital copy of both to the homeowner's association.

## 9-232 CONVEYANCE TO ONE OR MORE PERSONS

If any portion of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** are to be conveyed to one or more **Persons** under Subsection 9-229.C, then:

- A. Appropriate easements for ingress and egress to and maintenance of such portions shall be reserved for the benefit of the **Permitting Authority** on the final plat;
- B. The final plat shall contain a legend imposing the maintenance obligations of this Section upon the grantee and his successors in interest as a covenant running with the land and incorporating by reference the plan of long-term maintenance set forth in the application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**, with approved amendments;
- C. The final plat shall contain a legend reserving the right of the **Permitting Authority** to enter upon the land to perform the maintenance required in this Section if the owner does not do so and to place a lien against the land for the cost thereof; and
- D. Any conveyance delivered under Subsection 9-229.C, and any subsequent conveyance, shall include a covenant affirmatively imposing upon the grantee the obligations, restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section and the grantee's affirmative acceptance thereof.

### **9-233 INCORPORATION OF MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS IN STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT**

A long-term maintenance plan for **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, off-site **Outfalls**, and **Special Management Areas** shall be included in the **Stormwater Management Permit** and the **Applicant's** acceptance of the permit shall be deemed to be the **Applicant's** acceptance of these obligations. The **Stormwater Management Permit** and any associated maintenance requirements shall be noted on the plat of easement, if required by this Chapter, or shall be recorded as a Declaration of Restriction and Covenant.

- A. The long-term maintenance plan shall include the following:
  - 1. Identification of the **Person** or party responsible for all long-term maintenance obligations;
  - 2. A list of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** and associated features (e.g. restrictor in a **Detention Storage Facility**) that are to be inspected and maintained;
  - 3. Identification of maintenance tasks for each of the areas referenced in Subsection 233.A.2 and associated features, including but not limited to:
    - a. Removal of debris;
    - b. Cleaning and repair of any underground stormwater infrastructure;
    - c. Repair and stabilization of any areas experiencing **Erosion**;

- d. Removal of accumulated sediment;
  - e. Manufacturer's maintenance specifications for all proprietary features (e.g. **Permeable Pavements**, hydrodynamic separators, etc.);
  - f. Stewardship of native vegetated areas which may include, but is not limited to: mowing, prescribed burning and herbicide application for the purpose of non-native and invasive species management;
  - g. Performance criteria for which the native vegetated areas may not fall below; and
  - h. An annual schedule for inspections, implementation and frequency of maintenance tasks, and qualified **Persons** responsible for each task.
- B. Inspection, maintenance and repairs in accordance with the annual schedule per Subsection 233.A.3.h for the areas referenced in Subsection 233.A.2 shall be completed. A report of the items in Subsection 9-233.A. shall be submitted to the **Administrator**, at a frequency determined by the **Administrator**, for all areas referenced in Subsection 233.A.2. except Category I **BMPs**. The report shall include: the date of the inspection, the name and qualifications of the **Persons** who performed the inspection, the items inspected, deficiencies noted, maintenance tasks required, and dates maintenance was or is to be completed.
- C. If the **Person** or party responsible for all long-term maintenance obligations fails to adequately carry out its duties, the **Administrator** shall levy the special service area (SSA) in accordance with Section 9-234 to perform the required maintenance tasks.

## 9-234 FUNDING OF LONG-TERM-MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER FACILITIES

Unless: a) A public entity has accepted primary maintenance responsibility for the **Stormwater Management Measures** (excluding category I BMPs), **Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, and **Special Management Areas** to be constructed, installed or preserved under the permit, or b) a public entity has agreed and so states in the permit, to accept maintenance responsibility in the event the **Person** designated by the **Applicant** as having primary maintenance responsibility fails to adequately carry out its duties, the **Administrator** will require, as a condition of approving of any application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**, the establishment of a special service area pursuant to 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 200/27-5 et seq., either as the primary means of providing for the long-term maintenance of these areas, or as a backup vehicle in the event the **Person** designated by the **Applicant** as having primary maintenance responsibility fails to adequately carry out its duties. If the establishment of a special service area is required, the **Administrator** shall make a good faith estimate of the tax rate required to produce a tax to be levied upon all taxable property within the area, sufficient for the long term maintenance of these areas and submit the same to the **Permitting Authority** which shall incorporate such rate into its enactment of the ordinances necessary for the establishment of the area. The ordinances to be enacted by the **Permitting Authority** shall be substantially in the form set forth in Appendix D. On or before August 1st of each year thereafter, the **Administrator** shall submit to the **Permitting Authority** a good faith estimate of the amount of tax required to be levied upon all taxable property within the area for the next fiscal year for the continued

maintenance of the **Stormwater Management Measures, Major and Minor Stormwater Systems**, off-site **Outfalls** and **Special Management Areas**.

**9-235 - 9-255 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE X—VARIANCES

### 9-256 PURPOSE

To provide a narrowly circumscribed means by which relief may be granted when strict compliance with the requirements of this Chapter is impossible or impracticable, variances from the specific provisions of this Chapter may be granted according to the standards set forth in this Article.

### 9-257 APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

An application for a variance, signed by at least one of the **Persons** identified in Section 9-31 with respect to the **Development** to which it relates, shall be filed with the **Administrator**. No application for a variance will be accepted for filing unless it relates to a previously or contemporaneously filed application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**. Applications for a variance shall be filed in such number of duplicate copies as the **Administrator** may designate by administrative order. No action will be taken on an application for a variance unless it and the corresponding application for a **Stormwater Management Permit** to which it relates are complete as determined by the **Administrator**. The **Administrator** shall send a copy of the complete application to the **Director** and to all other communities within the same **Watershed**. Applications for a variance need not be made upon any specific form, but shall contain the information set forth as follows:

A. Application for Variance: An application for variance shall set forth:

1. The common address(es) and legal description of the **Site**;
2. The **Persons** identified in Sections 9-31;
3. The names and addresses of all consultants retained in connection with the application for a variance;
4. The names and addresses of all owners of record of land within two hundred fifty feet (250') of the **Site**;
5. The specific feature or features of the **Development** that require a variance;
6. The specific provisions of this Chapter from which a variance is sought and the precise extent of the variance therefrom;
7. A statement of the characteristics of the **Development** that prevent compliance with the provisions of this Chapter;
8. A statement that the variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to permit the **Development**; and
9. A statement as to how the variance requested satisfies the standards set forth in Section 9-260.

### 9-258 APPLICATION FEE

With the filing of the application for a variance, the **Applicant** shall pay a fee to be prescribed by separate ordinance by the **Certified Community**.

## 9-259 PUBLIC HEARING

When the application is complete, the **Administrator** will so notify the **Applicant** and will schedule a public hearing on the application before the oversight committee. Notice of the hearing shall be published as provided in Section 9-317 and served as provided in Section 9-316 upon the **Applicant**, the **Director**, all owners of record of land within two hundred fifty feet (250') of the **Site** as disclosed in the application, and upon each **Community** within the same **Watershed** as the **Development**. The notices given under this Section shall set forth the common name, address and legal description of the **Development** and a brief description of the variance as requested.

## 9-260 GRANTING OF VARIANCES

- A. The oversight committee shall not recommend nor shall the decision-making authority grant a variance from the provisions of this Chapter unless the variance is consistent with the purposes of this Chapter and meets the following standards based upon substantial evidence submitted at the hearing:
1. The variance will not increase the probability of **Flood** damage or create an additional threat to the public health, safety, and welfare.
  2. The variance is the minimum required considering each of the following statements of policy underlying this Chapter and there are no means other than the requested variance by which the demonstrated hardship can be avoided or remedied to a degree sufficient to permit the reasonable continuation of the **Development**:
    - a. **Detention Storage Facility** shall also contribute to the improvement of the quality of stormwater **Runoff**.
    - b. The volume provided in open air vegetated **Detention Storage Facilities** is maximized consistent with other **Site** constraints on land use, including zoning requirements essential for the proposed **Development**.
    - c. Conveyance of stormwater shall not disproportionately absorb the design capacity of existing off-site conveyance facilities for any storm event from the 50 percent (50%) **Design Storm** to the one percent (1%) **Design Storm**.
    - d. High quality natural areas shall be preserved on the **Site**, including, without limitation, stands of native trees, existing **Wetlands**, natural **Floodplain** storage or other valuable environmental and biological resources.
  3. The variance is not requested solely for the purpose of increasing the density of the **Development** nor **Impervious Areas** on the **Site**.
  4. The variance is not requested solely as a result of economic hardship.



5. If applicable, the variance is required due to unique, natural topographical features of the **Site**.
  6. The **Applicant's** circumstances are not self-imposed.
- B. Variances requested in connection with the restoration of a **Historic Structure** may be granted using criteria more permissive than those set forth above provided that:
1. The repair or rehabilitation is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the **Historic Structure**; and
  2. The repair or rehabilitation will not result in the **Structure** no longer meeting the definition of a "**Historic Structure**" under this Chapter.
- C. No variance shall be granted for any **Development** in the regulatory **Floodway**, or **Waters of the U.S.** or **Wetlands**, the effect of which would be to create regulations less restrictive than the federal or state minimum standards applicable to **Development** in such areas.
- D. When a variance would lessen the degree of protection to any **Structure**, the **Administrator** shall notify the **Applicant** that the variance, if granted, may result in increased rates for flood insurance.

## 9-261 RECOMMENDATIONS

- A. The **Administrator** shall review the application for a variance and present his or her written recommendations to the oversight committee at the public hearing.
- B. Not more than forty-five (45) days after the close of the hearing, the oversight committee shall forward the application with its written recommendations to the decision-making authority. If the oversight committee fails to act within forty-five (45) days, it shall be deemed to have forwarded the application with no recommendation to the decision-making authority. The written recommendations of the oversight committee, when forwarded, shall be accompanied by written findings of fact with respect to each of the elements set forth in Section 9-260 with citations to the evidence taken at the public hearing.

## 9-262 DECISION

The decision-making authority shall grant the variance, grant the variance with modifications or conditions, or deny the variance in writing within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the application from the oversight committee. The failure of the decision making authority to act within forty five (45) days, absent the agreement of the **Applicant** to any extension of the time, shall be deemed to be a decision approving the variance.

## 9-263 CONDITIONS

- A. A variance less than or different from that requested may be granted when the record supports the **Applicant's** right to some relief, but not to the relief requested.

- B. In granting a variance, the decision-making authority may impose such specific conditions and limitations on the **Applicant** concerning any matter relating to the purposes and objectives of this Chapter as may be necessary or appropriate.
- C. Whenever any variance is granted subject to any condition to be met by the **Applicant**, upon meeting such condition, the **Applicant** shall file evidence to that effect with the **Administrator**.

**9-264 - 9-284 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE XI—ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

### 9-285 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted by 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-1104 and 5/5-1062, the **County** may, upon thirty (30) days' notice to the owner or occupant, enter upon any lands or waters within the **County** for the purpose of inspecting and/or maintaining any stormwater facilities or causing the removal of any obstruction to an affected watercourse.

### 9-286 REQUIRED INSPECTIONS

Any **Development** constructed pursuant to a **Stormwater Management Permit** may be periodically inspected by the **Administrator** or **Director** to ensure its conformity with this Chapter and the terms and conditions of its permit.

### 9-287 OFFENSES

- A. Any **Person** who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, refuses to comply with, or resists the enforcement of any provision of this Chapter (Chapter violation), or any requirement or condition in any permit issued pursuant to this Chapter (permit violation), or any requirement or condition contained in Article VI of this Chapter (**Floodplain Violation**), and, in the case of a permit violation or a **Floodplain Violation**, fails to correct such violation, omission or neglect, or cease such disobedience, refusal or resistance after notice and reinspection as provided below, shall be guilty of an offense under this Chapter.
- B. Whenever the **Administrator** or **Director**, as the case may be, determines that a permit violation exists, he shall serve notice of the violation in the manner prescribed in Section 9-316 on the permittee. Such notice shall state the nature of the violation and fix a date not less than ten (10) days after the date of the notice by which the violation shall be corrected and the **Site** re-inspected, except in the case of a violation of Article III of this Chapter, in which case the notice may require the correction of the violation and reinspection of the **Site** within as little as two (2) days.
- C. Any person who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, refuses to comply with or resists the **Substantial Improvement/Damage** requirements as defined in the **NFIP** regulations (44 Code of Federal Regulations, 59.1) and fails to relocate, demolish or **Floodproof** the **Structure** within the **FEMA** standard of six (6) years from the date of loss or improvement for which the **Substantial Damage/Improvement** determination was made.

### 9-288 OFFENSES - PENALTIES AND REMEDIES

- A. The **Administrator** or **Director** may pursue any one or more of the following remedies against any **Person** found by him or her to be guilty of an offense under this Chapter:
1. The **Administrator** or **Director** may impose a civil fine upon such **Person** in an amount not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00). Each calendar day during which such violation continues to exist shall

constitute a separate offense.

2. The **Administrator** or **Director** may revoke any **Stormwater Management Permit** issued to such **Person**.
  3. The **Administrator** or **Director** may issue an order requiring the suspension of any further work on the **Site**. Such stop work order shall be in writing, shall indicate the reason for its issuance, and shall specify the action, if any, required to be taken in order to resume work. One copy of the stop work order shall be posted on the **Site** in a conspicuous place and one copy shall be served in the manner prescribed in Section 9-316 upon the permittee, if any, or if none, upon the **Person** in whose name the **Site** was last assessed for taxes as disclosed by the records of the Supervisor of Assessments.
  4. The **Administrator** or **Director** may require that the area impacted be fully restored to its condition existing prior to such **Development**, disturbance or impact. In the case of a **Wetland Impact** the area's preexisting condition shall be determined by reference to a creditable wetland assessment performed within two (2) years of such impact. In the event that a creditable wetland assessment is not available, the **FQI** of the **Wetland Impacted** shall be determined by the **Director** and **Mitigation** shall be provided accordingly.
  5. The **Administrator** or **Director** may require the **Person** to apply "after the fact" for the appropriate permits for an unpermitted **Development**, disturbance or impact.
- B. In order to enforce any of the remedies set forth in the preceding paragraph, the **Administrator** or the **Director** may bring any action, legal or equitable, including an action for injunctive relief, deemed necessary. In any such action, in addition to any fine or other relief, the **Administrator** or the **Director** may recover all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred. )

**9-289 - 9-309 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE XII—ADMINISTRATION

### 9-310 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADMINISTRATION

- A. The oversight committee shall oversee the enforcement of this Chapter.
- B. The **Director** and **Administrator** shall administer this Chapter. In performing their duties, the **Director** and the **Administrator** may delegate routine responsibilities to any named designee.
- C. Each **Community** shall remain solely responsible for its standing in the **National Flood Insurance Program**, including:
  - 1. The maintenance of all records and the submission of all reports required for eligibility in the program, including **Elevation Certificates**, **Floodproofing Certificates**, and **Lowest Floor** elevations;
  - 2. The notification of the **Director**, **FEMA**, **IDNR-OWR**, **USACE**, **NRCS**, the Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District, the **USFWS**, the **IEPA**, and the **USEPA** of any proposed amendment to this Chapter; and
  - 3. The adoption pursuant to Subsection 9-344.A of the most current version of the maps adopted and published by **FEMA** for regulation under the **NFIP** and the automatic adoption of any amendments, additions, revisions or substitutions thereto or therefor.

### 9-311 DUTIES OF DIRECTOR

The **Director** shall:

- A. Supervise the enforcement of this Chapter;
- B. Supervise the development, revision and implementation of the **Plan** for approval by the **Committee** and the **County**;
- C. Supervise the review of complex **Stormwater Management Permits** for any **Community** that requests such assistance;
- D. Notify all of the communities in the **County**, **FEMA**, **IDNR-OWR**, **USACE**, **NRCS**, the Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District, the **USFWS**, the **IEPA**, and the **USEPA** of any amendments to the **Plan** or to this Chapter;
- E. Administer the qualified engineer and qualified wetland specialist programs;
- F. Maintain a current list of all maps considered regulatory under this Chapter;
- G. Administer Article VII of this Chapter except in those communities certified under this Chapter to administer Article VII of this Chapter; and
- H. The **Director** shall recommend an appointment of a member of the **Department** staff to the **County** Board as **Administrator** to enforce all of the provisions of this Chapter within

the unincorporated areas of the **County**, within any portion of an uncertified **Community** that lies within the **County**, and, pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement, within any portion of an uncertified **Community** that lies outside the **County**.

## 9-312 DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATOR

A. The **Administrator** shall:

1. Ensure that all required stormwater related federal, state, regional and **County** permits and approvals are received prior to issuing any permit under this Chapter;
2. Ascertain whether any **Special Management Areas** exist on any **Site** which is the subject of a **Stormwater Management Permit** under this Chapter;
3. If the **Development Site** is within a **Floodway** or in a **Floodplain** for which a detailed study has not been conducted and which drains more than one (1) square mile, the permit shall be reviewed by a **Professional Engineer** under the employ or contract of the **Community** to ensure that the **Development** meets the provisions of this Chapter;
4. Use of a qualified wetland specialists for the review of permit applications and consider their recommendations in granting or denying any permit under this Chapter, unless the review of the **Developer's** qualified wetland specialist indicates that there are no **Wetlands** on-site in which case the **Administrator** may rely upon that review without having it independently verified. The review of wetland submittals by a qualified wetland specialist may be waived if all on-site **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies** and **Wetlands** are under the jurisdiction of the **USACE** and a **USACE** permit is required;
5. Ensure that the required notice of an application for a variance has been given and published in accordance with Sections 9-316 and 9-317;
6. Notify an **Applicant** for a variance that such variance may result in increased rates for flood insurance, if applicable;
7. Notify the **Director** of an application for a **CLOMR** or **LOMR**;
8. Provide for inspections of **Developments** as required by this Chapter, including projects before, during and after construction to assure proper elevation of the **Structure** and to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Chapter;
9. Investigate complaints of violations of this Chapter within his or her **Community**;
10. Notify violators within **Regulatory Floodplains** that failure to comply with the provisions of the **National Flood Insurance Program** could make them ineligible to receive **Flood** insurance;
11. Initiate any other requirements necessary to enforce this Chapter within his or her **Community**;
12. Advise, consult and cooperate with other governmental agencies to promote the purposes of this Chapter;

13. Maintain copies of all applications and submittals, federal and state permits, variances, **CLOMR, LOMR, CLOMA, LOMA** and all documentation associated with any of the foregoing for public inspection;
  14. Maintain documentation and data on the cost of any improvement to a **Structure** in the **Floodplain** to enforce the provisions of this Chapter pertaining to **Substantial Damage/Improvements** to such **Structures**;
  15. Notify adjacent communities and **Drainage Districts** in writing thirty (30) days prior to the issuance of a **Stormwater Management Permit** involving the alteration or relocation of a watercourse. Downstream communities and **Drainage Districts** shall have a fifteen (15) business day review period of any stormwater management permit application prior to its issuance;
  16. Ensure that all **Wetland Impacts** have been mitigated; and
  17. Maintain records of the **Lowest Floor** and **Floodproofing** elevations for **New Construction** and **Substantial Improvements** in Zone A **Floodplain** where **BFE** data is not provided in the **FEMA Flood Insurance Study**.
- B. The County Engineer shall enforce all the provisions of this Chapter within all **County** or township rights-of-way.

### **9-313 REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY**

In all cases when any action is taken by the **Director** or the **Administrator**, or his or her duly appointed designee, to enforce the provisions of this Chapter, such action shall be taken either in the name of the **County** or the **Certified Community**, as the case may be, and neither the **Director** nor the **Administrator**, nor his or her designee, in so acting shall be rendered personally liable.

### **9-314 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

The corporate authorities of each **Certified Community** within the **County** shall establish an oversight committee to oversee the implementation and enforcement of this Chapter within its jurisdiction and to perform the duties assigned to the oversight committee in this Chapter. The oversight committee may be comprised of the corporate authorities or any committee thereof, plan commission, zoning board of appeals, or other existing body, or the corporate authorities may, according to their own rules and procedures, establish a separate oversight committee. The executive committee of the **County** shall designate the oversight committee for the **County**. The oversight committee, when considering an appeal or request for a variance under this Chapter, may request an opinion from a qualified engineer or qualified wetland specialist on technical issues.

### **9-315 DECISION-MAKING AUTHORITY**

The corporate authorities of each **Certified Community** within the **County** shall by separate resolution designate a decision making authority to perform the duties assigned to the decision making authority in this Chapter. The decision making authority may be comprised

of the corporate authorities or any committee thereof, plan commission, zoning board of appeals, or other existing body, or the corporate authorities may, according to their own rules and procedures, establish a separate decision making authority. The Development Committee of the County Board shall act as the decision making authority for the **County**. The decision making authority, when considering an appeal or request for a variance under this Chapter, may request an opinion from a qualified engineer or qualified wetland specialist on technical issues.

### **9-316 SERVICE**

Unless otherwise provided herein, service of any notice or other instrument under this Chapter may be made upon any **Person**:

- A. By first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to address then on file for such **Person**, if any, or if none, to such **Person's** last known address; or
- B. By any method prescribed under the Illinois Code of Civil Procedure.

### **9-317 PUBLICATION**

Unless otherwise provided herein, publication of any notice or other instrument under this Chapter shall be made by publishing such notice or other instrument once in a newspaper published within the **Community** having jurisdiction over the matter to which the publication relates (or, if no newspaper is published within the **Community**, then a newspaper published in the **County** and having a general circulation within the **Community**), such publication being not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days before the hearing or other event to which the publication relates.

### **9-318 PROCEDURES AND USE OF FUNDS FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES**

- A. An **Applicant's** request for approval of the payment of a **Fee-In-Lieu of Stormwater Management Measures** shall be submitted to the **Administrator**. The **Administrator** shall grant or deny the request within forty-five (45) days, unless the **Applicant** agrees to an extension.
- B. The collected **Fee-In-Lieu of Stormwater Management Measures** shall be deposited by the **Certified Community** in a separate fund created for such purpose. Provisions shall be made so that all receipts and disbursements of such funds may be accounted for according to the major **Watershed** in which the **Development** for which they were paid was located.
- C. The collected **Fee-In-Lieu of Stormwater Management Measures** may be expended to plan, design, construct or improve stormwater management systems within the major **Watershed** in which the fee was collected.

### **9-319 PROCEDURES AND USE OF FUNDS FOR FEE-IN-LIEU OF WETLAND MITIGATION**

- A. An **Applicant's** statement of its intention to satisfy the **Wetland Mitigation** requirement



by the payment of a fee in lieu of **Wetland Mitigation** shall be in writing and filed with the **Director** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter) along with the estimates described in the preceding Section.

- B. Fees paid in lieu of **Wetland Mitigation** shall be deposited by **County** (or **Administrator** in a **Community** certified to administer Article VII of this Chapter) in a separate fund created for such purpose. Provisions shall be made so that all receipts and disbursements of such funds may be accounted for according to the individual **Watershed** in which the **Development** for which they were paid was located.
- C. Fees paid in lieu of **Mitigation** for **Wetland Impacts** within the **County** shall be expended to plan, design, construct, improve, acquire, create or enhance **Wetlands, Wetland Mitigation Facilities** and **Wetland Mitigation Banks**, in accordance with Section 9-171. Fees paid in lieu of **Mitigation** for **Wetland Impacts** within any other **County** may be expended to plan, design, construct, improve, acquire, create or enhance **Wetlands, Wetland Mitigation** facilities and **Wetland Mitigation**, within the same major **Watershed** as the impact within such **County** or within this **County**.

**9-320 - 9-341 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE XIII—CERTIFIED COMMUNITY ENFORCEMENT

### 9-342 ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY

- A. The **County** shall enforce all of the provisions of this Chapter within: the unincorporated areas of the **County**; the limits of any **County** highway, **County** right of way or any highway or right of way upon which the **County** is constructing or causing to be constructed a highway improvement or appurtenance; in connection with the **Development** of any **Site** owned by the **County**; any portion of an uncertified community that lies within the **County**; and pursuant to intergovernmental agreement, within any portion of an uncertified community that lies outside the **County**. For the purposes of this Section the terms "highway" and "right of way" shall have the meanings ascribed to them under the Illinois Highway Code (605 ILCS 5/1-105 et sq).
- B. Unless such **Community** has been certified under this Article to administer Article VII of this Chapter before January 1, 2006, the **County** shall enforce the provisions of Article VII of this Chapter within that portion of any **Certified Community** that lies within the **County** and, pursuant to intergovernmental agreement, within that portion of any **Certified Community** that lies outside the **County**.
- C. A **Community** certified under this Article shall enforce all of the provisions of this Chapter within the **Community** for which it has received certification.

### 9-343 PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION AND WAIVER OF ENFORCEMENT

Any **Community** that wishes to enforce the provisions of this Chapter within its borders shall file a petition for certification and waiver of enforcement (petition for certification), on or before January 8, 2002. After January 8, 2002, petitions for certification may be filed during the month of June of each year.

### 9-344 FILING AND CONTENTS OF PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION

A petition for certification shall be filed with the **Director**. The petition need not be on any particular form but, at a minimum, shall set forth and be accompanied by:

- A. The agreement of the corporate authorities of the **Community** to adopt, if certified, this Chapter by reference, including in such Chapter language expressing the intent of the corporate authorities of the **Community** to automatically adopt by reference all amendments to this Chapter adopted by the **County** at any time in the future, and specifically to automatically adopt by reference the most current version of the maps adopted and published by **FEMA** for regulation under the **NFIP**;
- B. While amendments to this Chapter are required to be automatically adopted by the **Certified Communities** as a condition of the certification, if additional action is required by the corporate authorities of the **Community** to formally recognize the amendment, such action shall occur within 3 months following the effective date of any amendments to this Chapter;

- C. The **Community's** plan for the implementation and enforcement of this Chapter, including proposed staffing;
- D. The agreement of the corporate authorities of the **Community** to include in any new annexation agreement a provision requiring every other party to the agreement to affirmatively agree to comply with the provisions of this Chapter, as amended from time to time;
- E. The agreement of the corporate authorities of the **Community** that the **Community** will follow the rules and procedures of the **Committee** in any proceeding concerning its certification and be bound by the decision of the **Committee** in granting or failing to grant, or suspending or revoking its certification and reasserting **County** jurisdiction over the enforcement of this Chapter within the boundaries of the **Community**;
- F. If a portion of the **Community** lies outside the **County** and the **Community** has not requested, or if requested does not receive, certification to administer Article VII of this Chapter, the agreement of the corporate authorities of the **Community** to enter into, if certified to administer the remaining provisions of this Chapter, an intergovernmental agreement with the **County** providing for the **County's** enforcement of Article VII of this Chapter within those portions of the **Community** lying outside the **County**;
- G. Evidence of the **Community's** ability to comply with Article XIV of this Chapter pertaining to the use of qualified engineers and qualified wetland specialists; and
- H. The list of projects to which this Chapter or some portion of this Chapter do not apply pursuant to the requirements of Article XV of this Chapter.

### **9-345 COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION OF PETITION FOR CERTIFICATION**

The **Committee** shall consider each properly filed petition for certification at a regular or special meeting called for such purpose not later than sixty (60) days after the filing of the petition. The meeting may be continued from time to time. The **Committee** may adopt rules for the taking of evidence and conduct of such meetings.

### **9-346 STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION**

Upon a finding of the **Committee** that the **Community** has complied with Sections 9-343 and 9-344, that the **Community's** plan for the implementation and enforcement of this Chapter is reasonably feasible, and that the **Community** has demonstrated the ability to comply with Article XIV of this Chapter, the **Committee** shall grant the petition for certification. The **Committee's** decision shall be in writing, and shall specify the reasons for granting or denying the petition.

### **9-347 CERTIFIED COMMUNITY RECORDS**

- A. Every **Certified Community** shall maintain adequate records of every **Stormwater Management Permit** issued, and every variance granted under this Chapter for **Development** within its borders.
- B. Every **Certified Community** shall retain **Record Drawings** of all improvements made

pursuant to a **Stormwater Management Permit** issued or variance granted by such **Community**.

- C. The records of each **Certified Community** maintained under this Chapter may be periodically inspected by the **Department**.
- D. Every **Certified Community** shall report annually to the **Director** on forms provided by the **Department** concerning **Stormwater Management Permits** issued in the preceding year.

### **9-348 COMMITTEE REVIEW OF ENFORCEMENT BY CERTIFIED COMMUNITY**

The **Committee** shall periodically review the implementation and enforcement of this Chapter by each **Certified Community**.

### **9-349 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLIANCE**

- A. The **Director** upon his own initiative or at the request of any **Person** may conduct an investigation into a **Certified Community's** implementation and enforcement of this Chapter. Such investigation may include, but is not limited to, an examination of all relevant records maintained by the **Community** and field inspections of relevant **Developments, Structures** or **Stormwater Facilities**. If upon such investigation, the **Director** determines that the **Community** has failed in some significant way, or has repeatedly failed, to implement or enforce this Chapter, then he shall prepare a report of his findings along with a complaint for the suspension, revocation or partial revocation of the **Community's** certification and file them with the **Committee**. The complaint shall contain a short and plain statement describing how the **Certified Community** has failed in some significant way, or has repeatedly failed, to implement or enforce this Chapter.
- B. Upon receipt of a written complaint, the **Committee** shall serve a copy thereof along with a copy of the report of the **Director** upon the **Community** named therein in accordance with Section 9-316. A copy of the complaint and report shall also be served upon **IDNR-OWR, FEMA**, all communities within the same **Watershed**, and upon any **Person** who has requested an investigation of the **Community's** enforcement of this Chapter by the **Director** within six (6) months immediately preceding the filing of the complaint. The **Community** may file a written answer to the complaint within thirty (30) days after being served.

### **9-350 HEARING ON COMPLAINT**

The **Committee** shall conduct a hearing on the complaint not less than seventy-five (75) nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days after service of the complaint upon the **Community**. Notice of the hearing shall be served upon the **Community** and all parties which received a copy of the complaint and published in accordance with Section 9-317. The hearing may be continued from time to time. The **Committee** may adopt rules for the taking of evidence and conduct of such hearings.

### **9-351 COMMITTEE DECISION**

Within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the hearing, the **Committee** shall decide whether

or not to suspend or to revoke in whole or in part the certification of the **Community**. The decision of the **Committee** shall be in writing and shall include the specific findings and conclusions supporting its determination. A copy of the decision and order shall be served upon the **Community** and all parties which received a copy of the complaint in accordance with Section 9-316. The decision of the **Committee** to suspend or to revoke the certification of the **Community** in whole or in part is final and may not be appealed to any court. If the **Community's** certification is suspended, the **Community** shall automatically become recertified upon the expiration of the period of suspension. If the **Community's** certification is revoked in whole or in part, the **Community** may reapply for certification at or after such time as the **Committee** shall specify in its order of revocation.

**9-352 - 9-372 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE XIV—QUALIFIED REVIEW SPECIALISTS

### 9-373 GENERAL

The review of an application for a **Stormwater Management Permit** shall be performed by a qualified engineer and a qualified wetland specialist. The qualified engineer and qualified wetland specialist together with the **Administrator** shall determine whether the permit application meets the requirements of this Chapter. The **Department** shall maintain a list of qualified engineers and qualified wetland specialists.

### 9-374 REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFIED ENGINEERS

- A. In order to be included on the list of qualified engineers, an engineer or engineering firm must be employed by the **County** or **Certified Community** or must be under contract with the **County** or **Certified Community** to review permit submittals. The engineer or engineering firm must be or employ a **Professional Engineer** registered in Illinois that has expertise either by training or significant experience in all of the following areas:
1. Design and permitting of **Stormwater Management Measures**;
  2. Identification of **Floodplains** and **Floodways** and familiarity with **FEMA** and **IDNR-OWR** requirements, policies, and procedures;
  3. **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices** and procedures;
  4. Construction practices and inspection procedures; and
  5. A copy of the contract, letter from the **Community** or resolution, or proof of employment with the **Certified Community**.
- B. Submit proof of the qualifications above and complete, sign, and professionally seal the qualified **Professional Engineer** statement in the form included as Appendix B; and
- C. File the qualifications and statement (Appendix B) with the **Department** and pay a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each engineer to a maximum of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) for engineering firms, fifty dollars (\$50.00) for individual engineers not associated with an engineering firm, or twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) if the engineer is employed by a unit of local government.

### 9-375 REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFIED WETLAND SPECIALIST

- A. In order to be included on the list of qualified wetland specialists, a wetland specialist must:
1. Complete a **USACE** approved or other **Wetland** delineation course approved by the **Director**; and
  2. Be a Professional Wetland Scientist (PWS) certified by the Society of Wetland Scientists Professional Certification Program (SWSPCP); or

3. Have a bachelor's degree in an earth science, biological science or engineering together with at least one of the following:
  - a. Three (3) years' (cumulative) full time experience in the upper midwest region engaged in consulting on **Wetland** related projects; or
  - b. Six (6) years' (cumulative) full time experience engaged in consulting outside the upper midwest region on **Wetland** related projects; or
  - c. The completion of one hundred (100) **Wetland** delineations in the upper midwest region; or
  - d. Three hundred (300) hours spent in field review of **Wetland** indications in the upper midwest region; and
  - e. Have personally been involved with the design of at least ten (10) **Wetland Mitigation** areas.
- B. Submit proof of the qualifications above and complete and sign the qualified wetland specialist statement in the form included as Appendix C; and
- C. File the qualifications and statement (Appendix C) with the **Department** and pay a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) or twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) if the **Applicant** is employed by a unit of local government.

### 9-376 REVIEW OF QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Within thirty (30) days of filing of the application, the **Director** will notify the **Applicant** of his/her or their inclusion on the list of qualified engineers and/or qualified wetland specialists, as the case may be. If the **Applicant** is not accepted for inclusion in the list, the **Director** shall specify the reasons for his decision. Within thirty (30) days of his receipt of the decision of the **Director**, the **Applicant** may appeal to the **Committee** by filing a notice thereof with the **Department**. The **Committee** shall conduct a hearing on the appeal in the manner prescribed by Section 9-378 from which the **Applicant** may further appeal in the manner prescribed by Section 9-379.
- B. Once accepted, the qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist, no later than March 31<sup>st</sup> of each year, shall resubmit the qualified engineer statement and/or qualified wetland specialist statement together with an annual maintenance fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each engineer and wetland specialist to a maximum of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) for engineering firms, fifty dollars (\$50.00) for individual engineers or wetland specialist not associated with an engineering firm, or twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) if the engineer or wetland specialist is employed by a unit of local government, in order to maintain his/her or their inclusion on the list.

### 9-377 INVESTIGATION AND COMPLIANCE

- A. In the event that the **Committee** decides to suspend or to revoke in whole or in part the certification of the **Community** per Section 9-351 the **Committee** may also request that the **Director** conduct an investigation into the qualifications of a qualified engineer,

engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist, or his/her or their performance of permit reviews under this Chapter. Such investigation may include, but is not limited to, an examination of all relevant records maintained by the **Community** and field inspections of relevant **Developments, Structures** or stormwater facilities. If upon such investigation, the **Director** determines that the qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist has failed in some significant way, or has repeatedly failed to conduct such reviews in conformance with this Chapter, then the **Director** shall prepare a report of his findings along with a complaint for the removal of the qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist from the qualified engineer or qualified wetland specialist list and file them with the **Committee**. The complaint shall contain a short and plain statement describing how the qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist has failed in some significant way or has repeatedly failed to conduct such reviews in conformance with this Chapter.

- B. Upon receipt of a written complaint, the **Committee** shall serve a copy thereof along with a copy of the report of the **Director** upon the qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist named therein in accordance with Section 9-316. A copy of the complaint and report shall also be served upon every **Community** for whom the qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist has conducted permit reviews. The qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist may file a written answer to the complaint within thirty (30) days after being served.

### **9-378 HEARING ON COMPLAINT**

The **Committee** shall conduct a hearing on the complaint not less than seventy-five (75) nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the **Committee** decision to suspend or to revoke in whole or in part the certification of the **Community** under Section 9-351. Notice of the hearing shall be served upon the qualified engineer, engineering firm, or qualified wetland specialist and all parties which received a copy of the complaint and published in accordance with Section 9-317. The hearing may be continued from time to time. The **Committee** may adopt rules for the taking of evidence and conduct of such hearings.

### **9-379 COMMITTEE DECISION**

Within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the hearing, the **Committee** shall decide whether to remove the qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist from the qualified engineer or qualified wetland specialist list. The decision of the **Committee** shall be in writing and shall include the specific findings and conclusions supporting its determination. A copy of the decision shall be served upon the qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist and all parties which received a copy of the complaint in accordance with Section 9-316. If the qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist is removed from the list, he/she/they may appeal the decision in accordance with Section 9-380 or may reapply for inclusion on the list at or after such time as the **Committee** shall specify in its order of removal.

### **9-380 APPEALS**

- A. The qualified engineer, engineering firm or qualified wetland specialist may appeal a final decision of the **Committee** to the courts under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.



**9-381 - 9-401 RESERVED**

## ARTICLE XV—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### 9-402 COMMITTEE'S DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION

- A. Fifteen (15) days prior to the **Revision Date**, each **Community** shall submit to the **Director** a list of proposed exempt **Developments** prepared and adopted in accordance with Section 9-403. At its next regularly scheduled meeting occurring not less than fifteen (15) days after the **Director's** receipt of the list, the **Committee** shall hear public comment and consider the **Developments** listed therein. Any member of the **Committee** may remove a **Development** from the list for further consideration. After such removals, the **Developments** remaining on the list shall be determined to be exempt from the changes to this Chapter effective at the **Revision Date**.
- B. With respect to those **Developments** removed from the list, the **Committee** shall determine each **Development** to be exempt from the changes to this Chapter effective at the **Revision Date** if the stormwater management plan for such **Development** meets the January 1, 2002 effective ordinance.
- C. Notwithstanding the **Committee's** determination that a particular **Development** is exempt from the changes to this Chapter effective at the **Revision Date**, all mitigable **Wetland Impacts** from any **Development** occurring after the **Effective Date** shall be mitigated.

### 9-403 COMMUNITY'S LIST OF PROPOSED EXEMPT DEVELOPMENTS

- A. A **Community** may place a **Development** on its list of proposed exempt **Developments** only if:
1. The stormwater management plan for such **Development** meets the January 1, 2002 effective ordinance;
  2. A stormwater management plan has been submitted and substantially approved by the **Community** engineer; or
  3. A contractual agreement, specifically exempting the **Development** from the changes to this Chapter effective at the **Revision Date**, was entered into before 15 days prior to the **Revision Date** of this Chapter.
- B. The **Administrator** shall approve the **Community's** list of proposed exempt **Developments**. If required by the **Community** the list shall be adopted by an official action of the corporate authorities of the **Community**.
- C. Not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the **Committee** meeting, the **Director** shall publish in accordance with Section 9-317 of the Chapter a listing of the proposed exempt **Developments**, the date and time of the meeting at which formal action with respect to the approval of the list will be taken and of the public's right to appear to be heard prior to such approval.
- D. Once submitted, the list may not be changed except that a **Developer** of a **Development** inadvertently omitted from the list by the **Community** may apply directly to the **Committee** for a determination that the **Development** meets all of the requirements of

this Article for being exempt.

- E. A **Community** shall determine when exemptions expire for **Developments** in their jurisdiction listed on the approved exemption lists. This includes the January 1, 2002 exemption list.

#### **9-404 INTERPRETATION**

- A. This Chapter shall be liberally construed to protect the health, welfare, safety, and the environment of the residents of the **County** and to effectuate the purposes of this Chapter and the enabling legislation.
- B. Nothing in this Chapter shall be deemed to consent to license, permit to locate, construct, or maintain any **Structure, Site**, facility or operation, or to carry on any trade, industry, occupation, or activity.
- C. When provisions of this Chapter differ from any other applicable law, statute, ordinance, rule or regulation, the more stringent provision shall apply.
- D. The provisions of this Chapter are cumulative of all other laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations which relate to the subject matter hereof and, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, nothing in this Chapter shall be construed as a limitation upon the application or enforcement of any such law, statute, ordinance, rule or regulation. To the greatest extent possible, the provisions of this Chapter shall be construed to be consistent with the provisions of such other laws, statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations, and with each other, to the end that all such provisions may be given their fullest application.

#### **9-405 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

- A. The degree of **Flood** protection provided by this Chapter is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based upon engineering experience and scientific methods of study. Increased flooding may result from causes beyond the control of any governmental authority. This Chapter does not, therefore, guarantee that areas outside the **Floodplain** or permitted land uses within the **Floodplain** will be free from flooding and associated damages.
- B. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed or applied in any manner to create liability on the part of or a cause of action against the **County**, any municipality or other governmental authority, or any elected official, or any officer, agent, or employee of any of the foregoing, or any qualified engineer or qualified wetland specialist for any **Flood** damage resulting from reliance on the provisions of this Chapter.

#### **9-406 CHOICE OF PLANNING JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-1062(b), a **Community** that is located in more than one **County** may choose, at the time of the formation of the **Committee**, and based upon **Watershed** boundaries, to participate in the stormwater management planning program of either or both of the counties. Unless the **Community**, at the time of the formation of the **Committee**, has chosen to participate in the stormwater management

planning program of another **County**, the **Committee** shall include such **Community** within the scope of its planning and enforcement jurisdiction.

#### **9-407 SEVERABILITY**

A. The provisions of this Chapter shall be severable in accordance with the following rules:

1. If any court of competent jurisdiction shall adjudge any provision of this Chapter to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect any other provision of this Chapter.
2. If any court of competent jurisdiction shall adjudge to be invalid the application of any provision of this Chapter to a particular **Parcel** of land, a particular **Structure**, or a particular **Development**, such judgment shall not affect the application of said provision to any other land, **Structure** or **Development**.

#### **9-408 REPEALER**

This Chapter repeals the original ordinance or resolution which was adopted to meet the **National Flood Insurance Program** regulations, but is not intended to replace any ordinance or resolution passed in order to establish initial eligibility for the **National Flood Insurance Program**.

#### **9-409 - 9-429 RESERVED**

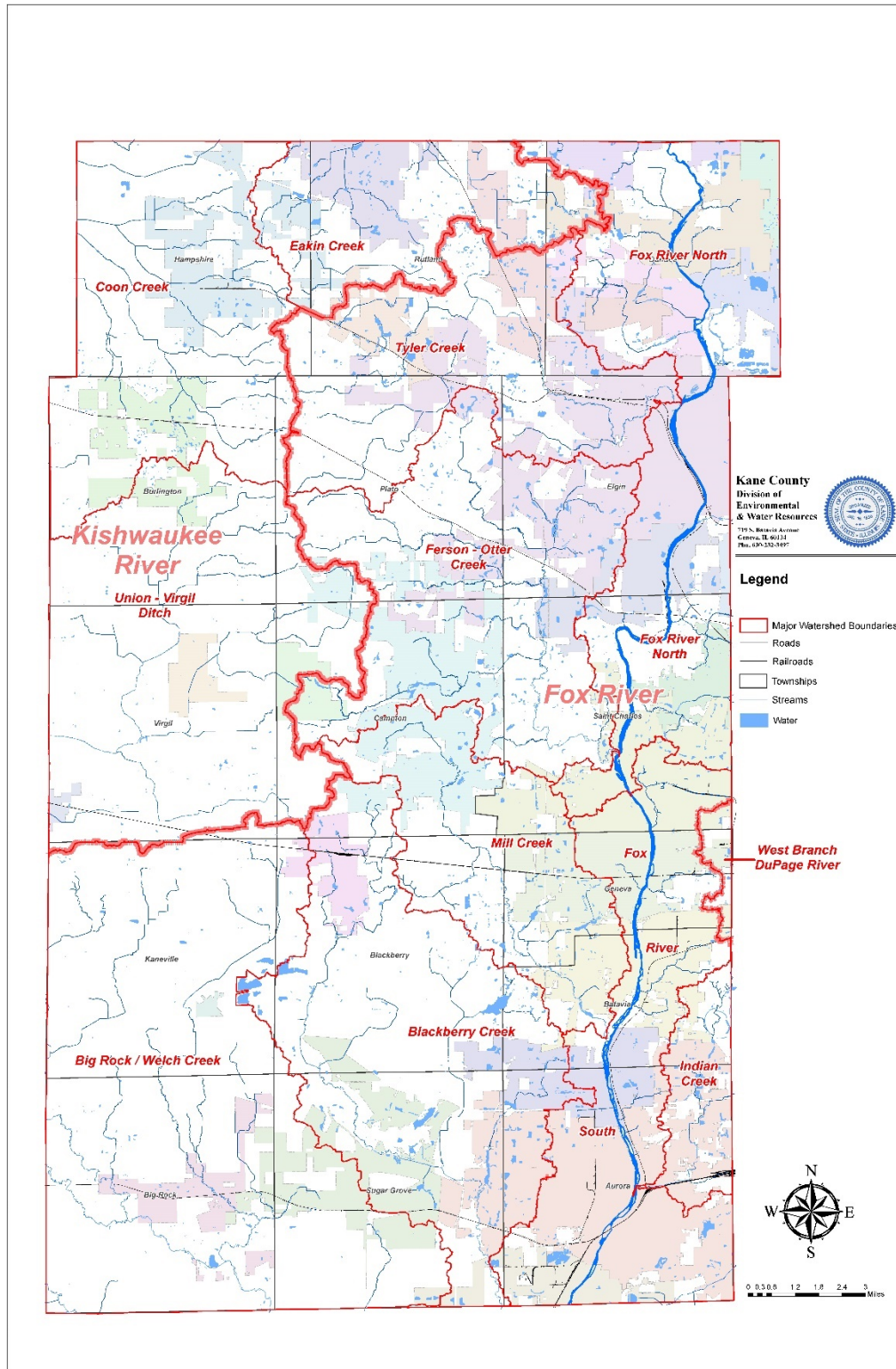
## ARTICLE XVI—WATERSHED SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

### 9-430 REFERENCE TO WATERSHED PLANS

- A. This Chapter recognizes the integrated nature of the **Watershed** system and the need to study certain **Flood** control alternatives and other stormwater management functions on a **Watershed** wide basis.
- B. Individual **Watershed Plans** or **Interim Watershed Plans** which recognize the unique attributes of each **Watershed** may be prepared and periodically updated for the major **Watersheds** to identify management projects and establish criteria for **Development**.
- C. **Watershed Plans** or **Interim Watershed Plans** may be adopted which contain more or less stringent requirements than those of this Chapter. **Watershed** specific requirements established in such **Watershed Plans** or **Interim Watershed Plans** will be set forth in Sections 9-87 through 9-106.

### 9-431 - 9-451 RESERVED

# APPENDIX A—WATERSHED BOUNDARIES



## APPENDIX B—QUALIFIED ENGINEER STATEMENT

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, with professional licensure in the State of Illinois, do hereby state that I have read and understand the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance and the **Technical Manual** which accompanies it, and will obtain, read and abide by any amendments thereto. I affirmatively state that I meet the requirements set forth in Article XIV of the ordinance. I will review projects for compliance with the ordinance using my expertise in **Stormwater Management Measure** design and permitting, **Floodplain** and **Floodway** policies and procedures, **Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices**, and construction practices and inspections. I will exercise professional judgment with respect to projects submitted for my review in accordance with the customary standard of care applicable to **Persons** providing similar services in the same or similar **Communities** in order to insure substantial conformance with the ordinance. I understand that failure to adequately discharge this obligation may, with due process, result in loss of this status. It is my responsibility to provide the **Director** with any changes to the information provided.

Signed

P.E. Registration Number/Expiration Date

Telephone:

Fax:

Email:

(Seal)

Employer:

**Certified Communities** and each **Community's** contact for whom you perform reviews:

(Attach a one-page summary of your qualifications under Article XIV of the ordinance.)

## APPENDIX C—QUALIFIED WETLAND SPECIALIST STATEMENT

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby state that I have read and understand the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance and the **Technical Manual** which accompanies it, and will obtain, read and abide by any amendments thereto. I affirmatively state that I meet the requirements set forth in Article XIV of the ordinance. I will submit permit applications or review projects for compliance with those Sections of the ordinance pertaining to **Wetlands**, including, without limitation, **Wetland** delineation and the calculation of **Buffer** widths. I will use my expertise in **Wetland** delineations or field identification of **Wetland** indicators in the Upper Midwest. I will exercise professional judgment with respect to projects submitted for my review in accordance with the customary standard of care applicable to **Persons** providing similar services in the same or similar **Communities** in order to insure substantial conformance with the ordinance. I understand that failure to adequately discharge this obligation may, with due process, result in loss of this status. It is my responsibility to provide the **Director** with any changes to the information provided.

Signed

SWSPCP PWS Number (if applicable)

Telephone:

Fax:

Email:

Employer:

(Attach a one-page summary of your qualifications under Article XIV of the ordinance.)



# **APPENDIX D—SAMPLE SPECIAL SERVICE AREA ORDINANCES**

[CITY/VILLAGE] OF \_\_\_\_\_

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SERVICE AREA [or SPECIAL SERVICE AREA  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_] OF \_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS  
AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST  
OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES IN AN FOR SUCH AREA

ADOPTED BY THE  
[MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL/PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES]  
OF THE  
[CITY/VILLAGE] OF \_\_\_\_\_

[DATE]

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] of  
\_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois,  
[Date].

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SERVICE AREA [or SPECIAL SERVICE AREA  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_] OF \_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS  
AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST  
OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES IN AN FOR SUCH AREA

**WHEREAS** pursuant to the provisions of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the **Constitution**), the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois (the **[City/Village]**), is authorized to create special service areas in and for the [City/Village]; and

**WHEREAS** special service areas are established by non-home rule<sup>1</sup> units pursuant to Section 7(6) of Article VII of the Constitution, which provides that-

[M]unicipalities...which are not home rule units shall have...powers...to levy or impose additional taxes upon areas within their boundaries in the manner provided by law for the provision of special services to those areas and for the payment of debt incurred in order to provide those special services;

and are established "in the manner provided by law" pursuant to the provisions of "AN ACT to provide the manner of levying or imposing taxes for the provision of special services to areas within the boundaries of home rule units and non-home rule municipalities and counties," approved September 21, 1973, as amended, and pursuant to the Revenue Act of 1939 of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

**WHEREAS** it is in the public interest that the establishment of the area hereinafter described as a special service area for the purposes set forth herein and to be designated as the \_\_\_\_\_ Special Service Area [or Special Service Area No. \_\_\_\_\_], of the [City/Village] (the **Area**) be considered; and

**WHEREAS** the Area is compact and contiguous, totally within the corporate limits of the [City/Village]; and

**WHEREAS** the Area will benefit specially from the municipal services to be provided by the [City/Village] (the **Services**), and the Services are unique and in addition to the services provided to the [City/Village] as a whole, and it is, therefore, in the best interests of the [City/Village] that the establishment of the Area be considered; and

**WHEREAS** it is in the public interest that the levy of a direct annual *ad valorem* tax upon all taxable property within the Area be considered for the purpose of paying the cost of providing the Services; and

**WHEREAS** the revenue from such tax shall be used solely and only for Services for which the [City/Village] is authorized under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, to levy taxes or special assessments or to appropriate the funds of the [City/Village], all of the Services to be in and for the Area and all of the necessary construction and maintenance to be

<sup>1</sup>Home rule municipalities should alter this language accordingly.

on property now owned or to be acquired by the [City/Village], or property in which the [City/Village] will obtain an interest sufficient for the provision of the Services; and

**WHEREAS** said direct annual *ad valorem* tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year \_\_\_\_\_ and shall not exceed an annual rate of \_\_\_\_\_ of the assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law; and

**WHEREAS** a public hearing will be held at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, in the [City/Village] Hall, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois \_\_\_\_\_ (the **Hearing**), to consider the establishment of the Area for the purpose of providing the Services and the levy of an additional direct annual *ad valorem* tax for the purpose of paying the cost thereof, all as described in the Notice of Public Hearing set forth in Section 2 hereof (the **Notice**); and

**WHEREAS** the Notice shall be given by publication and mailing. Notice by publication shall be given by publication on a date, such date being not less than 15 days prior to the Hearing, in a newspaper published within the [City/Village] [or, of general circulation within the [City/Village], there being no newspaper published therein]. Notice by mailing shall be given by depositing the Notice in the United States Mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract, or parcel of land lying within the Area. The Notice shall be mailed not less than 10 days prior to the time set for the Hearing. In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the Notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner of said property.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, Be it Ordained by the [Mayor and City Council/President and the Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

### **§1. Incorporation of preambles**

The preambles of this ordinance are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

### **§2. Notice**

The [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] determine that the Notice is in the proper statutory form as set forth as follows:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**[City/Village] OF \_\_\_\_\_, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**  
**\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SERVICE AREA [or NO. \_\_\_\_\_]**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, in the [City/Village] Hall, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois, a public hearing (the **Hearing**) will be held by the [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois (the **[City/Village]**), to consider the establishment of the \_\_\_\_\_ Special Service Area [No. \_\_\_\_\_], (the **Area**), of the [City/Village], consisting of the following described territory:

**SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A**

Said territory consists of approximately \_\_\_ acres lying [insert general description of location]. An accurate map of said territory is on file in the office of the [City/Village] Clerk and is available for public inspection.

The purpose of the establishment of the Area is to provide the following special services (the **Services**) to the Area: the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any Stormwater Management Measures, Major or Minor Stormwater System or Special Management Areas; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any of such Services, all of the Services to be in and for the Area.

All of the Services are to be on property now owned or to be acquired by the [City/Village], or property in which the [City/Village] will obtain an interest sufficient for the provision of the Services.

The levy of a direct annual *ad valorem* tax upon all taxable property within the Area for the purpose of paying the cost of the Services will also be considered at the Hearing. The tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year \_\_\_\_\_ and shall not exceed an annual rate of \_\_\_\_\_ of the assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

All interested persons affected by the establishment of the Area or tax levy, including all owners of real estate located within the Area, will be given an opportunity to be heard at the Hearing regarding the establishment of the Area and the tax levy and an opportunity to file objections to the establishment of the Area or the tax levy.

At the Hearing, any interested persons affected by the Area may file with the [City/Village] Clerk written objections to and may be heard orally in respect to any issues embodied in this notice. The [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] shall hear and determine all protests and objections at the Hearing, and the Hearing may be adjourned to another date without further notice other than a motion to be entered upon the minutes fixing the time and place of its adjournment.

If a petition signed by at least 51% of the electors residing within the Area and by at least 51% of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of the Area is filed with the [City/Village] Clerk within 60 days following the final adjournment of the Hearing objecting to the creation of the Area or the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Services to the Area, no such Special Service Area may be created or no tax may be levied or imposed.

By order of the [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois.

DATED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

/s/  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[City/Village] Clerk, [City/Village] of  
\_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois

**§3. Miscellaneous**

The [City/Village] agrees to produce or file such forms, statements, proceedings and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner in order to establish the Area and levy the taxes and, if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the [City/Village] in these endeavors.

**§4. Repealer; effective date**

All ordinances, orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this ordinance be in full force and effect forthwith upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_.

<i>Alder- man/Trustee</i>	<i>Aye</i>	<i>Nay</i>	<i>Absent</i>	<i>Abstain</i>
Totals				

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Mayor/President]

Attested, Filed in my office, and published in pamphlet form on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the [City/Village] of  
\_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois

[CITY/VILLAGE] OF \_\_\_\_\_

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SERVICE AREA [OR NO. \_\_\_\_\_]  
OF \_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS  
AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES  
IN AND FOR SUCH AREA

ADOPTED BY THE  
[MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL/PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES]  
OF THE  
[CITY/VILLAGE] OF \_\_\_\_\_  
[DATE]

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] of the  
[City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois  
[Date]

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL SERVICE AREA [or NO. \_\_\_\_] OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS  
AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES  
IN AND FOR SUCH AREA**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the **Constitution**), the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois (the **[City/Village]**), is authorized to create special service areas in and for the [City/Village]; and

**WHEREAS**, special service areas are established by non-home rule<sup>2</sup> units pursuant to Section 7(6) of Article VII of the Constitution, which provides that-

municipalities...which are not home rule units shall have only the powers granted to them by law and the powers... (6) to levy or impose additional taxes upon areas within their boundaries in the manner provided by law for the provision of special services to those areas and for the payment of debt incurred in order to provide those special services;

and

**WHEREAS**, special service areas are established "in the manner provided by law" pursuant to the provisions of "AN ACT to provide the manner of levying or imposing taxes for the provision of special services to areas within the boundaries of home rule units and non-home rule municipalities and counties," approved September 21, 1973, as amended (the **Act**), and pursuant to the provisions of the Revenue Act of 1939 of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the public interest that the area hereinafter described be established as the \_\_\_\_\_ Special Service Area [or No. \_\_\_\_\_] of the [City/Village] for the purposes set forth herein (the **Area**); and

**WHEREAS**, the Area is compact and contiguous and totally within the boundaries of the [City/Village]; and

**WHEREAS**, the Area will benefit specially from the services to be provided by the [City/Village] (the **Services**), and the Services are unique and in addition to the services provided to the [City/Village] as a whole, and it is, therefore, in the best interests of the [City/Village] that the Area be established; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of providing the Services shall be paid by the levy of a direct annual *ad valorem* tax upon all taxable property within the Area; and

<sup>2</sup>Home rule units should alter this language accordingly.



**WHEREAS**, said direct annual tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year \_\_\_\_\_ and shall not exceed an annual rate of \_\_\_\_\_ of the assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the establishment of the Area was proposed by the [City Council/Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] (the **[Council/Board]**) pursuant to Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, entitled:

AN ORDINANCE proposing the establishment of the \_\_\_\_\_ Special Service Area [or No. \_\_\_\_\_] of \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois, and the levy of taxes for the purpose of paying the cost of providing special services in and for such Area.

(the **Proposing Ordinance**), duly adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, and was considered at a public hearing (the **Hearing**) held by the [Council/Board] on \_\_\_\_\_; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of the Hearing was given by publication at least once not less than 15 days prior to the Hearing in \_\_\_\_\_, the same being a newspaper published in the [City/Village] [or, of general circulation with the [City/Village], there being no newspaper published therein]; and

**WHEREAS**, mailed notice of the Hearing was given by depositing notice in the United States mails addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the Area not less than 10 days prior to the time set for the Hearing, and in the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the notice was sent to the person or persons last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner or owners of said property; and

**WHEREAS**, said notice complied with all of the applicable provisions and requirements of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, all interested persons affected by the establishment of the Area or the levy of the tax to pay the cost of providing the Services, including all owners of real estate located within the Area, were given an opportunity to be heard at the Hearing regarding the establishment of the Area and the levy of said tax and an opportunity to file objections to the establishment of the Area or the levy of said tax; and

**WHEREAS**, at the Hearing, all interested persons affected by the Area were permitted to file with the [City/Village] Clerk written objections to and to be heard orally in respect to any issue embodied in the notice given of the Hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council/Board has determined and does hereby determine that it is in the public interest and in the interest of the [City/Village] and the Area that the Area be established;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, Be It Ordained by the [Mayor and City Council/President and Board of Trustees] of the [City/Village] of \_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**§1. Incorporation of preambles**

The preambles of this ordinance are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

**§2. Final adjournment of Hearing**

The Hearing was finally adjourned on \_\_\_\_\_.

**§3. Establishment of Area**

- a. The \_\_\_\_\_ Special Service Area [or No. \_\_\_\_\_] of the [City/Village] is hereby established in and for the [City/Village] and shall consist of the territory legally described in Exhibit A attached.
- b. Said territory consists of approximately \_\_\_\_\_ acres lying [insert a general description of the location of the area] in the [City/Village]. An accurate map of the Area is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**§4. Purpose of the establishing the Area**

The purpose of establishing the Area is to provide the Services to the Area, including the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any Stormwater Management Measures, Major or Minor Stormwater System or Special Management Areas;; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any of such Services, all of the Services to be in and for the Area and all of said construction and improvements to be on property now owned or to be acquired by the [City/Village], or property in which the [City/Village] will obtain an interest sufficient for the provision of the Services.

**§5. Tax Levy**

The cost of the Services shall be paid by the levy of a direct annual *ad valorem* tax upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year \_\_\_\_\_ and shall not exceed an annual rate of \_\_\_\_\_ of the assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

**§6. Filing**

The [City/Village] Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance, including an accurate map of the Area, in the office of the Kane County Clerk and in the office of the Kane County Recorder forthwith after its adoption and approval.

**§7. Repealer**

All ordinances, orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this ordinance be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

**DATED:** \_\_\_\_\_.

<i>Alder- man/Trustee</i>	<i>Aye</i>	<i>Nay</i>	<i>Absent</i>	<i>Abstain</i>
Totals				

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_

[Mayor/President]

Attested, Filed in my office, and published  
in pamphlet form on \_\_\_\_\_,  
20\_\_:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the [City/Village] of  
\_\_\_\_\_, Kane County, Illinois

## APPENDIX E—DEFINITIONS

### 9-452 DEFINITIONS

In this Chapter:

**AASHTO:** Current publications from the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) providing design guidelines and maximum width dimensions applicable to specific types of proposed linear projects.

**ADEQUATE DOWNSTREAM STORMWATER CAPACITY:** A stormwater management system shall be considered to have **Adequate Downstream Stormwater Capacity** if the system can be shown to store or convey stormwater **Runoff** from the storm event having a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any given year without increasing damage to adjoining properties or to a point downstream known to the **Administrator** to a restriction that causes significant backwater.

**ADID:** Advanced identification of **Wetlands** and aquatic resources under a study authorized and funded by the **USEPA** and adopted by the **County**.

**ADMINISTRATOR:** The **Person** designated by the **Permitting Authority** to administer and enforce this Chapter.

**ADVERSE HYDRAULIC IMPACT:** An increase of more than 0.10' to the modeled **Flood** profile for a given storm event due to a proposed **Development** activity.

**AGRICULTURAL LAND:** Land predominantly used for agricultural purposes.

**AGRICULTURAL SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE SYSTEM:** A subsurface, water management system driven by economic and safety concerns, where the rate at which surplus **Groundwater** should be removed is determined primarily by the moisture/air requirements of the vegetation. Systems are often referred to as drain tiles and may include **Observation Structures** or hickenbottom inlets.

**ALLOWABLE RELEASE RATE:** The maximum post-development release rate from a **Development** or **Redevelopment** during the one percent (1%) chance **Design Storm** as specified in Section 9-84 of this Chapter. The **Allowable Release Rate** includes the release rate from the **Restrictor** and the **Unrestricted Release** from the **Development**.

**APPLICANT:** Any person who submits an application for a **Stormwater Management Permit** under this Chapter.

**APPROPRIATE USE:** A use of the **Regulatory Floodway** permitted under Article VI of this Chapter.

**ATTACHED GARAGE:** A garage attached, adjacent, and connected to a residential **Structure**. An **Attached Garage** does not include an enclosed area below an elevated residential **Structure** to meet the building protection standards.

**AVERAGE ANNUAL RAINFALL:** The distribution of precipitation recorded during a calendar year with an average amount of precipitation in comparison to historically recorded years. An example **Average Annual Rainfall** distribution may be found in the **Technical Manual**.

**BASE FLOOD:** The **Flood** having a one percent (1%) probability of being equaled or exceeded in a given year. The **Base Flood** is also known as the 1% **Design Storm** or the 100-year **Design Storm**.

**BFE OR BASE FLOOD ELEVATION:** The highest water surface elevation that can be expected during the **Base Flood**.

**BMP OR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE:** See **Stormwater Mitigation/Best Management Practice (BMP)**

**BUFFER:** Predominantly vegetated **Upland** areas within a defined width adjacent to **Wetlands** and **Waters of the U.S.** that provide a function that eliminate or minimize adverse impacts to those areas. **Buffer** functions include: reducing flood flow rates, velocities and volumes; promoting bank stability; filtration of sediment, nutrients and other pollutants; insulation and moderation of daily water temperatures; and habitat for aquatic and terrestrial fauna and flora. Areas that do not provide **Buffer** functions include: impervious non-vegetated surfaces, permanent **Structures** or **Buildings**, land in agricultural production within the past five (5) years, and maintained turf or landscape areas as of the **Effective Date** of this ordinance or previously permitted.

**BUILDING:** A **Structure** that is principally aboveground and is enclosed by walls and a roof; a **Building** includes a gas or liquid storage tank, a **Manufactured Home** or prefabricated **Building**. This term also includes **Recreational Vehicles** and travel trailers to be installed on a **Site** for more than 180 days.

**BULLETIN 70:** "Frequency Distributions and Hydroclimatic Characteristics of Heavy Rainstorms in Illinois", by Floyd Huff and James Angel of the Illinois State Water Survey (1989) for permits received prior to January 1, 2020. "Frequency Distributions of Heavy Precipitation in Illinois: Updated Bulletin 70," by James Angel and Momcilo Markus of the Illinois State Water Survey (current edition) for permits received on or after January 1, 2020.

**CERTIFIED COMMUNITY:** A **Community** certified under Article XIII of this Chapter.

**CHANNEL:** Any river, stream, creek, brook, branch, natural or artificial depression, ponded area, flowage, slough, ditch, conduit, **Culvert**, gully, ravine, wash, or natural or

manmade drainage way which has a definite bed and bank or shoreline, in or into which surface, **Groundwater**, effluent, or industrial discharges flow either perennially or intermittently.

**CHANNEL MODIFICATION:** Alteration of a **Channel** by changing the physical dimensions or materials of its bed or banks, and includes damming, riprapping (or other armoring), widening, deepening, straightening, relocating, lining, and significant removal of bottom or woody rooted vegetation, but does not include the clearing of debris or removal of trash or dredging to previously documented thalweg elevations and side slope.

**CLOMA OR CONDITIONAL LETTER OF MAP AMENDMENT:** A **FEMA** comment letter on a **Development** proposed to be located in, and affecting only that portion of, the area of **Floodplain** outside the **Regulatory Floodway** and having no impact on the existing **Regulatory Floodway** or **Base Flood Elevations**.

**CLOMR OR CONDITIONAL LETTER OF MAP REVISION:** A letter that indicates that **FEMA** will revise **Base Flood Elevations**, flood insurance rate zones, **Flood** boundaries or **Floodways** as shown on an effective **FIRM** or **FBFM**, after the **Record Drawings** are submitted and approved.

**COMMITTEE:** The Kane County Stormwater Management Planning Committee.

**COMMUNITY:** The **County** or any municipality within the **County**.

**COMPENSATORY STORAGE:** An excavated, hydrologically and hydraulically equivalent volume of storage created to offset the loss of existing flood storage when fill or **Structures** are placed within the **Floodplain** or when a **Depressional Storage** area is drained or filled.

**COUNTY:** Kane County, Illinois.

**CRITICAL DURATION:** The duration of a storm event that results in the greatest peak **Runoff**.

**CRITICAL FACILITY:** Critical facilities are those that are essential to a **Community's** ability to quickly and efficiently respond to **Floods**, recover from **Floods**, meet the needs of its citizens and rebuild after **Floods**. Typical **Critical Facilities** include hospitals, fire stations, police stations, storage of critical records, and similar facilities.

**DAM:** Any obstruction, wall embankment, or barrier, together with any abutments and appurtenant works, constructed to store or divert water or to create a pool (not including underground water storage tanks).

**DEMOLITION:** Removal of **Structures**, **Impervious Area**, or utilities that return a **Site** to a natural or vacant state. Demolition must not increase the volume or flow rate, or

affect the drainage pattern, or composition of stormwater. Demolition activities that change the use of the **Site** or require any fill within a **Floodplain** or **Floodway** are considered **Development**.

**DEPARTMENT:** The Kane County Department that administers the Stormwater Management Ordinance.

**DEPRESSIONAL STORAGE:** The volume contained below a closed contour on a one foot (1') contour interval topographical map, the upper elevation of which is determined by the invert of a surface gravity outlet. A surface gravity outlet does not include a surface inlet or hickenbottom that connects to a **Subsurface Drainage System**.

**DESIGN STORM:** A selected storm event, described in terms of the probability of occurring once within a given number of years, for which stormwater or **Flood** control improvements are designed and built. The **Critical Duration** storm shall be evaluated unless otherwise specified.

**DETENTION STORAGE FACILITY:** A manmade structure providing temporary storage of stormwater runoff from a **Development** with a controlled release rate during or immediately after a storm. The **Detention Storage Facility** includes a stormwater storage basin, **Control Structure** (or **Restrictor**), and the basin outlet, **Emergency Overflow** and inflow pipes.

**DEVELOPER:** Any **Person** who undertakes **Development** or certifies **Development** on such **Person's** behalf.

**DEVELOPMENT:** Any manmade change to the land undertaken by private or public entities which includes:

- A. The construction, reconstruction, or replacement of a **Building** or an addition to a **Building**;
- B. The installation of utilities, construction of roads, bridges or similar projects;
- C. Dredging, drilling and mining;
- D. The construction or erection of levees, walls, fences, dams, or culverts;
- E. **Channel Modifications**, filling, dredging, grading, excavating, paving, or other nonagricultural alterations of the ground surface;
- F. The storage of equipment and materials or the deposit of solid or liquid waste;
- G. The installation of a **Manufactured Home** on a **Site**, the preparation of a **Site** for a **Manufactured Home**, or the placement of a **Recreational Vehicle** on a **Site** for more than one hundred eighty (180) days;

H. Any **Wetland Impact**;

I. Any other manmade activity that increases the volume, height or velocity of **Flood** or surface water or changes the composition of stormwater, direction, of **Flood** or surface water, including the extensive removal of vegetation; and

J. The alteration, subdivision or change in land use or practice (plat act divisions) in which the proposed use will require a **Stormwater Management Measure**.

**Development**, however, does not include:

A. **Site Maintenance** and repair of existing **Buildings** or facilities located outside of the **Floodplain**;

B. **Site Maintenance** of existing parking lots, pedestrian trails and bikeways outside the **Floodplain** provided that no new **Impervious Areas** are added, there is no increase in peak flows, and there is no change in the location of the stormwater discharge;

C. **Site Maintenance**, including resurfacing of streets and highways outside the **Floodplain**;

D. **Site Maintenance**, including resurfacing of publicly owned streets and highways within the **Floodplain** provided the difference between the elevation of the road surface after resurfacing and the elevation of the road surface on the **Effective Date** is not more than two inches (2");

E. Maintenance of existing **Stormwater Management Measures** (e.g. sediment removal, shoreline stabilization, etc.), to restore to or improve: 1) the permitted function and condition, or 2) if completed prior to the **Effective Date** of this Chapter, the verifiable constructed function and condition;

F. Paving over an existing permitted or grandfathered **Impervious Area**, provided no change in peak discharge or location of discharge;

G. For agricultural uses, maintenance of existing drainage systems for the limited purpose of maintaining cultivated areas and crop production;

H. For agricultural uses, improvements undertaken pursuant to a written **NRCS** conservation plan provided they are outside of the **Floodplain**; and

I. Plowing, cultivation and similar agricultural practices that do not involve filling, grading or the construction of levees.

**DIRECTOR**: The **Person** designated by the County Board to oversee the administration of the Stormwater Management Ordinance.



**DRAINAGE AREA:** The land area above a given point that may contribute **Runoff** flow at that point from rainfall and/or snowmelt.

**DRAINAGE DISTRICT:** A special district created by petition or referendum and court approval. It has the power to construct and maintain drainage improvements and to pay for the improvements with assessments on the land within the district boundaries. An assessment on the land cannot be greater in value than the benefits of the drainage improvements.

**DRY FLOODPROOFED OR DRY FLOODPROOFING:** **Building** protection measures designed according to current **FEMA** guidelines to keep water out of the **Building**. **Dry Floodproofing** measures are among the **Floodproofing** measures described in the current edition of the following **FEMA** publications: Engineering Principles and Practices for Retrofitting flood-Prone Residential Structures (FEMA P-259), Homeowner's Guide to Retrofitting (FEMA P-312), Selecting Appropriate Mitigation Measures for Flood Prone Structures (FEMA 551), Protecting Building Utilities from Flood damage (FEMA 348), Reducing damage from Localized Flooding (FEMA 511), Non-Residential Floodproofing – Requirements and Certification (FEMA TB 3), and Floodproofing Non-Residential Structures (FEMA 102).

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** January 1, 2002.

**ELEVATION CERTIFICATE:** A form published by **FEMA** used to certify the **Base Flood Elevation** and the lowest elevation of **Usable Space** to which a **Building** has been constructed.

**EMERGENCY OVERFLOW:** Stormwater runoff from the **Critical Duration Design Storm** with a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any one year for the **Tributary Area** assuming the **Detention Storage Facility** is empty at the start of the storm and assuming zero release. The **Emergency Overflow** shall convey this **Runoff** without increasing **Flood** heights on upstream, adjoining properties or resulting in **Flood** damage at the **Development**.

**EROSION:** The process whereby soil is detached by the action of water or wind.

**EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PRACTICES:** A temporary or permanent measure that stabilizes soil by covering and/or binding soil particles to prevent soil particles from becoming detached by the forces of wind, water, or gravity and filters sediment from **Runoff**.

**EXISTING MANUFACTURED HOME PARK:** A **Development** for the placement of **Manufactured Homes** for which, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either the final **Site** grading or the pouring of concrete pads was completed before the **Effective Date**.

**EXPANSION OF EXISTING MANUFACTURED HOME PARK:** The installation of

utilities, or the construction of streets, or final **Site** grading, or pouring of concrete pads in connection with the **Development** of additional lots within an **Existing Manufactured Home Park**.

**FARMED WETLANDS:** **Wetlands** that have been identified as **Farmed Wetlands** in accordance with the current "National Food Security Act Manual" (NFSAM) methodology and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - Chicago district methodology.

**FEE IN LIEU OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES:** A fee assessed to the **Applicant** by the **Permitting Authority**, commensurate with the costs and fee schedules adopted by the **County** or **Certified Community**, paid "in-lieu-of" constructing the required **Stormwater Management Measures** for the **Development** to meet the Ordinance requirements. Rules and procedures for **Fee-in-Lieu** of **Detention Storage Facilities**, **Best Management Practices** and **Watershed Benefit Measures** are contained in Section 9-85 and 9-318.

**FEMA:** The Federal Emergency Management Agency and its regulations at 44 CFR 59-79, effective September 29, 1989, as amended.

**FIRM OR FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP:** The current version of a map published by **FEMA** on which **FEMA** has delineated both the **Special Flood Hazard Areas** and the risk premium zones applicable to a **Community**, together with any amendments, additions, revisions or substitutions made thereto or therefor by **FEMA** at any time.

**FIS OR FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY:** The current version of an examination, evaluation and determination of flood hazards and, if appropriate, corresponding water surface elevations (or an examination of **Flood** related erosion hazards) for a **Community** adopted and published by **FEMA**, together with any amendments, additions, revisions or substitutions made thereto or therefor by **FEMA** at any time.

**FLOOD FREQUENCY:** A frequency normally expressed as a period of years, based upon a percent chance of occurrence in any given year from statistical analysis, during which a **Flood** of a stated magnitude may be expected to be equaled or exceeded, as in the 2-year **Flood Frequency** has a fifty percent (50%) chance of occurrence in any given year and the 100-year **Flood Frequency** has a one percent (1%) chance of occurrence in any given year.

**FLOOD:** A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from overflow of inland or tidal waves or the unusual and rapid accumulation of **Runoff** of surface waters from any source.

**FLOODPLAIN:** That land typically adjacent to a body of water with ground surface elevations at or below the **Base Flood** including detached **Special Flood Hazard Areas**, ponding areas and the like. The **Floodplain** is also known as the **Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA)**.

**FLOODPLAIN VIOLATION:** The failure of a **Structure** or other **Development** to be in compliance with the **Floodplain** management regulations of this Chapter, including the failure to have the **Elevation Certificate**, other certificates, or other evidence of compliance required in Article VI of this Chapter until such time as the required documentation is provided.

**FLOODPROOF OR FLOODPROOFING:** Any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes or adjustments to **Structures** or property which reduce or eliminate **Flood** damage to real estate, water and sanitary facilities, **Structures** and their contents.

**FLOODPROOFING CERTIFICATE:** A form published by **FEMA** that is used to certify that a **Building** has been designed and constructed to be **Structurally Dry Floodproofed** to the **FPE**.

**FLOODWAY CONVEYANCE:** The measure of the flow carrying capacity of the **Floodway** section and is defined using Manning's equation,  $K=1.49 AR^{2/3}/n$ , where "n" is Manning's roughness factor, "A" is the effective area of the cross section, and "R" is the ratio of the wetted area to the wetted perimeter.

**FLOODWAY OR DESIGNATED FLOODWAY:** The **Channel**, including on-stream **Lakes**, and that portion of the **Floodplain** adjacent to a stream or **Channel**, as depicted on the **FEMA FIRM**, which is needed to store and convey the **Critical Duration Base Flood** discharge with no more than a one-tenth of a foot increase in **Flood** stage due to the loss of **Floodway Conveyance** or storage, and no more than a ten percent (10%) increase in velocities.

**FPE OR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION:** The elevation to which a **Building** must be protected from **Flood** damage, through elevation or **Floodproofing**. The **FPE** is the **Base Flood Elevation** plus a recommended **Freeboard**.

**FQI OR FLORISTIC QUALITY INDEX:** The parameter related to the number of native plant species present, as defined by Floyd Swink and Gerald Wilhelm in "Plants of the Chicago Region", 4th edition (1994) and calculated using the Chicago Region Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA) Calculator

**FREEBOARD:** An increment of height added to the **BFE**, groundwater table or **Base Flood** design water surface elevation to provide a factor of safety for uncertainties in calculations, unknown local conditions, wave action and unpredictable effects such as those caused by ice or debris jams.

**FUNCTIONAL:** Refers to **Stormwater Management Measures** and **Major Stormwater Systems** which serve the primary purpose of meeting developed release rate requirements, but does not meet all of the final design conditions. For example, a **Detention Storage Facility**, which has been excavated but has not, had the side slopes graded, nor the final landscaping placed, may be considered **Functional** as a **Detention**

**Storage Facility.**

**GROUNDWATER:** Water that is located within soil or rock below the surface of the earth.

**HIGHEST ADJACENT GRADE:** The highest natural elevation of the ground surface next to the proposed walls of a **Structure** prior to construction.

**HISTORIC STRUCTURE:** A **Structure** or **Site** that is:

- A. listed individually in the national register of historic places, or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing in the national register;
- B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to a historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior to qualify as a registered historic district;
- C. Individually listed on the state inventory of historic places by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency; or
- D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places that has been certified by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency.

**HYDRAULICALLY EQUIVALENT COMPENSATORY STORAGE:** **Compensatory Storage** (either adjacent to the **Floodplain** fill or located off-site), which can be shown by **Hydrologic** and **Hydraulic** analysis to be equivalent to **Compensatory Storage** located adjacent to the **Development**.

**HYDRAULICS:** The science and study of the mechanical behavior of water in physical systems and processes.

**HYDRIC SOIL:** A soil that is saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part.

**HYDROLOGICALLY DISTURBED AREA:** An area of land surface cleared, grubbed, excavated, compacted or otherwise modified that changes stormwater **Runoff** volumes or rates.

**HYDROLOGY:** The science of the behavior of water, including its dynamics, composition and distribution in the atmosphere, on the surface of the earth and underground.

**IDNR-OWR:** The Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources, or its duly authorized designee.

**IEPA:** The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

**IMPERVIOUS AREA:** Any hard-surfaced, man-made area that does not readily absorb, retain or infiltrate water, including but not limited to **Building** roofs, non-porous asphalt and concrete, areas of compacted structural clay, limestone riding arenas, compacted graveled areas, sidewalks and paved recreation areas. Graveled surfaces may be counted as pervious provided the aggregate gradation has a high porosity (such as CA-7). **Open Water** shall be considered impervious (at its normal water elevation), but vegetated **Wetlands** and constructed **Wetland** basins shall not be considered impervious. Areas that are designed to promote the infiltration of rainfall into the ground at rates at or above the infiltration rate of naturally vegetated areas (given applicable soil types), such as porous or **Permeable Pavement** areas, and bioretention areas (rain gardens and bio-swales, composed of an engineered soil mix) shall not be considered impervious.

**INTERIM WATERSHED PLAN:** A regional study of a **Watershed** which does not address the entire range of purposes, goals and objectives outlined in the **Plan**.

**ISOLATED WETLAND:** A **Wetland** that does not have an identifiable surface water connection to other **Waters of the U.S.** as determined by a **USACE** jurisdictional determination.

**LAKE:** A body of water two (2) or more acres in size which retains water throughout the year.

**LINEAR WATERCOURSE:** Ephemeral, intermittent and perennial creeks, streams, rivers, and online impoundments.

**LOMA OR LETTER OF MAP AMENDMENT:** The official determination by **FEMA** that a specific **Structure** is not in a **Regulatory Floodplain** and amends the effective **Flood** hazard boundary map, Flood Boundary and Floodway Map, or **FIRM**.

**LOMR OR LETTER OF MAP REVISION:** A letter from **FEMA** that revises the **BFE**, flood insurance rate zones, **Flood** boundaries or **Floodway** as shown on an effective flood hazard boundary map, Flood Boundary and Floodway Map, or **FIRM**.

**LOMR-F:** A Letter of Map Revision based on Fill.

**LOWEST FLOOR:** The **Lowest Floor** of the lowest enclosed area of a **Structure** (including basement) but does not include an unfinished or **Flood** resistant enclosure suitable solely for parking of vehicles, **Building** access, or storage in an area other than a basement, provided, however, that such enclosure is not built so as to render the **Structure** in violation of the applicable requirements of Article VI of this Chapter.

**LOWEST OPENING:** The elevation at which water could enter a **Building** through any non-watertight opening such as a doorway threshold, a window sill, the top-of-

foundation, or a basement window well.

**MAINTAINABLE OUTLET:** A **Major or Minor Stormwater System** (such as a storm sewer or **Overland Flow Path**) that a **Stormwater Management Measure** may outlet to that provides positive drainage to an **Open Channel** or stormwater management system. The downstream system shall have adequate stormwater capacity. Stormwater management systems shall be within a recorded drainage easement or right-of-way.

**MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING BUILDINGS:** Activities including keeping spaces, **Structures** and infrastructure in proper operating condition in a routine, scheduled, or anticipated fashion to prevent failure and/or degradation. These tasks include, but are not limited to: re-roofing; replacement of windows, water heaters and furnaces; the repair of existing plumbing; and the re-wiring of an existing electric service. Maintenance does not include any tasks that increase the outside dimensions of a **Building** or changes the dimensions of a **Structure**.

**MAJOR STORMWATER SYSTEM:** All infrastructure including levees, bridges, culverts, flood routes, stormsewer, swales and channels needed to store and convey flows beyond the capacity of the **Minor Stormwater System**.

**MANUFACTURED HOME:** A **Structure** transportable in one or more sections which is built on a permanent chassis and is designated for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities and includes park trailers, travel trailers and other similar vehicles on-site for more than one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days but does not include a **Recreational Vehicle**.

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION:** A **Site** (or contiguous sites) of land divided into two (2) or more **Manufactured Home** lots for rent or sale.

**MARKET VALUE:** The value of a **Structure** prior to **Substantial Damages** and/or **Substantial Improvement**. **FEMA** accepts several methods to determine **Market Value**. The method to determine **Market Value** shall be one approved by **FEMA** and the **Administrator**.

**MINOR STORMWATER SYSTEM:** All infrastructure including curb, gutter, **Culverts**, **Roadside Ditches** and swales, and storm sewers intended to convey stormwater **Runoff** at less than a one percent (1%) **Design Storm Flood Frequency**.

**MITIGATION:** Measures taken to offset negative impacts from **Development** in **Linear Watercourses**, **Nonlinear Waterbodies**, **Wetlands** or the **Floodplain**.

**NET BENEFIT IN WATER QUALITY:** The institution of **Best Management Practices** as part of a **Development** that when compared to the predevelopment condition can be judged to reduce downstream sediment or pollutant loadings.

**NET NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA:** The difference between the **New Impervious Area**

and the existing **Impervious Areas** on-site to be removed, as a result of the proposed **Development**, at the time of the stormwater management permit application or other approved date, allowed at the discretion of the **Administrator**. **Net New Impervious Area** is tracked cumulatively since the **Effective Date**. **Open Water** shall not be included in the **Net New Impervious Area** calculation.

**NET WATERSHED BENEFIT:** A finding that, when compared to the existing condition, the **Development** will substantially reduce (more than 10 percent) downstream peak discharges, will reduce downstream **Flood** stages (more than 0.1 feet), or will reduce downstream damage to **Structures** occurring in the predevelopment condition and must be demonstrated by detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of **Watersheds** on a regional scale as approved by the **Administrator**.

**NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA:** Undetained **Impervious Area** created by **Development** or **Redevelopment** after the **Effective Date** and **Impervious Area** defined as **Development** or **Redevelopment** that is proposed after the **Revision Date**. For **Redevelopment**, the accumulation of **New Impervious Area** between the **Effective Date** and the **Revision Date** will be reassessed to reflect the standards for **Impervious Areas** as part of this Chapter.

**NEW MANUFACTURED HOME PARK:** A **Development** for the placement of **Manufactured Homes** for which the installation of utilities and the construction of streets, and either the final **Site** grading or the pouring of concrete pads was completed before the **Effective Date**.

**NFIP OR NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM:** The federal program codified in Title 44 Of the Code of Federal Regulations.

**NON-DESIGNATED FLOODWAY:** The **Channel**, including on-line impoundments, and that portion of the **Floodplain** adjacent to a stream or watercourse, not specifically identified as a **Floodway** on the **FEMA FIRM**, but which has a **Tributary Area** of 640 acres or more in an urban area or a **Tributary Area** of 640 acres or more in a rural area. The urban area or rural area designations shall be determined by **IDNR/OWR**. **Non-Designated Floodway** is also known as "Zone A."

**NONLINEAR WATERBODY:** **Ponds** and **Lakes** that are not hydraulically connected to surface water that meet the definition of **Waters of the U.S.**

**NONRIVERINE:** Areas not **Riverine** in character such as isolated **Depressional Storage** areas, **Ponds** and **Lakes**.

**NRCS:** The United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

**NUISANCE FLOW:** Primarily a dry weather flow resulting from **Groundwater** pumped by individual sump pumps, curtain drain systems, French drains not directly related to

rainfall events and surface **Runoff**.

**OBSERVATION STRUCTURES:** Structures built on an **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage System** or other **Subsurface Drainage System** where the pipe inflow and outflow is visible upon removal of a lid.

**OHWM OR ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK:** The point on the bank or shore up to which the presence and action of surface water is so continuous as to leave a distinctive mark, such as by **Erosion**, destruction or prevention of terrestrial vegetation, predominance of aquatic vegetation, or other easily recognized characteristic.

**OPEN CHANNEL:** A conveyance system with a definable bed and banks carrying the discharge from field tiles and surface drainage including ditches, culverts, streams, creeks, and rivers. An **Open Channel** does not include grassed swales or cultivated swales within farm fields under agricultural production which are ephemeral in nature.

**OPEN WATER:** Surface water in **Lakes, Ponds, Detention Storage Facilities,** impoundments and **Wetlands** devoid of vegetative cover.

**OUTFALL:** Discharge or point of discharge of a culvert or other closed conduit from a **Development** at which stormwater can be released from the **Site** without causing scouring, **Erosion**, flooding, sedimentation or produce any **Adverse Hydraulic Impacts** to the receiving system.

**OVERLAND FLOW PATH:** A design feature of the **Major Stormwater System** which carries flows in excess of the **Minor Stormwater System** design capacity in an **Open Channel** or swale, or as sheet flow or weir flow over a feature designed to withstand the particular erosive forces involved.

**PARCEL:** A separate tract of land identified by its own legal description.

**PERMEABLE PAVEMENT:** Porous asphalt, pervious concrete, permeable pavers and similar paving materials designed to promote stormwater infiltration. **Permeable Pavement** is not considered an **Impervious Area**, if it is constructed over soil which can be shown by **Development** site-specific soil data to be sufficiently permeable to allow infiltration without a system of underdrains and provided that the full depth of the pavement cross-section is above the elevation of the **Seasonal High Groundwater Table** and calculations are provided documenting runoff will not occur.

**PERMITTING AUTHORITY:** The **Certified Community** having jurisdiction under this Chapter to issue permits.

**PERSON:** An individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, unincorporated association, trust, municipal corporation, unit of local government or other government agency or authority, or any combination of any of the foregoing.



**PLAN:** The Kane County Comprehensive Countywide Stormwater Management Plan adopted by the County Board on October 13, 1998, as amended from time to time.

**PLANT COMMUNITIES:** Groups of plants with similar habitat requirements and planting regimes.

**POLLUTANTS OF CONCERN:** Common pollutants generated by **Development** or **Redevelopment** which include: Total Suspended Solids (TSS); metals and oils; and nutrients consisting of nitrogen and phosphorous.

**POND:** A body of water less than two (2) acres in size which retains a normal water level year-round.

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER:** A person licensed under the laws of the State of Illinois to practice professional engineering.

**PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR:** A person licensed under the laws of the State of Illinois to practice professional land surveying.

**PUBLIC FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT:** A **Flood** control project which will be operated and maintained by a public agency or public entity to reduce **Flood** damage to existing **Buildings** and **Structures** which includes a hydrologic and hydraulic study of the existing and proposed conditions of the **Watershed**. Nothing in this definition shall preclude the design, engineering, construction or financing, in whole or in part, of a **Flood** control project by **Persons** or parties who are not public agencies.

**PUBLIC FLOOD EASEMENT:** An easement acceptable to the appropriate jurisdictional body that meets the regulations of **IDNR-OWR**, the **Department** and the **Community** and provides legal assurances that all areas subject to flooding in the created backwater of the **Development** will remain open to allow flooding.

**REASONABLE USE:** Use of land to improve drainage such that the benefits of the improved drainage outweigh the disadvantages to lands receiving additional flow in compliance with Illinois Drainage Law (Uchtmann and Gehris, 1997).

**RECORD DRAWINGS:** Drawings prepared, signed and sealed by a **Professional Engineer** or **Professional Land Surveyor** representing the final record of the actual in place elevations, locations of **Structures** and topography.

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLE:** A vehicle that is:

- A. Built on a single chassis,
- B. Four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection,

- C. Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
- D. Designed primarily as temporary living quarters for recreational camping, travel or seasonal use and not for use as a permanent dwelling.

**REDEVELOPMENT:** The process of developing land previously developed. The term shall be understood to exclude **Site Maintenance**.

**REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:** A **Person** licensed under the laws of the state of Illinois as a structural engineer.

**REGULATORY FLOODPLAIN:** The **Floodplain** depicted on maps recognized by **IDNR-OWR** for regulatory purposes.

**REGULATORY FLOODWAY:** Those portions of the **Floodplain** depicted as **Floodway** on maps recognized by **IDNR-OWR** for regulatory purposes.

**REPETITIVE LOSS:** **Flood**-related damages sustained by a **Structure** on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such **Flood** event, on the average, equals or exceeds twenty-five percent (25%) of the **Market Value** of the **Structure** before the damage occurred.

**RESTRICTIVE BRIDGE OR CULVERT:** A bridge or **Culvert** that crosses a **Floodplain** and cannot convey the **Base Flood** without causing increases in the upstream **Flood** profile.

**RESTRICTOR:** The physical mechanism or means for controlling the rate of stormwater discharge from a **Detention Storage Facility** or retention basin.

**REVISION DATE:** June 1, 2019

**RIVERINE:** Related to, formed by or resembling a **Channel** and includes creeks and rivers.

**ROADSIDE DITCH:** A drainage ditch within twenty-five (25) feet from the edge of the outside travel lane or the median of a divided road.

**RUNOFF:** The waters derived from melting snow or rain falling within a tributary drainage basin that exceeds the infiltration capacity of the soils of that basin.

**SEASONAL HIGH GROUNDWATER TABLE:** The upper limits of the soil temporarily saturated with water, being usually associated with spring wetness conditions which may be indicated by soil mottles with a Munsell color of two (2) chroma or less.

**SEDIMENTATION TRAP:** A **Structure** or area that allows for the temporary deposit and removal or disposal of sediment materials from stormwater runoff.

**SEDIMENTATION:** The process that deposits hydraulically moved soils, debris and other materials in flowing or standing water.

**SFHA OR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA:** The land in the **Floodplain** within a **Community** that is subject the **Base Flood** and has special **Flood**, mudslide or mudflow, or **Flood** related **Erosion** hazards and is shown on an **FBFM** or **FIRM** as zone A, AO, A1-30, AE, A99, AH, VO, V1-30, VE, V, M or E.

**SITE MAINTENANCE:** In kind replacement, restoration, or repair of existing infrastructure, pavement, or facilities including, but not limited to, roadways and parking lots such that they will perform the same functions for which they were originally designed and constructed.

**SITE:** The **Parcel** or contiguous **Parcels** contemplated to be part of a single **Development**, coordinated **Development** or **Redevelopment** under single ownership or control.

**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREA:** A **Floodplain**, **Regulatory Floodplain**, **Floodway**, **Regulatory Floodway**, **Linear Watercourse**, **Nonlinear Waterbody**, **Wetland**, **Wetland Mitigation Bank** or **Facility**, or **Buffer**.

**START OF CONSTRUCTION:** The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a **Structure** on a site, such as: the pouring of slab or footings; the installation of piles; the construction of columns or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or placement of a **Manufactured Home** on a foundation. For a **Substantial Improvement**, actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor or other structural part of a **Building** whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the **Building**. Construction of the **Structure** does not include: land preparation such as clearing, grading and filling; installation of streets and/or walkways; excavation for basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; or the construction of accessory **Buildings**, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main **Structure**.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURE:** A man-made facility or naturally enhanced area such as **Detention Storage Facilities**, **Stormwater Mitigation/BMPs** and **Watershed Benefit Measures**, implemented to control stormwater runoff with the objectives of providing controlled surface drainage by promoting infiltration, **Flood** control, enhanced water quality, and pollutant reduction in **Runoff**.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT:** The permit issued under Article II of this Chapter.

**STORMWATER MITIGATION / BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP):** A measure used to control the adverse stormwater related effects of **Development**, designed to remove pollutants, reduce **Runoff** rates and volumes, and protect aquatic habitats.

Example practices include:

- A. Infiltration-based **BMPs** such as infiltration trenches or dry wells, **Permeable Pavements**, native vegetated rain gardens or bioswales with quantifiable storage, and other **BMPs**, upon approval by the **Administrator**; and
- B. Storage-based **BMPs** such as: native vegetated **Detention Storage Facilities**; native vegetated swales with quantifiable storage behind check dams; and other **BMPs**, upon approval by the **Administrator**.

**STRUCTURALLY DRY FLOODPROOFED OR STRUCTURAL DRY**

**FLOODPROOFING:** Building protection measures designed and certified by a **Professional Engineer** to make the **Building** and its attendant utilities watertight and capable of resisting the effects of the **Base Flood**. The **Building** design shall take into account **Flood** velocities, duration, rate of rise, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces, the effects of buoyancy, and impacts from debris or ice. **Structural Dry Floodproofing** measures shall be operable without human intervention and without an outside source of electricity. Levees, berms, **Floodwalls**, and similar **Building** protection measures are forms of **Dry Floodproofing** which are not **Structural Dry Floodproofing**.

**STRUCTURE:** A manmade change to the land constructed on or below the ground, including the construction, reconstruction or placement of a **Building** or any addition to a **Building**.

**SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGES OR SUBSTANTIALLY DAMAGED:** Damage of any origin (which may include but is not limited to **Flood**, fire, earthquake and wind) sustained by a **Building** located in the **Floodplain** or **Floodway** whereby the cumulative percentage of damages, improvements and **Maintenance of Existing Building**, taking place on or after January 1, 2010 equals or exceeds 50 percent of the **Market Value** of the **Structure** before the damage occurred regardless of actual repair work performed. The **Market Value** of volunteer labor and materials must be included in this determination. The cumulative total of damages, improvements and **Maintenance of Existing Building** shall be tied to the property. The term includes **Repetitive Loss Buildings**.

**SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENTS OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED:** Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or improvement of a **Structure** located in the **Floodplain** or **Floodway**, in which the cumulative percentage of improvements, damages and **Maintenance of Existing Building**, taking place on or after January 1, 2010, equals or exceeds 50 percent of the **Market Value** of the **Structure** before the improvement or repair is started, or increases the floor area by more than twenty percent (20%). The **Market Value** of volunteer labor and materials must be included in this determination. The cumulative total of damages, improvements and **Maintenance of Existing Building** shall be tied to the property.

- A. **Substantial Improvement** is considered to occur when the first alteration of any

wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the **Building** commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the **Building**. This term includes **Structures** which have incurred **Repetitive Loss** or **Substantial Damage**, regardless of the actual work done.

B. The term does not, however, include either:

1. Any project for improvement of a **Structure** to comply with existing state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which are solely necessary to assure safe living conditions; or
2. Any alteration of a **Historic Structure** listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Illinois Register of Historic Places, provided that the alteration will not preclude the **Structure's** continued designation as a **Historic Structure**.

**SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE SYSTEM:** A water management system used to remove excess **Groundwater** to control water table levels at predetermined elevations for structural, environmental or other reasons in areas already developed or being developed for agricultural, residential, industrial, commercial or recreational uses.

**SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE SURVEY:** An inventory of existing **Agricultural Subsurface Drainage Systems** and other **Subsurface Drainage Systems**, typically based upon a field investigation utilizing the slit trench method to locate existing systems.

**TECHNICAL MANUAL:** The manual developed by the **County** which provides examples and other helpful tools to assist **Applicants** and **Certified Communities** in the planning of **Developments** and application for a **Stormwater Management Permit**.

**TEMPORARY WETLAND AFFECT:** A disturbance to a **Wetland** that would result in a short-term loss of **Wetland** function. Temporary affects do not include relocation of a **Wetland**, or conversion of a vegetated community to **Open Water**, unless the conversion is part of an overall **Wetland** restoration or **Wetland Mitigation Facility** that is submitted for review and approved. Additionally, for the impact to be considered temporary, **Wetland** soil profiles shall be able to be restored to a similar pre-disturbance condition and elevation, vegetative communities shall have the capability of being restored to same or higher quality and function, and the restoration must occur within one year of the disturbance.

**TOPSOIL:** The uppermost part of the soil, ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soils.

**TRANSITION SECTION:** The reaches of the stream or **Floodway** where water flows from a narrow cross section to a wide cross section, or vice versa.

**TRIBUTARY AREA:** All of the land surface that contributes **Runoff** to a given point.

**UNRESTRICTED RELEASE:** Stormwater runoff from a **Development** which is not directed to the **Detention Storage Facility** is unrestricted or uncontrolled release or flow.

**UPLAND:** Terrain lying above the level where water flows, where flooding occurs, or where soils are not saturated by **Groundwater** at a frequency and a duration to support **Wetland** vegetation.

**UPSTREAM TRIBUTARY FLOW:** Stormwater runoff from **Tributary Areas** upstream of a **Development**.

**USABLE SPACE:** Space used for dwelling, storage, utilities or other beneficial purposes and includes basements.

**USACE:** The United States Army Corps of Engineers.

**USEPA:** The United States Environmental Protection Agency.

**USFWS:** The United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

**VOLUME REDUCTION:** The volume of stormwater runoff from **New Impervious Areas** of a **Development** or **Redevelopment** that is captured, retained, infiltrated, evapotranspired or re-used by **BMPs**.

**VOLUME SENSITIVE WATERSHED:** A **Depressional Storage** area or an area that retains water due to the lack of an adequate outfall where an increase in the **Flood** elevation, volume, or duration will result in an **Adverse Hydraulic Impact** or deny the receiving property owner **Reasonable Use** of their land.

**WATER DEPENDENT FACILITIES:** **Structures** or facilities relating to the use of, or requiring direct access to the water, shoreline or **Wetlands** to accomplish their primary function/purpose, whether it is recreational, commercial or industrial. Examples include, but are not limited to, pumping facilities, modifications to existing wastewater treatment plants and facilities, shoreline protection, boating facilities and improvements, but does not include new wastewater treatment plants or habitable **Structures** at existing wastewater treatment plants, long-term storage or related manufacturing facilities.

**WATER QUALITY TREATMENT:** Treatment of **Pollutants of Concern** generated by **Development** or **Redevelopment** via physical, biological and chemical removal processes by permanent **BMPs**.

**WATERS OF THE U.S.:** Is defined by **USACE** in 33 CFR 328.3 and, for purposes of this Chapter, includes **Wetlands**, **Lakes**, rivers, streams, creeks, bogs, fens, and **Ponds** that are under the jurisdiction of the **USACE**.

**WATERSHED:** All land drained by, or contributing water to the same stream, **Lake**, **Stormwater Management Measure**, or draining to a point. In Kane County, the major **Watersheds** shall be defined as the Fox River Watershed and the Kishwaukee Watershed.

**WATERSHED BENEFIT MEASURE:** A **Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS)** Conservation Practice, or other approved practice, used to mitigate the adverse stormwater related effects of small **Development** on large tracts of land. These include practices that: stabilize swales, agricultural ditches and streams; reconnect **Channels** and **Wetlands** to the **Floodplain**; create or enhance **Wetlands**, **Buffers** and riparian areas; improve and preserve natural **Upland** areas such as prairies and forest stands; and filter or remove pollutants from **Impervious Areas** or agricultural practices. Examples of allowable **NRCS** conservation practices include: Bioreactors, **Channel** Bed Stabilization, Constructed **Wetland**, Contour **Buffer** Strips, Drainage Water Management Plan Implementation, Filter Strips, Grassed Waterway, Riparian Forest **Buffer**, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Saturated Buffers, Streambank and Shoreline Protection, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, **Wetland** Creation, **Wetland** Enhancement, and **Wetland** Restoration.

**WATERSHED PLAN:** A study and evaluation of an individual drainage basin's stormwater management, **Floodplain** management, water quality and **Flood** control needs capabilities adopted by the **County**.

**WET FLOODPROOFED OR WET FLOODPROOFING:** Permanent or contingent measures applied to a **Structure** or its contents that prevent or provide resistance to damage from flooding while allowing floodwaters to enter the **Structure** or area. Generally, this includes properly anchoring the **Structure**, using **Flood** resistant materials below the **Base Flood Elevation (BFE)**, protection of mechanical and utility equipment, and use of openings or breakaway walls. **Wet Floodproofing** measures are among the **Floodproofing** measures described in the current edition of the following **FEMA** publications: Wet Floodproofing Requirements for Structures Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas (FEMA TB 7-93), Selecting Appropriate Mitigation Measures for Floodprone Structures (FEMA 551), Protecting Building Utilities from Flood Damage (FEMA 348), Reducing Damage from Localized Flooding (FEMA 511), Non-Residential Floodproofing – Requirements and Certification (FEMA TB 3), and Floodproofing Non-Residential Structures (FEMA 102).

**WETLAND:** Is defined by the current U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual, or other federally recognized methodology. A **Wetland** is an area that is inundated or saturated by surface or **Groundwater** at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. A **Wetland** is delineated based upon these three attributes: 1) **Hydrology**, 2) **Hydric Soil**, and 3) hydrophytic vegetation.

**WETLAND IMPACT:** Conversion of a **Wetland** to a non-**Wetland** via:

- A. Direct impact caused by the dredging or filling of any **Wetland**; or
- B. Indirect **Wetland Impact** caused by a **Development** activity that would result in the **Wetland Hydrology** falling below 80 percent, or exceeding 150 percent, of the existing condition storm event **Runoff** volume to the **Wetland** for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event.

**WETLAND MITIGATION:** The establishment or re-establishment and long-term maintenance of **Wetlands** to offset **Wetland Impacts** from **Development**.

**WETLAND MITIGATION BANK:** One or more **Parcels** approved by **USACE** or the **Director** where **Wetlands** and/or other aquatic resources are established, re-established, enhanced or, in exceptional circumstances, preserved expressly for the purpose of providing compensatory **Mitigation** in advance of authorized impacts to similar resources.

**WETLAND MITIGATION FACILITY:** Land in the **County** specifically dedicated for the establishment and re-establishment, rehabilitation and long term maintenance of **Wetlands** and other aquatic resources. This includes any area designated as a **Compensatory Storage** facility or **Detention Storage Facility** when such area is used for **Wetland Mitigation**.





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 152**

Authorizing the Replacement Hiring of a Part Time Kennel Assistant

**Committee Flow:** Public Health Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Brett Youngsteadt, 630.208.3814

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$6,292.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

In accordance with the County Board Resolution 17-202 adopted on July 11, 2017, the Kane County Animal Control (KCAC) department is looking to hire one (1) Part Time Kennel Assistant. This position is vital to ensure proper health, safety and care of all animals at our facility.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 152

**AUTHORIZING THE REPLACEMENT HIRING OF A PART TIME KENNEL ASSISTANT**

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted Resolution 17-202 on July 11, 2017, instituting a moratorium on the hiring and replacement of County personnel, which requires that no non-grant funded personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the board; and

WHEREAS, Kane County Animal Control (KCAC) is responsible for ensuring proper housing, food and shelter for all animals housed at the Kane County Animal Control Facility (510 ILCS 70/3); and

WHEREAS, Kennel Assistants are responsible for ensuring that there is no disease spread amongst the animal and staff at the KCAC by ensuring proper cleaning protocols at all times; and

WHEREAS, KCAC utilizes part time weekend kennel assistants to help with the care for all animals in possession of KCAC and minimize the cost to the facility; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Animal Control Department is a special revenue fund and has a balanced budget where their expenses do not exceed their revenue. The part time Kennel Assistant position is included in the FY19 budget and therefore passage of this resolution does not require a budget amendment for the fiscal year 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Administrator of KCAC is requesting the Kane County Board to allow an exception to the hiring moratorium as the continuance of a shortage of this position will have a negative operational impact on the Animal Control's ability to properly maintain our facility; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof allow the Kane County Animal Control Department to hire a replacement to fill one (1) part time Kennel Assistant Position within the department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
290.500.500.40000	Salaries and Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PT Kennel Assistant Hire



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 153**

Authorizing the Merge of the Kane County Office of Emergency Management Under the Kane County Sheriff's Office

**Committee Flow:** Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Christie Duffy, 630.232.5930

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$264,659
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Emergency Management Budget Merge	

### **Summary:**

This resolution authorizes the merge of the Kane County Office of Emergency Management under the Kane County Sheriff's Office. These two divisions work together consistently to provide public safety for the citizens of Kane County. The merge would allow enhanced workflow efficiency and streamline service costs.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 153

**AUTHORIZING THE MERGE OF THE KANE COUNTY OFFICE OF EMERGENCY  
MANAGEMENT UNDER THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Office of Emergency Management is a statutorily established division of the Kane County government; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Emergency Management and the Kane County Sheriff's Office consistently conduct joint or supportive operations, thereby assimilating greater operational efficiency; and

WHEREAS, the merge of both budgets will create greater financial efficiency for Kane County (see attachment of Emergency Management budget savings).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Office of Emergency Management will merge under the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the below FY2019 budget adjustment is approved and that all FY19 revenue and expense transactions applicable to Emergency Management be transferred over to the corresponding Sheriff's Office accounts:

001.510.000.37130	Emergency Management Reimbursement	-96,608.00
001.380.000.37130	Emergency Management Reimbursement	96,608.00
001.510.510.40000	Salaries & Wages	-168,947.00
001.510.510.45000	Healthcare Contribution	-26,772.00
001.510.510.45010	Dental Contribution	-732.00
001.510.510.52150	Repairs & Maint - Comm Equip	-1,000.00
001.510.510.52160	Repairs & Maint - Equipment	-2,000.00
001.510.510.52190	Equipment Rental	-2,520.00
001.510.510.52230	Repairs & Maintenance - Vehicles	-4,000.00
001.510.510.53110	Employee Training	-1,000.00
001.510.510.55000	Misc Contractual Expense	-2,630.00
001.510.510.60000	Office Supplies	-1,500.00
001.510.510.60010	Operating Supplies	-41,858.00
001.510.510.63040	Fuel - Vehicles	-4,000.00
001.380.510.40000	Salaries & Wages	168,947.00
001.380.510.45000	Healthcare Contribution	26,772.00
001.380.510.45010	Dental Contribution	732.00
001.380.510.52150	Repairs & Maint - Comm Equip	1,000.00
001.380.510.52160	Repairs & Maint - Equipment	2,000.00
001.380.510.52190	Equipment Rental	2,520.00
001.380.510.52230	Repairs & Maintenance - Vehicles	4,000.00
001.380.510.53110	Employee Training	1,000.00

001.380.510.55000	Misc Contractual Expense	2,630.00
001.510.510.60000	Office Supplies	1,500.00
001.510.510.60010	Operating Supplies	41,858.00
001.510.510.63040	Fuel - Vehicles	4,000.00
247.510.000.38520	General Donations	-3,200.00
247.510.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	-200.00
247.380.000.38520	General Donations	3,200.00
247.380.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	200.00
247.510.511.55000	Misc. Contractual Expense	-2,000.00
247.510.511.60010	Operating Supplies	-540.00
247.510.511.89000	Net Income	-860.00
247.380.511.55000	Misc. Contractual Expense	2,000.00
247.380.511.60010	Operating Supplies	540.00
247.380.511.89000	Net Income	860.00
248.510.000.38520	General Donations	-4,300.00
248.380.000.38520	General Donations	4,300.00
248.510.512.53070	Legal Printing	-125.00
248.510.512.55000	Misc Contractual Expense	-2,550.00
248.510.512.60000	Office Supplies	-200.00
248.510.512.60010	Operating Supplies	-675.00
248.510.512.65000	Misc Supplies	-425.00
248.510.512.89000	Net Income	-325.00
248.380.512.53070	Legal Printing	125.00
248.380.512.55000	Misc Contractual Expense	2,550.00
248.380.512.60000	Office Supplies	200.00
248.380.512.60010	Operating Supplies	675.00
248.380.512.65000	Misc Supplies	425.00
248.380.512.89000	Net Income	325.00

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various-See Above	Sheriff's Office	No	Yes	Various-See Above

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 OEM Sheriff Merge



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 154**

Establishing Certain Fines, Fees, and Assessments, and Repealing Prior Fees

**Committee Flow:** Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Kristy Sharpness, 630.232.3427

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

Resolution to impose fees for use in financing the court system on Criminal, Quasi-Criminal and Civil Cases.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 154

**ESTABLISHING CERTAIN FINES, FEES, AND ASSESSMENTS, AND REPEALING PRIOR FEES**

WHEREAS, Illinois Public Acts 100-987, 100-994, and 100-1161 were recently passed by the Illinois General Assembly to revise the fees, fines and assessments imposed on certain classes of cases in the Illinois Circuit Courts (the "Public Acts"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Public Acts, and as set forth within the Illinois Criminal and Traffic Assessment Act, 705 ILCS 135/1, *et seq.*, Clerk of Courts Act, 705 ILCS 105/0.01, *et seq.*, the Illinois Counties Code, 55 ILCS 5/1, *et seq.*, and as otherwise provided by law, the amounts of certain fines, fees, and assessments collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court must be established by resolution or ordinance of the County Board before the same may be imposed and collected; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Public Acts, and as set forth within the Illinois Criminal and Traffic Assessment Act, 705 ILCS 135/1, *et seq.*, Clerk of Courts Act, 705 ILCS 105/0.01, *et seq.*, the Illinois Counties Code, 55 ILCS 5/1, *et seq.*, and as otherwise provided by law, the distribution of certain fines, fees, and assessments collected by the Clerk of the Circuit Court must be established by resolution or ordinance of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has previously adopted Resolutions 11-268, 11-270, and 11-271 concerning certain fees, fines and assessments of laws that have now been repealed or replaced by the Public Acts, which must now be repealed in order to maintain consistency with this Resolution, the Public Acts, and the fines, fees, and assessments listed therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED effective July 1, 2019, the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Illinois, is hereby authorized to collect and distribute fees, fines, and assessments as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto, and as authorized by law, and shall remit said fees to the Kane County Treasurer for deposit as specified herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Resolutions 11-268, 11-270, 11-271 are hereby repealed.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Set Circuit Clerk Fees

# Exhibit 1

## CRIMINAL & TRAFFIC SCHEDULES

### 1. Criminal – SCHEDULE 1 / Generic Felony Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-5, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$255.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$15.00 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$50.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - e. \$25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- E. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- F. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- I. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

### 2. Criminal – SCHEDULE 2 / Felony DUI Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-10, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, Section 5-7 of the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act, Section 5-16 of the Boat Registration and Safety Act, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$399.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$300.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$112.10 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$76.70 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$17.70 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$59.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - e. \$29.50 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- E. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- F. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- I. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.



### 3. Criminal – SCHEDULE 3 / Felony Drug Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-15, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$255.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$15.00 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$50.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - e. \$25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- E. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- F. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- I. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

### 4. Criminal – SCHEDULE 4 / Felony Sex Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-20, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a felony under Article 11 or Section 12-33 of the Criminal Code of 2012, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$354.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$255.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$95.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$65.00 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$15.00 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$50.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - e. \$25.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund
- E. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- F. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$20.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- I. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

### 5. Criminal – SCHEDULE 5 / Generic Misdemeanor Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-25, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;

- E. \$185.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$10.80 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - e. \$36.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- F. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- I. \$10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- J. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

## 6. Criminal – SCHEDULE 6 / Misdemeanor DUI Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-30, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, Section 5-7 of the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act, Section 5-16 of the Boat Registration and Safety Act, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$322.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$225.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$83.60 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$68.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (31%)
  - c. \$13.20 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$55.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (25%)
  - e. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- F. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- I. \$10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- J. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

## 7. Criminal – SCHEDULE 7 / Misdemeanor Drug Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-35, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$185.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$10.80 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)

- e. \$36.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
- f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- F. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- I. \$10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- J. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

## 8. Criminal – SCHEDULE 8 / Misdemeanor Sex Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-40, unless assessments are imposed by the court under another schedule of the *Criminal Traffic Assessment Act*, for a misdemeanor under Article 11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$282.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$185.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$68.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (38%)
  - b. \$46.80 into the State's Attorney Fund (26%)
  - c. \$10.80 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$18.00 into the Specialty Court Fund (10%)
  - e. \$36.00 into the Court System Fund (20%)
  - f. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)
- F. \$10.00 into the Child Advocacy Center Fund;
- G. \$2.00 into the State's Attorney Records Automation Fund;
- H. \$2.00 into the Public Defender Records Automation Fund;
- I. \$10.00 into the County Jail Medical Costs Fund; and
- J. \$20.00 into the Probation and Court Services Fund.

## 9. Criminal – SCHEDULE 9 / Major Traffic Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-45, for a major traffic offense, as defined by paragraph (f) of Supreme Court Rule 501, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$203.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$150.00 into the County's General Fund, for distribution as follows:
  - a. \$49.30 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
  - b. \$31.90 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
  - c. \$8.70 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$10.15 into the Specialty Court Fund (7%)
  - e. \$23.20 into the Court System Fund (16%)
  - f. \$14.50 into Probation Court Cost (10%)
  - g. \$7.25 into Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (5%)
  - h. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)

## 10. Criminal – SCHEDULE 10 / Minor Traffic Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-50, for a minor traffic offense, as defined by paragraph (f) of Supreme Court Rule 501, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$115.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$37.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
  - b. \$24.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
  - c. \$6.60 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$7.70 into the Specialty Court Fund (7%)
  - e. \$17.60 into the Court System Fund (16%)
  - f. \$11.00 into Probation Court Cost (10%)
  - g. \$5.50 Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (5%)
  - h. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)

## 11. Criminal – SCHEDULE 10.5 / Truck Weight and Load Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-52, for an offense under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) or subsection (d) of Section 3-401 or Section 15-111 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$115.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$37.40 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (34%)
  - b. \$24.20 into the State's Attorney Fund (22%)
  - c. \$6.60 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$6.60 into the Specialty Court Fund (6%)
  - e. \$18.70 into the Court System Fund (17%)
  - f. \$9.90 into Probation Court Cost (9%)
  - g. \$6.60 into Child Advocacy Fund (CAC) (6%)
  - h. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)

## 12. Criminal – SCHEDULE 11 / Conservation Offenses

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-55, for a conservation offense, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$168.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$115.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$38.50 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (35%)
  - b. \$25.30 into the State's Attorney Fund (23%)
  - c. \$6.60 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$7.70 into the Specialty Court Fund (7%)
  - e. \$18.70 into the Court System Fund (17%)
  - f. \$13.20 into Probation Court Cost (12%)
  - g. \$5.00 into the Drug Court Fund (Flat Fee)

### **13. Criminal – SCHEDULE 12 / Minor Traffic Dispositions under Supreme Court Rule 529**

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-60, for a disposition under paragraph (a) (1) or (c) of Supreme Court Rule 529, any offense that is a non-court appearance required, that is plead and paid directly to the Circuit Clerk before the scheduled court date, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$100.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$47.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$47.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (100%)

### **14. Criminal – SCHEDULE 13 / Non-traffic Violations**

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 135/15-65, for a petty offense, business offense, or non-traffic ordinance violation, the Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$75.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund;
- B. \$20.00 into the Court Document Storage Fund;
- C. \$5.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Operation & Administrative Fund;
- D. \$8.00 into the Circuit Court Clerk Electronic Citation Fund;
- E. \$22.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$8.58 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (39%)
  - b. \$5.94 into the State's Attorney Fund (27%)
  - c. \$1.32 into the Court Security Fund (6%)
  - d. \$2.42 into the Specialty Court Fund (11%)
  - e. \$3.74 into Probation Court Cost (17%)

## **CIVIL SCHEDULES**

### **1. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 1**

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(1)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing - Schedule 1 shall be \$316. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$295.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
- B. \$20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
- C. \$5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
- D. \$250.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$107.50 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
  - b. \$62.50 into the Childs Waiting Room (25%)
  - c. \$65.00 into the Court System (26%)
  - d. \$15.00 into Court Security (6%)

### **2. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 2**

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(2)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing - Schedule 2 shall be \$266. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$245.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
- B. \$20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
- C. \$5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
- D. \$200.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$86.00 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
  - b. \$50.00 into the Childs Waiting Room (25%)
  - c. \$52.00 into the Court System (26%)
  - d. \$12.00 into Court Security (6%)

### **3. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 3**

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(3)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing - Schedule 3 shall be \$89. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$78.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$10.00 into the Court Automation Fund
- B. \$10.00 into the Document Storage Fund
- C. \$2.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
- D. \$56.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$24.08 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
  - b. \$14.00 into the Childs Waiting Room (25%)
  - c. \$14.56 into the Court System (26%)
  - d. \$3.36 into Court Security (6%)

#### **4. Civil Filing – SCHEDULE 4**

Pursuant to subsection (a) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(a)(4)), the fee for filing a complaint, petition, or other pleading initiating a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Filing - Schedule 4 shall be \$0. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect no fees for the initiation of the cases in this category.

#### **5. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 1**

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(1)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 1 shall be \$191. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$170.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$20.00 into the Court Automation Fund
- B. \$20.00 into the Document Storage Fund
- C. \$5.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
- D. \$125.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$53.75 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
  - b. \$31.25 into the Childs Waiting Room (25%)
  - c. \$32.50 into the Court System (26%)
  - d. \$7.50 into Court Security (6%)

#### **6. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 2**

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(2)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 2 shall be \$109. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect the County's portion of \$100.00 and remit to the County Treasurer for deposit as follows:

- A. \$4.00 into the Court Automation Fund
- B. \$4.00 into the Document Storage Fund
- C. \$2.00 into the Clerk Operations and Administration Fund
- D. \$90.00 into the County's General Fund
  - a. \$38.70 into the Circuit Clerk Fee (43%)
  - b. \$22.50 into the Childs Waiting Room (25%)
  - c. \$23.40 into the Court System (26%)
  - d. \$5.40 into Court Security (6%)

#### **7. Civil Appearance – SCHEDULE 3**

Pursuant to subsection (b) of section 27.1b of the Clerk of Courts Act (705 ILCS 105/27.1b(b)(3)), the fee for filing an appearance in a civil action for the case categories established by the Illinois Supreme Court for Civil Appearance Schedule 3 shall be \$0. The Clerk of the Circuit Court shall collect no fees for the initiation of the cases in this category.

## OTHER CIRCUIT CLERK FEES:

<b>Additional Fees to Finance New Judicial Facilities</b>	
Civil Cases	\$30
Felony, misdemeanor, local or county ordinance, traffic, and conservation cases	\$30
<b>Counterclaim or Third Party Complaint</b>	Amount equal to filing fee in a separate action
<b>Alias Summons</b>	\$5
<b>Jury Services</b>	\$212.50
<b>Change of Venue</b>	
Jurisdiction from which the case is transferred	\$40
Jurisdiction to which the case is transferred	Same filing fee as if commencement of a new suit
<b>Petition to Vacate or Modify</b>	
Filed within 30 days after the judgment or order was entered, except for an eviction case, small claims case, petition to reopen an estate, petition to modify, terminate, or enforce a judgment or order for child or spousal support, or petition to modify, suspend, or terminate an order for withholding	\$50
Filed more than 30 days after the judgment or order was entered, except for a petition to modify, terminate, or enforce a judgment or order for child or spousal support, or petition to modify, suspend, or terminate an order for withholding	\$75
In a proceeding involving a motion to vacate or amend a final order, motion to vacate an ex parte judgment, judgment of forfeiture, or "failure to appear" or "failure to comply" notices sent to the Secretary of State	\$40
<b>Appeals Preparation</b>	
If the record contains no more than 100 pages	\$50
If the record contains between 100 and 200 pages	\$100
If the record contains 200 or more pages	Additional 0.25 per page
<b>Garnishment, Wage Deduction and Citation</b>	
Amount in controversy not more than \$1,000	\$15
Amount in controversy between \$1,000.01 and \$5,000	\$30
Amount in controversy greater than \$5,000	\$50
<b>Debt collection</b> In any proceeding to collect a debt subject to the exceptions in the Clerk of Courts Act	
Amount in controversy is not more than \$1,000;	\$35
Amount in controversy between \$1,000.01 and	\$45
Amount in controversy greater than \$5,000.	\$65



<b>Collections</b>	
For all collections made of others, except the State and county and except in maintenance or child support cases	2.5% of the amount collected and turned over
In child support and maintenance cases, from the person making payment	Annual fee of \$36
For certifications made to the Secretary of State pursuant to Section 7.703 of the Illinois Vehicle Code	\$5
Foreclosure of lien of delinquent real estate taxes, to be credited to Office of the State's Attorney	10% of the amount realized from the sale of real estate sold in the proceedings
<b>Mailing</b> The fee for the clerk mailing documents:	\$10 plus the cost of postage
<b>Certified Copies</b> The fee for each certified copy of a judgment, after the first copy	\$10
<b>Certification, Authentication, and Reproduction</b>	
The fee for each certification or authentication for taking the acknowledgment of a deed or other instrument in writing with the seal of office	\$6
The fee for reproduction of any document contained in the clerk's files:	
(A) the first page;	\$2
(B) the next 19 pages; and	\$0.50 per page
(C) All additional pages.	\$0.25 per page
<b>Record Search</b>	\$6 for each year searched
<b>Hard Copy</b> For each page of hard copy print output, when case records are maintained on an automated medium	\$6
<b>Index inquiry and Other Records.</b> The fees to be charged for management records, multiple case records, and multiple journal records may be specified by the Chief Judge pursuant to the guidelines for access and dissemination of information approved by the Supreme Court.	

<b>Performing a Marriage</b>	\$10
<b>Voluntary Assignment</b>	
Filing each deed of voluntary assignment	\$20
Recording each deed of voluntary assignment	\$0.50 for each 100 words
<b>Expungement</b>	
Each expungement petition filed	\$60
Each certified copy of an order to expunge arrest records	\$4
<b>Transcripts of Judgment</b>	The same fee as if commencement of a new suit
<b>Probate Filings</b>	
For each account (other than one final account) filed in the estate of a decedent, or ward	\$25
For filing a claim in an estate when the amount claimed is greater than \$150 and not more than \$500	\$25
For filing a claim in an estate when the amount claimed is greater than \$500 and not more than \$10,000	\$40
For filing a claim in an estate when the amount claimed is greater than \$10,000	\$60
For filing in an estate a claim, petition, or supplemental proceeding based upon an action seeking equitable relief including the construction or contest of a will, enforcement of a contract to make a will, and proceedings involving testamentary trusts or the appointment of testamentary trustees	\$60
For each jury demand	\$137.50
For each certified copy of letters of office, of court order, or other certification	\$2 per page
For each exemplification	\$2 plus the fee for certification
<b>Corrections of Numbers.</b> For correction of the case number, case title, or attorney computer identification number, if required by rule of court, on any document filed in the clerk's office, to be charged against the party that filed the document	\$25
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
For any check, draft, or other bank instrument returned to the clerk for non-sufficient funds, account closed, or payment stopped	\$25
<b>Unpaid fees.</b> Unless a court ordered payment schedule is implemented or the fee requirements of this Section are waived under a court order, the clerk of the circuit court may add to any unpaid fees and costs under this Section a delinquency amount equal to 5% of the unpaid fees that remain unpaid after 30 days, 10% of the unpaid fees that remain unpaid after 60 days, and	

15% of the unpaid fees that remain unpaid after 90 days. Notice to those parties may be made by signage posting or publication. The additional delinquency amounts collected under this Section shall be deposited into the Circuit Court Clerk Operations and Administration Fund and used to defray additional administrative costs incurred by the clerk of the circuit court in collecting unpaid fees and costs.



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 155**

Authorizing Kane County to Proceed with a Request for Proposal of Design and Construction for a Multi-Use Facility to Include the Coroner's Office on the Judicial Center Campus South of Route 38

**Committee Flow:** Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Rickey Sparks, 630.208.5175

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$10,000,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: TBD	

### **Summary:**

Recommending the County Board consider the design and construction of a multi-use facility which will include the Coroner's Office on the Judicial Center property south of Route 38

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 155

**AUTHORIZING KANE COUNTY TO PROCEED WITH A REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION FOR A MULTI-USE FACILITY TO INCLUDE THE CORONER'S OFFICE ON THE JUDICIAL CENTER CAMPUS SOUTH OF ROUTE 38**

WHEREAS, the Administration Committee has discussed and is recommending the County Board consider the design and construction of a multi-use facility which will include the Coroner's Office on the Judicial Center property south of Route 38; and

WHEREAS, funding options have been identified to cover the cost of said project which are expected not exceed \$10 million; and

WHEREAS, this resolution will also authorize the Department of Building Management to solicit bids via a Request for Proposal for design/build services for said multi-use facility at which time the County can consider said bids and review definitive cost options and perhaps utilize the services of the County's contractor Cordogan Clark to prepare said Request for Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is hereby authorized to work with Cordogan Clark or another entity of the County's choice to prepare a Request for Proposal for the design and construction of a multi-use facility to include the Coroner's Office on the Judicial Center Campus south of Route 38 and to receive bids through a Request for Proposal for said facility. After Requests for Proposal have been received and reviewed, the Kane County Board shall then proceed to review recommendations for the design and construction as well as a funding plan.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Building



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 156**

Authorizing Exception to the County Financial Policies Regarding Personnel Hiring and Replacement

**Committee Flow:** Public Health Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Barbara Jeffers, 630.444.3124

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$36,863.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

The Community Health Specialist II: Environmental Health Practitioner position is responsible for protecting the residents of Kane County from diseases and environmental exposures.

Responsibilities include:

- Food-borne illness investigations and inspections to stop the spread of illness
- Investigations of non-food-borne resident complaints to improve health and food safety practices that prevent disease
- Inspections of the current 2,267 restaurants and other food establishments in Kane County
- Assisting restaurants and other food establishments to create safe and healthy plans for opening or changing their establishments in compliance with all Kane County and Illinois local food codes
- Assisting restaurants in creating plans for safe, healthy processes for preparing food in compliance with all Kane County and Illinois local food codes
- Well and Septic plan reviews and inspections
- Tanning inspections
- Property maintenance and open burning investigations
- Enforcement of violations and education to assist establishments and contractors to comply
- Training for vendors, contractors, and food establishments

The Executive Director of the Kane County Health Department is requesting an exception to the hiring moratorium as the continuance of vacancies in this position will have a negative operational impact on the Departments ability to successfully manage operations and carry out its mission.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 156

**AUTHORIZING EXCEPTION TO THE COUNTY FINANCIAL POLICIES REGARDING PERSONNEL HIRING AND REPLACEMENT**

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2017 the Kane County Board had deemed it necessary to adopt by Resolution a moratorium on the hiring of new County personnel and the replacement of existing or future personnel vacancies unless grant-funded; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department requires hiring of a Community Health Specialist II: Environmental Health Practitioners in order to provide required public health inspections and environmental investigations and services; and

WHEREAS, current staffing levels for management of the Department’s Environmental Health staff have fallen below those approved due to the resignation of a Community Health Specialist II: Environmental Health Practitioner; and

WHEREAS, the non-exempt Community Health Specialist II: Environmental Health Practitioner position with a salary range of Thirty Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Thirty-four dollars through Thirty-Seven Thousand, Nine Hundred Sixty Eight dollars (\$33,734 - \$37,968), has been included in the FY19 budget and therefore passage of this resolution does not require a budget amendment for fiscal year 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of the Kane County Health department is requesting the Kane County Board allow an exception to the hiring moratorium, as the continuance of a shortage of staff will have a negative operational impact on the Department’s ability to carry out its mission; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof allow the Kane County Health Department to hire a replacement to fill a vacant Community Health Specialist II: Environmental Health Practitioner position within the Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
350.580.609.40000	Salaries & Wages	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Hiring Replacement



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 157**

FY19 Budget Adjustment to Move Rental Revenue from General Revenue to Building Management Revenue

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Y	Appropriation Amount: \$46,847
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

This resolution authorizes a budget adjustment to move rental income from general revenue to Building Management revenue. This adjustment will allow Building Management staff to monitor the revenue received for rental agreements.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 157

**FY19 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT TO MOVE RENTAL REVENUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE TO BUILDING MANAGEMENT REVENUE**

WHEREAS, Building Management is in charge of rental agreements for County building space; and

WHEREAS, current revenue collections for rental space are allocated to general County revenue; and

WHEREAS, in order for Building Management to be able to monitor revenue received for rental space, a budget adjustment is needed to move the rental revenue budget to their Department's organization set in the general ledger.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following FY19 budget adjustment be approved:

001.000.000.38500 Rental Income - \$46,847  
001.080.000.38500 Rental Income +\$46,847

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.080.000.38500	Rental Income	No	Yes	001.000.000.38500

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Rental Revenue



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 158**

Approving March 2019 Payment of Claims

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Terry Hunt, 630.232.5918

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chairman. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 158

**APPROVING MARCH 2019 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS**

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chairman. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling \$7,155,644.20; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Seven Million, One Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand, Six Hundred Forty-Four Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$7,155,644.20) on the attached Claims Paid Report is approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on .

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Claims - March

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	34,929.00	3/1/2019
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	203,064.50	3/1/2019
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	2,567.93	3/4/2019
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	2,567.93	3/4/2019
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,000.00	3/4/2019
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	55.60	3/4/2019
Advanced Correctional Healthcare	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	26,118.64	3/4/2019
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	536.03	3/4/2019
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	641.74	3/4/2019
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Security Services	County Clerk	General Fund	593.19	3/4/2019
All American Flag Company	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	1,341.45	3/4/2019
Alliance Against Intoxicated Motorists (AAIM)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	750.00	3/4/2019
Alliance Against Intoxicated Motorists (AAIM)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	0.00	3/4/2019
Alphagraphics (#344)	General Printing	Development	General Fund	306.60	3/4/2019
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	25.52	3/4/2019
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	25.52	3/4/2019
American Planning Association	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	456.00	3/4/2019
American Planning Association	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	394.00	3/4/2019
American Public Works Association (APWA)	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	695.00	3/4/2019
American Public Works Association (APWA)	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	202.00	3/4/2019
Amy L Newlan	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	1,400.00	3/4/2019
Andrew Smith	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	78.04	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	147.00	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	579.95	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	178.86	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	260.86	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	218.20	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	13.78	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	54.78	3/4/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	225.35	3/4/2019
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	12,877.68	3/4/2019
Areatha Construction Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	119,550.45	3/4/2019
Ashley Young	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	10.79	3/4/2019
Assurance Fire & Safety Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	76.95	3/4/2019
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	11,248.64	3/4/2019
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	642.35	3/4/2019
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	684.60	3/4/2019
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	174.20	3/4/2019
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	160.20	3/4/2019
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	414.55	3/4/2019
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	303.90	3/4/2019
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9.90	3/4/2019
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(6.00)	3/4/2019
Battery Service Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	105.95	3/4/2019
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	2,185.45	3/4/2019
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	23,402.96	3/4/2019
Black Gold Septic Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	180.00	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Black Gold Septic Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	485.00	3/4/2019
Blue 360 Media LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	58.75	3/4/2019
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois	Medical Billing	Health	County Health	3.60	3/4/2019
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	81.20	3/4/2019
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	380.68	3/4/2019
Brenda D Gregory	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	3/4/2019
Buchanan Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	294.00	3/4/2019
CA Bruckner & Associates. LLC	Appraisal Services	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	1,625.00	3/4/2019
Camic, Johnson, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	400.00	3/4/2019
Campise Polygraph Services	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	350.00	3/4/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	348.68	3/4/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	215.31	3/4/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	482.68	3/4/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	790.03	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	4,443.98	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	28,796.04	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	6,428.83	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,433.76	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,231.78	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,442.28	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	26,772.02	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,434.61	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,299.22	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	13,240.83	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,223.27	3/4/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,229.23	3/4/2019
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	1,166.41	3/4/2019
Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	43,200.00	3/4/2019
CCMSI	Project Administration Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	5,884.17	3/4/2019
CCMSI	Project Administration Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	5,884.17	3/4/2019
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	31,298.48	3/4/2019
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	19,818.75	3/4/2019
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	43,190.22	3/4/2019
Central Furnace Supply Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	48.67	3/4/2019
CENVEO Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	592.50	3/4/2019
Certified Elevator Inspection Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	100.00	3/4/2019
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	65.00	3/4/2019
Chamberlain University LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,000.00	3/4/2019
Charles A. Lasky	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	86.99	3/4/2019
Charles A. Lasky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	205.90	3/4/2019
Charlie Foxs Pizzeria & Eatery, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	150.55	3/4/2019
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	25.61	3/4/2019
Chicago Tribune	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	50.61	3/4/2019
Chicago Tribune	General Printing	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	1,473.62	3/4/2019
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3,469.31	3/4/2019
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Greater Elgin Impact Fees	3,698.05	3/4/2019
Christopher R. Hemesath	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	65.99	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.30	3/4/2019
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	276.71	3/4/2019
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	276.71	3/4/2019
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	38.40	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	378.67	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	597.71	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	130.03	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	94.69	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9,362.26	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	60.42	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9,355.16	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	5,780.19	3/4/2019
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Court Services	General Fund	1,033.08	3/4/2019
Civiltech Engineering Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	52,574.62	3/4/2019
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	98.14	3/4/2019
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	42.92	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8.42	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	42.88	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	35.67	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	100.32	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	6.09	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	103.01	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	41.83	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9.94	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	103.56	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	192.51	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	175.85	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	2,942.62	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	1,888.10	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	29.92	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7.61	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	36.41	3/4/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	109.05	3/4/2019
ComEd	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	198.99	3/4/2019
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	TAA 17	Workforce Development	9,900.00	3/4/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	207.28	3/4/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	204.62	3/4/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	365.25	3/4/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	109.06	3/4/2019
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	945.00	3/4/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	220.00	3/4/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	600.00	3/4/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	2,250.00	3/4/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	655.00	3/4/2019
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	902.50	3/4/2019
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	2,400.00	3/4/2019
Country Auto Glass Inc	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	250.00	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	15,184.72	3/4/2019
D R Myers Distributing Co Inc	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	43.90	3/4/2019
D300 Food Pantry	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	8,916.60	3/4/2019
Danial Pournazari	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	225.52	3/4/2019
Data Clean Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	610.00	3/4/2019
Deborah L. Conley LTD	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	75.00	3/4/2019
Deborah L. Conley LTD	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	1,875.00	3/4/2019
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	900.00	3/4/2019
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	138.00	3/4/2019
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	299.00	3/4/2019
Donald G Schultz	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	278.75	3/4/2019
Donna King	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	16.18	3/4/2019
Donna Koziol	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	108.23	3/4/2019
Douglas C. Nelson dba Nelson Systems Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	2,249.07	3/4/2019
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	65.00	3/4/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	85.59	3/4/2019
Dultmeier Sales Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	354.21	3/4/2019
DuPage Salt Company	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	31.80	3/4/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	522.90	3/4/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	473.10	3/4/2019
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3,000.00	3/4/2019
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	830.23	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	58.90	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	249.00	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	577.13	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	195.25	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	17.15	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	945.20	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	23.98	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	465.74	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	16.98	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	86.50	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	44.66	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	25.96	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	268.82	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	10.12	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	126.56	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	234.33	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	202.93	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	477.69	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	14.20	3/4/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	290.64	3/4/2019
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	TAA 17	Workforce Development	15,706.88	3/4/2019
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,683.00	3/4/2019
EQ-The Environmental Quality Co. (dba US Ecology)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	2,675.00	3/4/2019
Esmeralda Alvarado-Ruiz	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	470.97	3/4/2019
Feece Oil Company	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	70.13	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Feece Oil Company	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	33.38	3/4/2019
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	60.38	3/4/2019
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	26.90	3/4/2019
Feece Oil Company	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	291.45	3/4/2019
Fidelity National Title Company, LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	250.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,467.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	235.60	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Information Technologies	General Fund	3,674.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	24.75	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	976.58	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	20.91	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3,360.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	134.96	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	50.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	109.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	116.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	561.45	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	457.39	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	County Auditor	General Fund	50.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	24.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	291.30	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	474.60	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	15.96	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	316.40	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	453.12	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	48.77	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	962.11	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	40.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	65.77	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	20.85	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	21.90	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	67.89	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	1,108.73	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	2,232.08	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Attorney Association Dues	Public Defender	General Fund	125.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	31.50	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	5.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	76.31	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	1,916.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	325.20	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	141.14	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	245.55	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Sheriff	General Fund	1,176.12	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	950.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	650.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	146.51	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,054.49	3/4/2019



**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	45.63	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9.91	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	26.60	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,239.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	118.69	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	25.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	74.45	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	20.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	405.79	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	13.99	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	406.19	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	299.99	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	93.89	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	15.44	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	25.28	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	General Fund	170.70	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Coroner	General Fund	7.99	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	93.78	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	176.88	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	165.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	235.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	73.36	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	860.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	51.13	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	100.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.30	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	234.90	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	2,253.13	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	167.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	181.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	49.09	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	34.85	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	233.96	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	233.96	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clk Electronic Citation	467.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	500.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	14.05	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	State's Attorney	State's Attorney Employee Events	521.70	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Law Library	Law Library	205.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	731.04	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	576.90	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	17.91	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	1,501.96	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	73.61	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,438.89	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Direct Cremation	Coroner	Coroner Administration	285.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	Coroner Administration	130.50	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	59.99	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	94.95	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	95.66	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	60.10	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	398.91	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	49.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	2,310.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	655.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	1,102.32	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	29.73	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	72.97	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(373.31)	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	826.72	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	635.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	625.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Software- Non Capital	Health	County Health	24.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	165.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Health	County Health	799.98	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	240.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	2,132.10	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	1,500.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	200.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Development	Community Dev Block Program	100.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Engineering Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	111.51	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	297.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	Farmland Preservation	178.04	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Growing for Kane	95.92	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Grant Supplies	Development	Growing for Kane	59.98	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Equipment < \$1000	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	184.99	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	59.90	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	182.75	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	257.83	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	199.83	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	89.85	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	29.95	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	87.40	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	170.41	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	25.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	30.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	100.00	3/4/2019
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	13.98	3/4/2019
Firestone Tire & Service Center	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	743.45	3/4/2019
Firestone Tire & Service Center	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	46.08	3/4/2019
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	1,064.00	3/4/2019
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9,596.99	3/4/2019
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	6,438.48	3/4/2019
Fluorecycle, Inc.	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	271.14	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Force America, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	436.84	3/4/2019
Force America, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	477.15	3/4/2019
Fox Valley Sewer Service	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	262.50	3/4/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	409.50	3/4/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	1,365.00	3/4/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	1,043.25	3/4/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	546.00	3/4/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	136.50	3/4/2019
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	24.00	3/4/2019
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,448.00	3/4/2019
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	14.24	3/4/2019
Gasaway Distributors Inc	Liquid Salt	Transportation	County Highway	2,689.49	3/4/2019
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,400.00	3/4/2019
Gatza Electric, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	120.51	3/4/2019
gba Systems Integrators LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3,425.00	3/4/2019
GCC Midwest Inc (dba Green Community Connections)	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	100.00	3/4/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	172.50	3/4/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	202.50	3/4/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	202.50	3/4/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	543.43	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Information Technologies	General Fund	112.32	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Information Technologies	General Fund	74.83	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	7.77	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	6.25	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2.32	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	81.38	3/4/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	54.00	3/4/2019
Government Finance Officers Assn (GFOA)	General Association Dues	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	150.00	3/4/2019
Grainger Inc	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	123.05	3/4/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	266.97	3/4/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	181.22	3/4/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	3,441.60	3/4/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	12,149.97	3/4/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	26.78	3/4/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	10.78	3/4/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	39.55	3/4/2019
Healthcare Waste Management Inc	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	544.60	3/4/2019
Heather Fenn	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	24.65	3/4/2019
Henderson Products Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	450.19	3/4/2019
Henderson Products Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	406.74	3/4/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	2,402.58	3/4/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	98.00	3/4/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	630.75	3/4/2019
HP Products A Ferguson Enterprise	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	341.70	3/4/2019
HP Products A Ferguson Enterprise	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	341.70	3/4/2019
I-355 & 143rd LLC	Equipment Rental	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	23,496.00	3/4/2019
IL Crisis Negotiators Assn	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	1,200.00	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	65.26	3/4/2019
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	355.82	3/4/2019
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	560.85	3/4/2019
Illinois Department of Employment Security	Unemployment Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7,387.00	3/4/2019
Illinois Dept of Natural Resources	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3,230.00	3/4/2019
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	131.25	3/4/2019
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	56.25	3/4/2019
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	82.50	3/4/2019
Illinois Sheriffs' Association	General Association Dues	Sheriff	General Fund	1,604.00	3/4/2019
Illinois Workers Compensation Commission	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	4,279.62	3/4/2019
Image Awards Engraving & Creative Keepsakes	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	10.00	3/4/2019
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	459.75	3/4/2019
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	855.16	3/4/2019
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	513.60	3/4/2019
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	621.44	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	30.77	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,103.62	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	85.00	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	15.00	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	66.00	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	96.33	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	192.66	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	32.00	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	32.32	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	87.59	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	50.32	3/4/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	52.63	3/4/2019
Industrial Maintenance Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	30.00	3/4/2019
Initial Impressions Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	1,562.25	3/4/2019
International Public Management Assn for HR	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	149.00	3/4/2019
Ipro Tech LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	159.00	3/4/2019
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	631.12	3/4/2019
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	579.88	3/4/2019
irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	200.00	3/4/2019
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	10,000.00	3/4/2019
J & K Consultants, Inc.	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3,138.25	3/4/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	34.29	3/4/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	34.75	3/4/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Cellular Phone	Transportation	County Highway	50.00	3/4/2019
James G Guagliardo	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	380.00	3/4/2019
Jerald Bleck	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	1,050.00	3/4/2019
Jerald Bleck	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	52.42	3/4/2019
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	3/4/2019
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	384.00	3/4/2019
Joel R Christy	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	13.22	3/4/2019
John Emerson	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	1,968.36	3/4/2019
John Emerson	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	47.68	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	139.90	3/4/2019
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	356.50	3/4/2019
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Court Security	551.69	3/4/2019
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Court Security	283.91	3/4/2019
Joseph Lulves	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	51.25	3/4/2019
Julie Cho-Valldejuli	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	122.96	3/4/2019
JULIE Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	4,626.26	3/4/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,146.64	3/4/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,905.97	3/4/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	129.60	3/4/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	187.52	3/4/2019
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	10,501.54	3/4/2019
Kane County Chronicle	Books and Subscriptions	Transportation	County Highway	103.48	3/4/2019
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	160.00	3/4/2019
Kara Botello	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,360.00	3/4/2019
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	208.00	3/4/2019
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	3/4/2019
Kenneth DeVivo	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	84.22	3/4/2019
Kenneth DeVivo	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	56.14	3/4/2019
Kiesler's Police Supply Inc	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	1,904.00	3/4/2019
Kishwaukee College	Youth ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	25,446.23	3/4/2019
Knight, Hoppe, Kurnik & Knight, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	1,657.00	3/4/2019
Knight, Hoppe, Kurnik & Knight, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	64.00	3/4/2019
Kobald Reporting Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	22.00	3/4/2019
Kurt D. Lebo	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	159.90	3/4/2019
Kurt Schmecht	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	200.68	3/4/2019
Laner Muchin Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	17,848.40	3/4/2019
Laner Muchin Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	6,076.72	3/4/2019
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	382.85	3/4/2019
Lason MPB / HOV Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	337.35	3/4/2019
Latimer Ferrel	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	23.78	3/4/2019
Law Bulletin Media	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	67.00	3/4/2019
Lee Legler Construction & Electric, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	648.20	3/4/2019
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	955.00	3/4/2019
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	1,315.00	3/4/2019
Liberty Tire Recycling Holdco, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	140.78	3/4/2019
Lorchem Technologies, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	303.19	3/4/2019
Lorig Construction Company	Bridge Construction	Transportation	Longmeadow Bond Construction	214,444.58	3/4/2019
LSC Communications Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	295.69	3/4/2019
LSC Communications Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	176.74	3/4/2019
MailFinance (formerly Neopost Leasing)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	290.00	3/4/2019
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	9,995.00	3/4/2019
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	9,995.00	3/4/2019
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	9,995.00	3/4/2019
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	TAA 17	Workforce Development	6,000.00	3/4/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9,874.32	3/4/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	7,930.29	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Marco Technologies, LLC.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	222.75	3/4/2019
Maria A. Castillo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	168.00	3/4/2019
Maria Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	350.00	3/4/2019
Mariann L Busch	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	124.00	3/4/2019
Marisol Akin	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	168.00	3/4/2019
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	16.00	3/4/2019
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	14.44	3/4/2019
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	32.02	3/4/2019
Mary A Trezzo	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	36.00	3/4/2019
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	97.44	3/4/2019
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	164.00	3/4/2019
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,164.00	3/4/2019
Mazher Ahmed	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	444.43	3/4/2019
Meade Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	43,170.81	3/4/2019
Meade Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	42,676.65	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7.99	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	6.95	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	83.87	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	114.94	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	17.85	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9.95	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	14.78	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	183.05	3/4/2019
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	145.88	3/4/2019
Michael Terek	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	155.89	3/4/2019
Midwest Driveshaft, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	370.00	3/4/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Building Management	General Fund	2,746.80	3/4/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Building Management	General Fund	201.60	3/4/2019
Mill Creek Water Reclamation District	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8.00	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	0.00	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	0.00	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	0.00	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	517.50	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	512.50	3/4/2019
Monarch Fire Protection, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	647.50	3/4/2019
Multi-Health Systems Inc-MHS	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	217.80	3/4/2019
Nancy Campeggio	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	49.30	3/4/2019
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	44.98	3/4/2019
NAT Tech Inc. (National Technologies NTI)	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	15,354.00	3/4/2019
Natalie Hall	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	1,700.00	3/4/2019
National Able Network, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	16,353.07	3/4/2019
Navdeep Salwan	Conferences and Meetings	Health	Kane Kares	117.02	3/4/2019
Nestor Robles	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	201.84	3/4/2019
Network Architect	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	9,996.00	3/4/2019
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	23.48	3/4/2019
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	23.48	3/4/2019
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	27.56	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	27.56	3/4/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	466.47	3/4/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	1,085.16	3/4/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	450.54	3/4/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	201.88	3/4/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	207.67	3/4/2019
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	200.00	3/4/2019
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	1,941.00	3/4/2019
Northern Illinois University	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	4,000.00	3/4/2019
Northern Safety and Industrial	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	195.26	3/4/2019
Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper Gilbert & Dinolfo, Ltd	Legal Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	740.00	3/4/2019
P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	258.00	3/4/2019
P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	258.00	3/4/2019
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Books and Subscriptions	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	123.40	3/4/2019
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	195.50	3/4/2019
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	434.70	3/4/2019
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Printing	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	1,500.00	3/4/2019
Pathways Community Network Institue	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	2,998.18	3/4/2019
Patrick Engineering Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	796.89	3/4/2019
Paul Guistolise MS	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	300.00	3/4/2019
Peralte-Clark LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	29,568.63	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	63.02	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	8.95	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	20.36	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	22.30	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	31.95	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	61.04	3/4/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	37.88	3/4/2019
PF Pettibone & Co	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	805.65	3/4/2019
PF Pettibone & Co	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	906.05	3/4/2019
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	3/4/2019
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	3/4/2019
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	190.00	3/4/2019
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	285.00	3/4/2019
Postmaster	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,240.00	3/4/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	116.67	3/4/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	289.11	3/4/2019
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	43.10	3/4/2019
Professional Research Consultants, Inc.	Accrued Liabilities		County Health	9,844.00	3/4/2019
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	76.95	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	184.85	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	184.85	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	184.85	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	33.95	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	588.19	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	601.18	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	651.23	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	71.99	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	71.99	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	71.99	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	114.98	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	64.99	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	Court Security	824.68	3/4/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	Court Security	163.00	3/4/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Operating Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	605.20	3/4/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	239.95	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	54.88	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	15.88	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	19.20	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	53.65	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	31.95	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	36.20	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	130.45	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	57.45	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	123.99	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	14.95	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	14.95	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	3/4/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	133.95	3/4/2019
REBECCA J CNOTA-BOYD	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	5.80	3/4/2019
Red Wing Shoe Store	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	150.00	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	165.70	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	126.00	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	38.20	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	13.60	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	421.10	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	544.90	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	472.10	3/4/2019
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3,157.10	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	4.08	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	6.12	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	13.60	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	32.65	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	9.52	3/4/2019
Renee Renken	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	2.04	3/4/2019
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	8,004.96	3/4/2019
Riggs Brothers	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	250.00	3/4/2019
Robin M. Huber	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	18.73	3/4/2019
Rocio Murillo	Drug Court Graduation Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	50.21	3/4/2019
Ronald L. Haskell	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,083.00	3/4/2019
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	75.00	3/4/2019
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	75.00	3/4/2019
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	75.00	3/4/2019



**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	187.50	3/4/2019
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	187.50	3/4/2019
RR Brink Locking Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	534.00	3/4/2019
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	150.00	3/4/2019
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	196.00	3/4/2019
Ruth Bart	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	102.66	3/4/2019
Senior Services Associates Inc	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	6,100.00	3/4/2019
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	118.32	3/4/2019
Shaw Media	General Printing	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	995.00	3/4/2019
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	67.66	3/4/2019
Sign Tech Inc	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	30.00	3/4/2019
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	235.95	3/4/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	40,050.00	3/4/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	25,050.00	3/4/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	13,000.00	3/4/2019
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	292.50	3/4/2019
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Greater Elgin Impact Fees	22,662.57	3/4/2019
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	696.17	3/4/2019
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	3/4/2019
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	3/4/2019
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	3/4/2019
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	255.51	3/4/2019
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	330.61	3/4/2019
Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	1,217.60	3/4/2019
Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	130.40	3/4/2019
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	150.00	3/4/2019
Suicide Prevention Services	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	9,535.00	3/4/2019
Sure Plus Manufacturing Company	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	268.84	3/4/2019
Susana J. Larranaga	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,117.50	3/4/2019
Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	458.10	3/4/2019
Swiftly Print Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	485.00	3/4/2019
Sylvia Shadab	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,022.00	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	211.23	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	38.04	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	42.68	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,018.96	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	2,001.53	3/4/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	2,436.70	3/4/2019
Tarri Banas	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	39.95	3/4/2019
Team Troyer Holdings dba Papa Saverios Pizzeria	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	128.13	3/4/2019
Telvent DTN, LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	550.50	3/4/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	121.61	3/4/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	17.75	3/4/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	24.36	3/4/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	110.20	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	318.09	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,691.28	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	3,241.45	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	746.04	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	4,004.91	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	213.72	3/4/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	631.80	3/4/2019
Timothy Brown PsyD	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,500.00	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Finance	General Fund	84.44	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	22.30	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Human Resource Management	General Fund	481.74	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Auditor	General Fund	15.46	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	8.36	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	215.21	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	186.47	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	16.30	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	17.72	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	79.20	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	80.81	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	Vital Records Automation	27.37	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	5.64	3/4/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	28.55	3/4/2019
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	329.36	3/4/2019
Town & Country Gardens	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	79.95	3/4/2019
Town & Country Gardens	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	83.95	3/4/2019
Tracy A. Erickson	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	2,008.35	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	22.20	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	115.17	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	20.28	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	17.04	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	17.04	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	38.39	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	272.18	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	38.19	3/4/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	20.10	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	495.93	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	295.88	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	452.72	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	339.44	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	383.20	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	348.56	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	518.71	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	389.89	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	256.24	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	526.24	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	210.00	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	378.56	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	333.12	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	260.00	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	268.12	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	481.47	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	297.12	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	221.60	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	318.02	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,158.11	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,950.92	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,102.14	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	131.74	3/4/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	245.49	3/4/2019
Troy Martin Simpson	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	49.12	3/4/2019
Troy Martin Simpson	Cellular Phone	Transportation	County Highway	61.85	3/4/2019
Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	85.00	3/4/2019
Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Transportation	County Highway	330.00	3/4/2019
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	12,000.00	3/4/2019
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	105,240.50	3/4/2019
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	50,000.00	3/4/2019
Uline	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	7,021.05	3/4/2019
Uline	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	67.11	3/4/2019
United Radio Communications Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	375.00	3/4/2019
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	380.12	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	134.50	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	115.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	115.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	690.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	230.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,150.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	115.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	115.00	3/4/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	339.00	3/4/2019
US Bank	Debt Administration Cost	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	275.00	3/4/2019
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	414.00	3/4/2019
V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	839.26	3/4/2019
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	825.00	3/4/2019
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	825.00	3/4/2019
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	529.76	3/4/2019
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	132.00	3/4/2019
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	2,388.00	3/4/2019
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	2,130.00	3/4/2019
Veritiv Operating Company	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	603.70	3/4/2019
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	504.09	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	219.10	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	87.68	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	459.12	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	38.48	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	16.26	3/4/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	23.02	3/4/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	33.30	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	28.52	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	981.50	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	253.30	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	345.74	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	102.60	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	27.70	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	18.11	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	17.14	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	269.27	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	47.92	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	73.81	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	440.37	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	33.22	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	241.75	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	39.98	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	21.92	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	241.78	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	66.62	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	394.60	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	378.24	3/4/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	572.64	3/4/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	872.00	3/4/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	545.02	3/4/2019
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	816.00	3/4/2019
Waubonsee Community College	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	408.00	3/4/2019
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3,905.00	3/4/2019
West Side Tractor Sales Co.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	299.06	3/4/2019
West Valley Graphics & Print Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	120.00	3/4/2019
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	15,552.34	3/4/2019
Wexford Health Sources Inc	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	202,965.56	3/4/2019
William Earle	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	4.78	3/4/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acrisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/4/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acrisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/4/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acrisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/4/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acrisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/4/2019
Your Choice to Live Inc	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	4,500.00	3/4/2019
Your Choice to Live Inc	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,750.00	3/4/2019
Zuelke Law Office (Donald R. Zuelke)	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	3/4/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	28.65	3/4/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	217.00	3/4/2019
Kane County Recorder	Intergovt Receivable- State		General Fund	0.00	3/6/2019
Kane County Recorder	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	General Government Revenue	General Fund	803.00	3/6/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	378.80	3/7/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,884.52	3/7/2019
IMRF	Payroll Payable		Illinois Municipal Retirement	828,462.84	3/8/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	444.04	3/13/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,845.84	3/13/2019
10-41 Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	1,000.00	3/18/2019
A & G Glass & Mirror Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	61.26	3/18/2019
A & G Glass & Mirror Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	715.57	3/18/2019
a Diner 2	Food Permits	Health	County Health	183.25	3/18/2019
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,000.00	3/18/2019
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,000.00	3/18/2019
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	4,605.00	3/18/2019
Abe & Docs Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	488.01	3/18/2019
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	79.00	3/18/2019
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	79.00	3/18/2019
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	79.00	3/18/2019
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	248.10	3/18/2019
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	13.98	3/18/2019
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	38.97	3/18/2019
Acuity Specialty Products- Zep Manufacturing Co	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	384.46	3/18/2019
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	57.65	3/18/2019
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	50.22	3/18/2019
Adam Tedder	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,264.08	3/18/2019
Advance Stores Company, Inc. (Advance Auto Parts)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	39.98	3/18/2019
Advance Stores Company, Inc. (Advance Auto Parts)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	6.99	3/18/2019
Advocate Sherman Hospital	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	184.00	3/18/2019
Aftermath Services, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	123.00	3/18/2019
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	288.00	3/18/2019
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	1,178.24	3/18/2019
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	367.40	3/18/2019
Allen M Anderson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	3/18/2019
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	51.04	3/18/2019
American Bar Association	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	120.00	3/18/2019
Americare Home Hlth Gp dba Americare Tech. School	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,100.00	3/18/2019
Andrea O'Brien	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	44.52	3/18/2019
Anna Czerniak	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	234.27	3/18/2019
Anthony Gorham	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	45.94	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	20.67	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(100.00)	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	64.74	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	73.19	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	27.48	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	245.28	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	15.15	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	54.78	3/18/2019
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	105.69	3/18/2019
Apex Industrial Automation LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	136.35	3/18/2019
Applied Ecological Services	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	11,143.37	3/18/2019
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	12,733.42	3/18/2019
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	256.02	3/18/2019
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	12,590.21	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Associated Builders & Contractors Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	2,650.00	3/18/2019
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	3/18/2019
Association for Individual Development (AID)	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	15,000.00	3/18/2019
Astazie Ortega	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	107.82	3/18/2019
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,679.68	3/18/2019
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3,568.58	3/18/2019
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	215.66	3/18/2019
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	16,411.36	3/18/2019
AT&T	Telephone	Health	County Health	235.15	3/18/2019
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	79.84	3/18/2019
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	217.92	3/18/2019
Aurora Township	Township Payable - Aurora		County Highway	160.00	3/18/2019
Ava Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	23.20	3/18/2019
Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	13,000.00	3/18/2019
Banks & Jordan Law Publishing Company	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	109.85	3/18/2019
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	11,248.64	3/18/2019
Batavia Township	Township Payable - Batavia		County Highway	272.00	3/18/2019
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	44.95	3/18/2019
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	484.56	3/18/2019
Big Rock Township Road District	Township Payable - Big Rock		County Highway	40.00	3/18/2019
Black Gold Septic Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	205.00	3/18/2019
Blackberry Township	Township Payable - Blackberry		County Highway	120.00	3/18/2019
Blair Peters	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	109.98	3/18/2019
Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	18,686.23	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	65.00	3/18/2019
Brenda D Gregory	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	480.00	3/18/2019
Brett Fix	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	52.23	3/18/2019
Brett Youngsteadt	Employee Mileage Expense	Animal Control	Animal Control	14.04	3/18/2019
Brittany Scott	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	14.40	3/18/2019
Brittany Scott	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	16.20	3/18/2019
Brooke Hampel	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	69.95	3/18/2019
Burlington Township	Township Payable - Burlington		County Highway	240.00	3/18/2019
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	1,728.21	3/18/2019
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	1,822.65	3/18/2019
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	9,794.15	3/18/2019
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	6,164.70	3/18/2019
Business and Career Services Incorporated	YOUTH OJT	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,057.36	3/18/2019
Business and Career Services Incorporated	YOUTH OJT	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	7,629.19	3/18/2019
Campise Polygraph Services	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	350.00	3/18/2019
Campton Township	Township Payable - Campton		County Highway	136.00	3/18/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	24.26	3/18/2019
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	555.14	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Cardinal Health 108, LLC (Cardinal Health Inc.)	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	156.18	3/18/2019
Cardinal Health 108, LLC (Cardinal Health Inc.)	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	6,411.84	3/18/2019
Cardinal Health 108, LLC (Cardinal Health Inc.)	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	6,411.84	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,415.88	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,181.54	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,472.08	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	11,256.82	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,250.51	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	15,214.60	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	29,278.83	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	15,473.47	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,191.76	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,434.61	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,294.79	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	44,883.44	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	1,625.09	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	1,522.09	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	4,804.54	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	4,883.96	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	6,502.83	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	3,240.87	3/18/2019
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	3,261.96	3/18/2019
Carl McKinney	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	506.92	3/18/2019
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	212.44	3/18/2019
Carlos Mata	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	31.32	3/18/2019
Cartograph Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	12,875.00	3/18/2019
Cartograph Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	12,875.00	3/18/2019
Cartograph Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	833.43	3/18/2019
Cassie Design	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	3,850.00	3/18/2019
Catherine A. Schmitt	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	89.36	3/18/2019
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	10,912.64	3/18/2019
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	400,000.00	3/18/2019
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	100,738.75	3/18/2019
CDW Government LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	50.00	3/18/2019
CDW Government LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	151.18	3/18/2019
Central DuPage Hospital Association DBA HealthLab	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	742.40	3/18/2019
CENVEO Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	729.40	3/18/2019
Certified Towing & Recovery	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Chamberlain University LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,300.00	3/18/2019
Chamberlain University LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,702.00	3/18/2019
Charles A. Lasky	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	314.59	3/18/2019
Charlie Foxs Pizzeria & Eatery, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	124.20	3/18/2019
Charlie Foxs Pizzeria & Eatery, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	149.85	3/18/2019
Cheryl Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	268.83	3/18/2019
Cheryl Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	393.02	3/18/2019
Cheryl Zimmerman	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	167.04	3/18/2019
Chestnut Health Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	756.00	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Chicago Hollow Metal, Inc. (The Door Doctors)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,407.00	3/18/2019
Chicago Hollow Metal, Inc. (The Door Doctors)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,560.00	3/18/2019
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	408.51	3/18/2019
Chicago Professional Center	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	8,900.00	3/18/2019
Chicago Tribune	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	62.66	3/18/2019
Christian Viayra	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	45.82	3/18/2019
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Greater Elgin Impact Fees	1,465.15	3/18/2019
Christopher R. Hemesath	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	23.78	3/18/2019
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	60,609.77	3/18/2019
Cindy Martin	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	57.42	3/18/2019
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.30	3/18/2019
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.30	3/18/2019
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	511.41	3/18/2019
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	276.71	3/18/2019
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	276.71	3/18/2019
City of Aurora	Security Services	Court Services	Probation Services	2,070.00	3/18/2019
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	101.90	3/18/2019
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	131.00	3/18/2019
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	148.91	3/18/2019
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	120.25	3/18/2019
City of Elgin	Security Services	Court Services	Probation Services	621.00	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	252.27	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	222.43	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	408.37	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	29.03	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	300.36	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	130.20	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	12,187.54	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	367.18	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	35.68	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	29.83	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	113.87	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	165.40	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	17.50	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	50.66	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	265.98	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	24.00	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	27.75	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	74.08	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	4,160.27	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	62.16	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	522.49	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	175.02	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	2,396.73	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	252.38	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	640.74	3/18/2019
City of Geneva	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	78.04	3/18/2019



**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
City of Geneva	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	68.82	3/18/2019
City of St. Charles	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	25,143.00	3/18/2019
cker	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	50.00	3/18/2019
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	Probation Services	4,950.00	3/18/2019
CLIA Laboratory Program	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	180.00	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	208.45	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	35.12	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	142.93	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	22.37	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	30.38	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	84.17	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	157.06	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	84.03	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	2,232.32	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	144.14	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9.94	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	41.83	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	198.78	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	318.40	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	254.71	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	54.98	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	27.84	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	21.26	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	95.26	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	47.94	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	30.09	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	21.26	3/18/2019
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	59.12	3/18/2019
ComEd	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	2,457.84	3/18/2019
Connor Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	483.97	3/18/2019
Connor Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	5.00	3/18/2019
Conrad Polygraph, Inc.	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	300.00	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	2,671.19	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	339.71	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	191.57	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3,340.69	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	5,031.22	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	4,994.73	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	1,332.70	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	4,058.03	3/18/2019
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	1,511.65	3/18/2019
Controlled F.O.R.C.E. Inc.	Employee Training	Sheriff	Court Security	670.00	3/18/2019
Convergint Technologies LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	495.00	3/18/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,100.00	3/18/2019
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,702.50	3/18/2019
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	427.50	3/18/2019
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	1,207.14	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	1,140.00	3/18/2019
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	808.00	3/18/2019
County Wide Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9,000.00	3/18/2019
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	30,674.98	3/18/2019
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	89.00	3/18/2019
Cynthia A. Lorenzo	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	31.32	3/18/2019
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	300.00	3/18/2019
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	60.00	3/18/2019
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,440.00	3/18/2019
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	68.00	3/18/2019
DAVID C KING	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	28.65	3/18/2019
Davis Neuenkirchen	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.95	3/18/2019
Deborah Mcellin	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	62.64	3/18/2019
Debra P Hogan	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	317.00	3/18/2019
Debra P Hogan	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	48.00	3/18/2019
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	8,000.00	3/18/2019
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	10,000.00	3/18/2019
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,000.00	3/18/2019
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	9,416.00	3/18/2019
Diane Dawson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	12.12	3/18/2019
Directions Training Center	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	7,320.00	3/18/2019
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	135.00	3/18/2019
Document Imaging Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	109.00	3/18/2019
Donald G Schultz	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	123.89	3/18/2019
Donna Koziol	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	144.30	3/18/2019
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Employee Medical Expense	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,200.00	3/18/2019
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,000.00	3/18/2019
Dude Solutions, Inc. (FacilityDude.com)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9,955.00	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	45.00	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	36.33	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	36.33	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	11.88	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	123.14	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	738.43	3/18/2019
Duke & Lee's Service Corp	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	39.00	3/18/2019
Eagle Training Services	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	5,500.00	3/18/2019
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	3/18/2019
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,250.00	3/18/2019
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,250.00	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	4,183.20	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9,237.30	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	4,538.02	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	4,388.62	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,924.97	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	249.00	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,554.22	3/18/2019
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	323.70	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	273.90	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(115.74)	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	329.99	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(280.56)	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	310.36	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	370.55	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	225.36	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	63.84	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	22.37	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	64.72	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	253.93	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	5.49	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	107.73	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	216.99	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	126.73	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	58.43	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	183.11	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	637.48	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	171.10	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	62.41	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	254.30	3/18/2019
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	36.00	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	1,257.97	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	1,153.30	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	75.54	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	13,658.33	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	5,698.60	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	456.71	3/18/2019
Elgin Community College	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	54.00	3/18/2019
Elgin Township	Township Payable - Elgin		County Highway	108.00	3/18/2019
Ellen Fultz-Schmid	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	33.06	3/18/2019
Elmer Weber	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	113.68	3/18/2019
Environmental Systems Research Inst Inc (ESRI)	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	200,000.00	3/18/2019
Epsilon	General Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	2,700.55	3/18/2019
EQ-The Environmental Quality Co. (dba US Ecology)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3,000.00	3/18/2019
Eric C Gwillim	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.95	3/18/2019
Erica Marshall	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	13.92	3/18/2019
Erin Rauscher	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	90.42	3/18/2019
Erin Rauscher	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	67.63	3/18/2019
Evan Sologaistoa	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	17.40	3/18/2019
Evan Sologaistoa	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	70.18	3/18/2019
Extra Space Storage	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	212.00	3/18/2019
F James Garbe	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	5,853.00	3/18/2019
Fabiola Navarro	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	121.50	3/18/2019
Fabyan Franco	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	19.18	3/18/2019
FedEx Office and Print Services, Inc.	Postage	Court Services	General Fund	223.97	3/18/2019
Feece Oil Company	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	35.20	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fidelity National Title Company, LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	250.00	3/18/2019
Fidelity National Title Company, LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	250.00	3/18/2019
Fidelity National Title Company, LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	250.00	3/18/2019
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	6,888.10	3/18/2019
FleetPride Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	85.21	3/18/2019
FleetPride Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	122.87	3/18/2019
FleetPride Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	268.59	3/18/2019
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	3,682.66	3/18/2019
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	10,801.13	3/18/2019
Follett Higher Education Group, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	249.49	3/18/2019
Follett Higher Education Group, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	565.00	3/18/2019
Follett Higher Education Group, Inc.	DT ITA	TAA 17	Workforce Development	1,129.33	3/18/2019
Force America, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	503.91	3/18/2019
Fox Valley Glass, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	345.00	3/18/2019
Fox Valley Technical College	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	1,190.00	3/18/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	1,092.00	3/18/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	136.50	3/18/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	136.50	3/18/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	68.25	3/18/2019
Frank's Employment Inc (Frank's Temporaries)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	682.50	3/18/2019
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	50.95	3/18/2019
Fuse, LLC (Kelmescott)	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,870.20	3/18/2019
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	384.00	3/18/2019
Gateway Foundation	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	3/18/2019
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,670.00	3/18/2019
Gatza Electric, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	321.36	3/18/2019
Gatza Electric, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	195.51	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	852.30	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	210.74	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	241.82	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	362.22	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	199.35	3/18/2019
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	566.65	3/18/2019
Global Emergency Products (Temco Machinery Inc.)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	32.53	3/18/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	48.08	3/18/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	53.02	3/18/2019
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	144.55	3/18/2019
Government Finance Officers Assn (GFOA)	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	1,775.00	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	51.30	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	68.09	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	4.44	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	493.34	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	339.69	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	(339.69)	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	(48.72)	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	69.74	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	339.69	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	21.02	3/18/2019
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	(21.02)	3/18/2019
Group Alternatives, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8,000.00	3/18/2019
Halle Cox	Conferences and Meetings	Law Library	Law Library	24.28	3/18/2019
Halle Cox	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	151.38	3/18/2019
Halle Cox	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	122.30	3/18/2019
Hampshire Township	Township Payable - Hampshire		County Highway	844.00	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	7,829.16	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,398.00	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	945.00	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	17,106.40	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	11,540.75	3/18/2019
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	6,209.37	3/18/2019
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7.90	3/18/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2.84	3/18/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	21.86	3/18/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1.90	3/18/2019
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	18.51	3/18/2019
HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	5,670.71	3/18/2019
Healthcare Waste Management Inc	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Sheriff	General Fund	265.00	3/18/2019
Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	County Highway	100.00	3/18/2019
Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	County Highway	25.00	3/18/2019
Hervas Condon & Bersani PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	200.94	3/18/2019
Hervas Condon & Bersani PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	43.00	3/18/2019
Hervas Condon & Bersani PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	2,890.68	3/18/2019
Hervas Condon & Bersani PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	7,197.34	3/18/2019
Hervas Condon & Bersani PC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	200.93	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,692.44	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,317.40	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	2,437.25	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	98.00	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	98.00	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	98.00	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	543.75	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	478.50	3/18/2019
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	674.25	3/18/2019
HNTB Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	5,283.25	3/18/2019
H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	4,744.12	3/18/2019
Holly Klatt	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	42.52	3/18/2019
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	40.70	3/18/2019
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	549.01	3/18/2019
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	83.90	3/18/2019
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	482.95	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	168.70	3/18/2019
Housing Continuum Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	21,840.53	3/18/2019
Howard Medical Co	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	368.90	3/18/2019
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	13,510.39	3/18/2019
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	942.40	3/18/2019
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	88.50	3/18/2019
Illinois Association of County Board Members	General Association Dues	County Board	General Fund	2,400.00	3/18/2019
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	123.75	3/18/2019
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	123.75	3/18/2019
Illinois Lighting Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	72.00	3/18/2019
Illinois Lighting Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(68.25)	3/18/2019
Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	125.00	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Information Technologies	General Fund	947.35	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	245.00	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	65.39	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	63.86	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	21.25	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Development	General Fund	418.22	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	50.82	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	55.04	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	866.68	3/18/2019
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	17.75	3/18/2019
Industrial Maintenance Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	60.00	3/18/2019
Insight Public Sector Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Information Technologies	General Fund	4,357.81	3/18/2019
Interstate Power Systems Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	228.17	3/18/2019
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	87.53	3/18/2019
ISI Communications Inc	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,700.00	3/18/2019
iTouch Biometrics, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,980.00	3/18/2019
IT-Stability Systems, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	22,000.00	3/18/2019
IT-Stability Systems, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	22,000.00	3/18/2019
IT-Stability Systems, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	436.85	3/18/2019
J & K Consultants, Inc.	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	2,666.38	3/18/2019
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	4,000.00	3/18/2019
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	4,000.00	3/18/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	117.58	3/18/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	33.88	3/18/2019
Jacqueline Forbes	Cellular Phone	Transportation	County Highway	50.00	3/18/2019
James E Essig	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	98.60	3/18/2019
Jane L Davis DVM	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	2,000.00	3/18/2019
Janet Fulfs	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	27.14	3/18/2019
Janette Lisette Forlini	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	121.00	3/18/2019
Janice Smith	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	34.80	3/18/2019
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	40.00	3/18/2019
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	44.00	3/18/2019
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	2,421.42	3/18/2019
Jennifer A. Fiene	Computer Related Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	1,090.03	3/18/2019
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	52.00	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	40.00	3/18/2019
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	200.00	3/18/2019
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	44.00	3/18/2019
Jessica Mino	Employee Mileage Expense	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	36.19	3/18/2019
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	35.80	3/18/2019
Jill Zolfo	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	141.98	3/18/2019
Jim Capparelli	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	75.69	3/18/2019
Jody L Risch	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	52.90	3/18/2019
Jody L Risch	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	79.34	3/18/2019
Jody L Risch	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	26.44	3/18/2019
John O'Neill	Employee Mileage Expense	Law Library	Law Library	52.63	3/18/2019
John F. Harahan	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,080.00	3/18/2019
John Martinez	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	27.96	3/18/2019
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,845.00	3/18/2019
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,364.00	3/18/2019
Jon Kloese	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	66.90	3/18/2019
Jose A Cazares	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	934.69	3/18/2019
Jose Almanza	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	257.51	3/18/2019
Jose Almanza	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	206.01	3/18/2019
Jose Almanza	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	360.52	3/18/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	192.75	3/18/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,708.01	3/18/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,764.90	3/18/2019
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,476.40	3/18/2019
Justin Jackson	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	179.57	3/18/2019
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	10,415.78	3/18/2019
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	40.00	3/18/2019
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	General Association Dues	Coroner	General Fund	250.00	3/18/2019
Kaneville Township	Township Payable - Kaneville		County Highway	200.00	3/18/2019
Kara Botello	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,360.00	3/18/2019
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	35.40	3/18/2019
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	125.58	3/18/2019
Karen Hames	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	196.04	3/18/2019
Katherine J Nielsen	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,184.00	3/18/2019
Katherine Kosinska	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	41.76	3/18/2019
Katherine McCormack	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	112.81	3/18/2019
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	320.00	3/18/2019
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	52.00	3/18/2019
Kenneth DeVivo	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	56.14	3/18/2019
Kevin Malone	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	207.10	3/18/2019
Kiesler's Police Supply Inc	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	874.00	3/18/2019
Kimberly Stehlin	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	7.46	3/18/2019
Kimberly White	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	15.08	3/18/2019
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	14,049.07	3/18/2019
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	9,366.04	3/18/2019
Kobald Reporting Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	38.00	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Konica Minolta Business Solutions	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	47.92	3/18/2019
Kristin Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	56.84	3/18/2019
Kristina Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	238.84	3/18/2019
Kristina Brown	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	50.00	3/18/2019
Kruis Inc (Sparkle Janitorial Service)	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	663.00	3/18/2019
Kurt Schmecht	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	160.54	3/18/2019
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	253.38	3/18/2019
Lanter Distributing LLC	Food	Court Services	General Fund	24.54	3/18/2019
Latimer Ferrel	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	13.92	3/18/2019
Law Enforcement Training LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	4,250.00	3/18/2019
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	955.00	3/18/2019
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	1,315.00	3/18/2019
LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	278.89	3/18/2019
Lindsay Phillips	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	25.52	3/18/2019
Lionheart Critical Power Specialists, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	630.47	3/18/2019
Liz Swanson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	30.74	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	10.89	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	23.74	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	42.93	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	36.88	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	23.84	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	29.16	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	74.06	3/18/2019
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	61.69	3/18/2019
LSC Communications Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	82.26	3/18/2019
LSC Communications Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	76.56	3/18/2019
Lynn M Dreymler	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	624.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	300.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	624.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,475.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,708.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	2,800.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	2,260.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	150.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	312.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	900.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	2,710.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	4,020.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	375.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	325.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,100.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,700.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	125.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	575.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,950.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	2,850.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	250.00	3/18/2019



**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	60.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	120.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	365.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	590.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	90.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	150.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	300.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	300.00	3/18/2019
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	135.00	3/18/2019
MailFinance (formerly Neopost Leasing)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	290.00	3/18/2019
Management & Information Technology Solutions Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	10,000.00	3/18/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	8,106.58	3/18/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	6,390.55	3/18/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	11,833.66	3/18/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	10,475.37	3/18/2019
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	8,443.00	3/18/2019
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	13.70	3/18/2019
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	20.00	3/18/2019
Margaret M Ledvora	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	96.00	3/18/2019
Maria A. Castillo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	658.00	3/18/2019
Maria Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	490.00	3/18/2019
Mariann L Busch	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	84.00	3/18/2019
Mariann L Busch	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	24.00	3/18/2019
Marija Maretic	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	68.60	3/18/2019
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	144.54	3/18/2019
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	231.42	3/18/2019
Martam Construction Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	132,130.52	3/18/2019
Martina M. Ralls	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	292.00	3/18/2019
Martina M. Ralls	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	34.50	3/18/2019
Mary A Trezzo	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	312.00	3/18/2019
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	111.36	3/18/2019
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	159.50	3/18/2019
Matthew Meyer	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,449.97	3/18/2019
Matthew Meyer	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.95	3/18/2019
Matthew Sibery	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	349.73	3/18/2019
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	101.76	3/18/2019
Meade Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	43,258.26	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	298.50	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	920.37	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,044.75	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	298.50	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3,512.18	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	796.00	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	796.00	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	796.00	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	199.00	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Mechanical, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,588.94	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	330.00	3/18/2019
Mechanical, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	16,116.00	3/18/2019
Medline Industries, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	27.91	3/18/2019
Medline Industries, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	71.69	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	10.74	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	59.52	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	61.03	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	44.06	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	51.93	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	207.75	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	0.00	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	69.75	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	149.96	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	99.00	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	46.84	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	37.98	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	206.85	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	570.34	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	162.98	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	103.16	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	269.84	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	15.47	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1.99	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	354.90	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	59.94	3/18/2019
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	230.89	3/18/2019
Merrilee K Johnston	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9,750.00	3/18/2019
Metro West Council of Government (COG)	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	20.00	3/18/2019
Michael D. Zakosek	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	29.08	3/18/2019
Michael D. Zakosek	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	42.89	3/18/2019
Michael Isaacson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	35.72	3/18/2019
Michael Isaacson	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	18.56	3/18/2019
Michael Isaacson	Employee Training	Health	County Health	33.11	3/18/2019
Michael Kuzniar	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,127.00	3/18/2019
Michael Terek	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	66.81	3/18/2019
Microtrace LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Economic Development	5,000.00	3/18/2019
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	10,000.00	3/18/2019
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	TAA 17	Workforce Development	3,815.00	3/18/2019
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	100.00	3/18/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,349.46	3/18/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,349.46	3/18/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,349.46	3/18/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,349.46	3/18/2019
Midwest Salt LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,349.46	3/18/2019
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	468.44	3/18/2019
Miguel Maya	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	105.78	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	245.00	3/18/2019
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9,600.00	3/18/2019
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9,600.00	3/18/2019
Mobisupply LLC dba Mobimedical Manufacturing	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3,190.00	3/18/2019
Mouser Electronics Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	868.89	3/18/2019
Nancy Campeggio	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	26.10	3/18/2019
Nancy O Murphy	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	19.92	3/18/2019
Nancy Schmook	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	40.00	3/18/2019
Natalie Hall	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	1,500.00	3/18/2019
National Able Network, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	15,876.51	3/18/2019
National Information Officers Association	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	545.00	3/18/2019
National Tactical Officers Association, Inc. (NTOA	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	1,420.00	3/18/2019
National Telemanagement Consultants Inc	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,840.00	3/18/2019
Nestor Robles	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	100.91	3/18/2019
Nestor Robles	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	201.84	3/18/2019
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	55.12	3/18/2019
Nicole T N Speizio-De Paz	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	46.96	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	377.70	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,118.61	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	297.47	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	3,336.88	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	130.94	3/18/2019
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	88.81	3/18/2019
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	6,084.00	3/18/2019
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	350.00	3/18/2019
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	36,047.66	3/18/2019
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	140.00	3/18/2019
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	2,196.00	3/18/2019
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	5,740.00	3/18/2019
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	100.00	3/18/2019
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	100.00	3/18/2019
Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper Gilbert & Dinolfo, Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	315.00	3/18/2019
Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper Gilbert & Dinolfo, Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	70.00	3/18/2019
Pacific Telemanagement Svcs (Jaroth Inc dba PTS)	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	100.00	3/18/2019
Paul Guistolise MS	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	300.00	3/18/2019
Paul Guistolise MS	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	300.00	3/18/2019
Paula Smick	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	23.20	3/18/2019
PDC Laboratories Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	300.00	3/18/2019
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	88.16	3/18/2019
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,585.42	3/18/2019
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,180.45	3/18/2019
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,122.46	3/18/2019
PETER J BURGERT	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	162.40	3/18/2019
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	759.30	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-Clerk of the Circuit Court	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	26.94	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-Clerk of the Circuit Court	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	13.98	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	10.75	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	21.30	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	63.58	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	32.00	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	General Fund	124.75	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	28.00	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,010.00	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	385.00	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	117.00	3/18/2019
Petty Cash-State's Attorney	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	225.00	3/18/2019
Phillip J. Butler & Associates. Inc.	Appraisal Services	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	1,125.00	3/18/2019
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	662.78	3/18/2019
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	662.78	3/18/2019
Plato Township	Township Payable - Plato		County Highway	2,104.00	3/18/2019
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,176.36	3/18/2019
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,055.00	3/18/2019
Pooja Aggarwal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	50.58	3/18/2019
Pooja Aggarwal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	34.45	3/18/2019
Pooja Aggarwal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	34.45	3/18/2019
Pooja Aggarwal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	23.20	3/18/2019
Premier Technology Consultants, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	9,700.00	3/18/2019
Presence Mercy Medical Center (Provena)	X-Rays	Health	County Health	54.00	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	463.13	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	483.01	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	78.68	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(58.48)	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	377.91	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	67.55	3/18/2019
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	980.00	3/18/2019
Psychological Assessment Resources Incorporated	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	505.44	3/18/2019
R2C2 LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	4,240.00	3/18/2019
Raquel Zaragoza	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	72.38	3/18/2019
Raquel Zaragoza	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	54.29	3/18/2019
Rasmussen College	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	4,184.00	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	27.11	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	295.76	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	211.79	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	49.35	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	132.98	3/18/2019
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	Court Security	810.52	3/18/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	22.00	3/18/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	1,378.65	3/18/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	82.40	3/18/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	1,102.92	3/18/2019
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	261.35	3/18/2019
Raymond Garcia	Employee Mileage Expense	Sheriff	Court Security	57.54	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	19.20	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	19.20	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	23.45	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	48.95	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	37.95	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	2.50	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	57.45	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	48.95	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	57.45	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	61.52	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	45.67	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Court Security	31.88	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	345.45	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	103.96	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	4.99	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	16.70	3/18/2019
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	34.18	3/18/2019
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,730.00	3/18/2019
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	530.00	3/18/2019
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	360.00	3/18/2019
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	102.00	3/18/2019
Robert Enright	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	56.33	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Acadamy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	3/18/2019
Rodney Adams	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	58.46	3/18/2019
Rodney Adams	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	87.70	3/18/2019
Rosivel Fernando	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	530.00	3/18/2019
RSP Graphics	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	688.00	3/18/2019
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	217.80	3/18/2019
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	260.00	3/18/2019
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(150.00)	3/18/2019
Rutland Township	Township Payable - Rutland		County Highway	160.00	3/18/2019
Ryan Peterson	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	152.50	3/18/2019
Ryan Peterson	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	22.04	3/18/2019
Ryan Peterson	Cellular Phone	Transportation	County Highway	50.00	3/18/2019
Sams Club Direct	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	234.96	3/18/2019
Sams Club Direct	Food	Court Services	General Fund	213.04	3/18/2019
SARA A LEETCH	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	30.16	3/18/2019
Sarah Hoff	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	16.89	3/18/2019
Sashonie Morrison	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	138.09	3/18/2019
Savannah Valdez	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	208.80	3/18/2019
Schocks Towing Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	265.00	3/18/2019
ServiceMaster (Service Today) LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,792.39	3/18/2019
Sharon Verzal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	66.12	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Sharon Verzal	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	74.24	3/18/2019
Sheila English	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	97.09	3/18/2019
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	63.93	3/18/2019
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	83.93	3/18/2019
Sign Tech Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	400.00	3/18/2019
Skillpath Seminars	Employee Training	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	149.00	3/18/2019
Skillpath Seminars	Employee Training	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	199.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	32.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	48.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	64.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	75.00	3/18/2019
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	59.00	3/18/2019
Smork Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	1,005.44	3/18/2019
Smork Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	754.08	3/18/2019
Smork Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	1,005.44	3/18/2019
Smork Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	754.08	3/18/2019
Source One Office Products	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	184.41	3/18/2019
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	190.82	3/18/2019
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	13.85	3/18/2019
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	332.88	3/18/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	13,500.00	3/18/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	24,750.00	3/18/2019
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	35,350.00	3/18/2019
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	57.18	3/18/2019
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	320.47	3/18/2019
Sprint	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	98.24	3/18/2019
St Charles Park District	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	1,429.00	3/18/2019
St. Charles Township	Township Payable - St. Charles		County Highway	228.00	3/18/2019
Standard Industrial and Automotive Equipment, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	294.00	3/18/2019
Stanley Consultants Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	14,562.43	3/18/2019
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	4,820.40	3/18/2019
Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	855.27	3/18/2019
Stephen Douglas Zulkowski	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	80.26	3/18/2019
Strand Associates Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	4,057.96	3/18/2019
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	38,880.00	3/18/2019
Sugar Grove Township Road District	Township Payable - Sugar Grove		County Highway	360.00	3/18/2019
SUSAN C WILLEY	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	111.10	3/18/2019
Susana J. Larranaga	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,155.00	3/18/2019
Suzanne C Rozycki	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	24.96	3/18/2019
Suzanne M Markin	Conferences and Meetings	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	20.94	3/18/2019
Suzanne M Markin	Conferences and Meetings	WIOA 17	Workforce Development	66.31	3/18/2019
Sylvia Shadab	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,190.00	3/18/2019
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	696.01	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	2,481.47	3/18/2019
System Solutions, Inc. (SSI)	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	170.00	3/18/2019
Taryn White	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	30.91	3/18/2019
TEC Services Consulting Inc	Professional Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	6,962.52	3/18/2019
Terry Jensen	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9.28	3/18/2019
The Blue Line	Employment Advertising	Merit Commission	General Fund	298.00	3/18/2019
The Pitney Bowes Bank Inc-Reserve Account	Postage	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	200.00	3/18/2019
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	374.87	3/18/2019
The Tree House Inc	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	362.40	3/18/2019
The Tree House Inc	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	386.90	3/18/2019
Theresa Heaton	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	134.63	3/18/2019
Theresa Heaton	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	100.58	3/18/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	230.44	3/18/2019
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	177.48	3/18/2019
Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	30,906.65	3/18/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	331.00	3/18/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	2,926.00	3/18/2019
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9,934.00	3/18/2019
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	387.75	3/18/2019
Today's Business Solutions (TBS)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	1,356.00	3/18/2019
Todd A. Zies	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	69.60	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	10.35	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	2.75	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	26.13	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	116.80	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	28.20	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	31.09	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	33.19	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	146.97	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	16.08	3/18/2019
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	8.48	3/18/2019
Tracy Junker	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	20.88	3/18/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	76.78	3/18/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	140.14	3/18/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	307.12	3/18/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	18.66	3/18/2019
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(18.66)	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	201.24	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	814.80	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	268.12	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	286.86	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	286.24	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	318.06	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	305.42	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	497.09	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,907.12	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	166.44	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,907.75	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,701.27	3/18/2019
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	912.76	3/18/2019
TransUnion Risk & Alternative Data Solutions, Inc.	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	113.80	3/18/2019
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	1,972.28	3/18/2019
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Accrued Liabilities		Wireless 911	171,323.57	3/18/2019
Tronex International Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	2,618.00	3/18/2019
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	451.60	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	675.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,750.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	450.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	225.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,250.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	288.00	3/18/2019
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	425.00	3/18/2019
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	932.00	3/18/2019
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	825.00	3/18/2019
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	854.50	3/18/2019
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	854.50	3/18/2019
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	48.80	3/18/2019
Vanessa M. Williams	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 17	Workforce Development	55.22	3/18/2019
Verizon Wireless	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	436.81	3/18/2019
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	27,719.40	3/18/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	121.45	3/18/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	552.01	3/18/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	365.35	3/18/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	28.46	3/18/2019
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	196.74	3/18/2019
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	130.68	3/18/2019
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	135.00	3/18/2019
Walker Wilcox Matousek, LLP	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	2,660.00	3/18/2019
Walker Wilcox Matousek, LLP	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	200.00	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,681.36	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	17.88	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	555.84	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3.58	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	285.90	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	475.44	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	142.20	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	37.80	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	80.24	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	44.35	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	62.61	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	11.40	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	19.75	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	17.82	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	656.56	3/18/2019



**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	369.58	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	526.83	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	42.84	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	30.72	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	123.27	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	298.29	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	40.00	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	60.14	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	105.00	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	44.00	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	(123.27)	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	61.74	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	27.73	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	175.83	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	144.87	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	247.28	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	48.00	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	74.86	3/18/2019
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	0.21	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	80.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	714.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	566.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	250.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	376.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	75.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	95.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	85.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	545.02	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	545.02	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	90.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	90.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Equipment Rental	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	228.26	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	95.00	3/18/2019
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	317.00	3/18/2019
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	5,965.50	3/18/2019
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8,674.77	3/18/2019
Weaver Consultants Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise General	1,893.00	3/18/2019
Weaver Consultants Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise General	5,564.57	3/18/2019
Welch Bros Inc	Culverts	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	281.93	3/18/2019
Welch Bros Inc	Culverts	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(281.93)	3/18/2019
Welch Bros Inc	Culverts	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	223.00	3/18/2019
Welch Bros Inc	Culverts	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	223.00	3/18/2019
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	16.74	3/18/2019
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	44.76	3/18/2019
William Earle	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	74.06	3/18/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/18/2019
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/18/2019

**CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2019 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION**

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Wine Sergi Insurance (Acrisure, LLC)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	3/18/2019
World Wide Dictation Services of New York	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	33.12	3/18/2019
World Wide Dictation Services of New York	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	(28.88)	3/18/2019
World Wide Dictation Services of New York	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	47.12	3/18/2019
Yolanda R Douglas	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	315.76	3/18/2019
Yvette Millet	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	11.25	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	1.75	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	2,737.50	3/18/2019
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	484.50	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	52.00	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	80.00	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	72.39	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	14.50	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	39.46	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	28.00	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	28.00	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	4.00	3/18/2019
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	276.00	3/18/2019
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	153.85	3/18/2019
B & B Properties an IL Gen Ptp dba Bruce Barklow	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	2,100.00	3/19/2019
James M Bolz	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	500.00	3/19/2019
KFP Family Associates LP	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	2,340.00	3/19/2019
Properties of Hampshire LLC an IL Ltd Liab Co	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	31,350.00	3/19/2019
Properties of Hampshire LLC an IL Ltd Liab Co	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	3,000.00	3/19/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,508.80	3/21/2019
IMRF	SLEP Contribution	Other- Countywide Expenses	Illinois Municipal Retirement	14,686.60	3/26/2019
IPBC	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	1,249,438.37	3/28/2019
IPBC	Healthcare - Life Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	2,391.88	3/28/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,806.56	3/29/2019
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,419.40	3/29/2019
<b>Total Claims Paid</b>				<b>\$7,155,644.20</b>	<b>1,816</b>



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 159**

Authorizing Creation of Payroll Specialist Position, Filling of Vacancy and Related FY19 Budget Adjustment

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$35,216
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Contingency	

### **Summary:**

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, the Kane County Finance Department is seeking County Board approval to create and fund a new payroll specialist position. This new position would increase the capacity of the payroll department to perform its statutory function, thus relieving the burden on existing payroll staff of having to consistently work many hours of unpaid overtime on a regular basis to keep up with the growing volume and complexity of work. At the same time, this new position would free up some of the time of existing payroll clerk position, who would then be able to absorb some of the Finance Department clerical work, thus reducing some of the burden of unpaid overtime on the Finance Department as well. The end result will be a reduction of unpaid overtime in both the Payroll and Finance departments as well as increased capacity to backup and support the critical functions of both Payroll and Finance. The annual cost of this new position would be \$70,432, including FICA, IMRF and insurance. However, since it would not be filled until midway into Fiscal Year 2019, the actual budget adjustment for Fiscal Year 2019 would only need to be \$35,216. The intention is to promote the existing payroll clerk to the payroll specialist position, convert the vacant payroll clerk position into a payroll/accounting clerk position, and fill the vacant payroll/accounting clerk position.

Although the finance department does not generate revenue, it should be noted that the County is currently saving \$25,000 per year in audit costs as a result of finance staff assuming responsibility for preparing year-end reconciliations, adjustments, audit schedules, analysis and portions of CAFR financial statements that previously had been prepared by the external auditor.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 159

**AUTHORIZING CREATION OF PAYROLL SPECIALIST POSITION, FILLING OF VACANCY AND RELATED FY19 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

WHEREAS, the Payroll department serves a critical function in the administration of County government; and

WHEREAS, the Payroll department is understaffed as a result of the elimination of the backup payroll position from the Human Resource budget in FY18, resulting in the necessity of the payroll manager to work many hours of unpaid overtime on a regular basis in order to fulfill the statutory duties of processing payroll accurately, completely and in a timely manner while meeting the growing contractual and regulatory requirements that have increased in both volume and complexity; and

WHEREAS, the Finance department is also understaffed resulting in the necessity of Finance employees working many hours of unpaid overtime on a regular basis in order to keep up with the growing volume of work related to increasing statutory, regulatory, auditing, budgeting, financing, investment and administrative requirements; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202 that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of Kane County to reduce the burden of unpaid overtime on its payroll and finance departments to provide their critical statutory functions by authorizing the addition of a payroll specialist position and the conversion of the existing payroll clerk position into a general clerical position that would support both finance and payroll; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby authorizes the creation of a new payroll specialist position, the conversion of the existing payroll clerk position into a general accounting/payroll clerk position, the promotion of the existing payroll clerk to the payroll specialist position, and the filling of the resulting vacancy in the accounting/payroll clerk position created by the promotion; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following Fiscal Year 2019 budget adjustment is authorized to fund the necessary restructuring of the Payroll and Finance departments:

001.040.040.40000	Salary & Wages	\$ 25,000
001.040.040.45000	Health Contribution	\$ 6,158
001.040.040.45010	Dental Contribution	\$ 318
001.800.808.99000	Transfer to Other Funds	\$ 3,740
001.900.900.85000	Contingency: Allowance for Budget Expense	\$ (35,216)

110.800.000.39000	Transfer from Other funds	\$ 1,912
110.800.802.45200	IMRF Contribution	\$ 1,912
111.800.000.39000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 1,828
111.800.803.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 1,828

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Several (see above)	Various	No	No	Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Payroll Specialist Position BA

### Payroll Department Increased Tasks

- 1) additional data maintenance and form 1095C processing required by the Affordable Care Act
- 2) additional work required by IRS requirement to process election worker payments through the payroll system (new hire and termination processing, generation of paychecks and W-2's, and monitoring and adjusting of FICA contributions)
- 3) manual calculation of overtime and retroactive wage adjustments due to complexities of union contracts and payroll regulations
- 4) ongoing implementation and maintenance of new software modules to streamline or improve other areas, yet adds more work to payroll

### Finance Department Increased Tasks

- 1) preparation of monthly investment schedules including calculation of interest earned, amortization of discounts and premiums, market value adjustments and reconciliation to general ledger and investment statements in order to facilitate Treasurer's purchase of investments from secondary market
- 2) collection, organization and logging of monthly off-balance-sheet bank account statements & reconciliations as required by auditors
- 3) analysis and recording of off-balance-sheet bank account transactions in general ledger as required by auditors
- 4) monthly bank reconciliation and revenue batch processing for Paymentus credit card receipts as result of new credit card payment processing service to accommodate on-line payments
- 5) additional grant registration, review and reporting requirements by GATA (new state statute)
- 6) in depth oversight, backup and support provided for Workforce Development Fiscal Office to insure integrity of financial data and reporting
- 7) oversight, backup and support provided for Payroll Department
- 8) additional work required in preparing Finance Committee Agenda to improve agenda quality
- 9) collection and tracking of County Board IMRF timesheets per new state statute;
- 10) calculation and analysis of health insurance rates for budgeting and payroll purposes
- 11) specialized budgeting and analysis for Health Insurance Fund since self-insured
- 12) preparation and maintenance of 5 Year Revenue Forecast to improve accuracy of budgeting and financial planning
- 13) preparation of cash flow forecasts for budgeting and long term investment purposes
- 14) more detailed record keeping for bond issues as required by IRS audit and new disclosure requirements
- 15) more thorough review of vendor information and diligent collection of W-9's for 1099 processing as required by IRS
- 16) increased vendor analysis and communication to prevent fraud as recommended by IRS

- 17) in-house preparation of year-end reconciliations, journal entries, audit schedules, financial statements for CAFR, and “Management Discussion and Analysis” for CAFR to reduce audit costs
- 18) more in-depth and complex analysis of fund balances, funding options and budget balancing strategies, as well as preparation for and attendance at additional budget related meetings (COW/Special Finance & Budget Committee meetings) since balancing the budget has become more challenging
- 19) fulfillment of GFOA budget presentation and CAFR requirements to improve quality of budget information and financial reporting
- 20) quarterly valuations of personal use of vehicles for payroll taxation purposes to comply with IRS regulations
- 21) preparation for new fiduciary accounting standards (GASB 84)
- 22) preparation for new lease accounting standards (GASB 87)
- 23) support of complex financing solutions such as the Toll Bridge Revenue bonds



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution No. 19 - 160**

Supporting HB158 and LGDF Distribution Increase

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee,  
**Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### **Summary:**

This resolution supports HB158 and LGDF distribution increase.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 160

**SUPPORTING HB158 AND LGDF DISTRIBUTION INCREASE**

WHEREAS, Kane County taxpayers contribute their share of income tax revenue to the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF) is how local government receives its share of income tax collections from the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the LGDF share to counties has been reduced to 5.75% of personal income taxes and 6.5% of corporate income taxes collected in Illinois from a rate of 10% in 2011; and

WHEREAS, Kane County receives annual disbursements from the State of Illinois into its general fund; and

WHEREAS, LGDF funds received are used to budget for programs, capital projects and staffing departments serving all residents of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, several pieces of legislation proposed in both chambers of the 101st General Assembly including HB158 and SB1550 require 10% of personal and corporate income taxes collected in Illinois be transferred into the LGDF fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby supports such proposed legislation as well as any legislation that raises the County's share of LGDF disbursements to 10%

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk shall send a copy of this Resolution to the Illinois state legislators representing Kane County in the form of comments supporting the proposed legislation.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Supporting HB158 and LGDF Distribution Increase



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 161

Approving Contract for Construction with Maintenance Coatings Co. of South Elgin, Illinois for 2019 Urethane Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 19-00000-06-GM

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$423,213.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

On April 3, 2019, four (4) bids were opened at the Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to stripe portions of various roads throughout the County including portions of Orchard, Kirk and Randall Roads totaling 16.48 miles. The lowest qualified bid of \$423,213.00, by Maintenance Coatings Co. of South Elgin, was 9.63% under the engineer's estimate of \$468,329.75. This project has a completion date of October 21, 2019 and is funded entirely with local funds. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 161

**APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MAINTENANCE COATINGS CO. OF SOUTH ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR 2019 URETHANE PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00000-06-GM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00000-06-GM  
2019 URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM  
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MAINTENANCE COATINGS CO. OF SOUTH ELGIN, ILLINOIS  
With a low bid of  
\$423,213.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Four Hundred Twenty Three Thousand Two Hundred Thirteen Dollars (\$423,213.00) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52070 (Repairs and Maint - Pavement Marking) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.52070	Repairs and Maint - Pavement Marking	Yes	Yes	

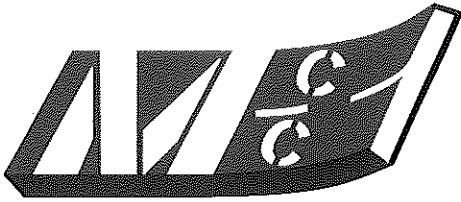
Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 UrethanePaint



# Maintenance Coatings Company

543 Woodbury Street • South Elgin, IL 60177 • Phone (847) 622-0020 • Fax (847) 622-1087

[www.maintenancecoatings.com](http://www.maintenancecoatings.com)

April 3, 2019

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Bld. A  
719 South Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure  
Kane County Code, ART II, Div. 3. Sec. 2-211

To whom it may concern;

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
  - B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of share in Maintenance Coatings Co.
  - C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and;
  - D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosure as to the economic interest.
- Campaign contributions; Maintenance Coatings Co. has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
  - Ownership interest in Maintenance Coatings; there are two individuals that hold more than 5% of the shares in Maintenance Coatings Co. who holds 100% of the shares
  - Maintenance Coatings does not have any lobbyist agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
  - Maintenance Coatings has no withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

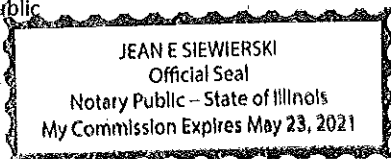
Signature

State of Illinois

County of Kane

Signed and sworn before me on April 3, 2019 by Julie Wrightsman, President of Maintenance Coatings Co.

Signature of Notary Public



(seal)



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 162

Approving Contract for Construction with Preform Traffic Control Systems, Inc. of Elk Grove, Illinois for 2019 Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 19-00000-05-GM

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$714,019.70
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

On April 3, 2019, two (2) bids were opened at the Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to stripe portions of 65 roads throughout the County from totaling 232.6 miles. The lowest qualified bid of \$714,019.70, by Preform Traffic Control Systems, Inc. of Elk Grove, Illinois, was 2.25% under the engineer's estimate of \$730,451.32. This project has a completion date of October 21, 2019 and is funded entirely with local funds. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 162

**APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH PREFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC. OF ELK GROVE, ILLINOIS FOR 2019 PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00000-05-GM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00000-05-GM  
2019 PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING PROGRAM  
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

PREFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC. OF ELK GROVE, ILLINOIS  
With a low bid of  
\$714,019.70

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Seven Hundred Fourteen Thousand Nineteen and 70/100 Dollars (\$714,019.70) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52070 (Repairs and Maint - Pavement Marking) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.52070	Repairs and Maint - Pavement Marking	Yes	Yes	

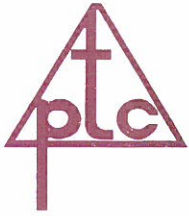
Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 PaintPvmtMrkg



# preform traffic control systems, ltd.

625 Richard Lane • Elk Grove, IL 60007 • Phone (847) 718-0041 • Fax (847) 718-0049

Date: March 26, 2019

To: Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Bldg A  
719 S. Batavia Ave.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134  
Email: purchasing@countyofkane.org

Kane County Division of Transportation  
41W011 Burlington Road  
St. Charles, Illinois 60175  
Email: kdotcomments@co.kane.il.us

From: Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd.  
Graham Schwartz, President

Re: **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Pursuant to the Kane County Contractor Disclosure Requirements, Preform's President, Graham Schwartz, states the following under oath:

1. Preform, its owners and officers have not made any campaign contributions to any Kane County current officer or countywide elected official within the previous twelve (12) months;
2. A. The owner of Preform is as follows:  
Graham Schwartz    807 S. Albert St., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056    100%
- B. Preform does not employ or retain any lobbyist, agent or representative. Graham Schwartz, Preform's President, will be the only individual who will be acting on Preform's behalf with respect to the any contract with Kane County;
- C. None of the interest disclosed in subsection A. above are held by an agent or a nominee; and
- D. Preform has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

Graham Schwartz  
President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
THIS 26TH DAY OF MARCH 2019.  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC



TOTAL CAPABILITY: Airfield and Highway Safety Markings



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 163

Approving Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway over Fox River Project, Kane County Section No. 17-00479-00-BR

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$2,577,159.70
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

On April 2, 2019, five (5) bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to repair and resurface the existing bridge on Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River. The lowest qualified bid of \$2,577,159.70, by Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, was 27.74% under the engineer's estimate of \$3,566,404.25. This project has an anticipated completion date of October 31, 2019 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends approval.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 163

**APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR FABYAN PARKWAY OVER FOX RIVER PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00479-00-BR**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00479-00-BR  
FABYAN PARKWAY OVER THE FOX RIVER  
(hereinafter the Project)

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS  
With a low bid of  
\$2,577,159.70

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Two Million Five Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand One Hundred Fifty Nine and 70/100 Dollars (\$2,577,159.70) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #52040 (Repairs and Maint - Bridges) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.52040	Repairs and Maint - Bridges	Yes	Yes	

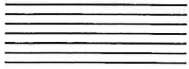
Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

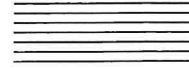
\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FabyanFoxRiver



# MARTAM CONSTRUCTION, INC.



General Contractors & Engineers



March 12, 2019

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Dept., Building A  
719 S. Batavia Ave  
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure  
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211  
Martam Construction, Inc

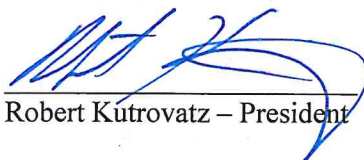
To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Martam Construction, Inc.
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives.
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld disclosures as to the economic interest.

- Campaign Contributions: Martam Construction, Inc has not made campaign contributions in the last 12 months.
- Ownership Interest in Martam Construction, Inc. There is more than one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Martam Construction, Inc
  - Robert Kutrovatz.....25%
  - Mickey Kutrovatz.....25%
  - Dennis Kutrovatz.....25%
  - Jerry Kutrovatz.....25%
- Martam Construction, Inc does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
- Martam Construction, Inc has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,



Robert Kutrovatz – President



Karen Linkevich – Notary Public





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 164

Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with ESI Consultants, Ltd. of Naperville, Illinois for Randall Road over Mill Creek Improvement, Kane County Section No. 18-00504-00-BR

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$99,467.40
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Yes	

### Summary:

The Randall Road over Mill Creek Improvement will repair the existing structure and replace the existing deck.

Staff utilized the qualifications-based consultant selection process to review 10 Statements of Interest and interviewed 3 firms before selecting ESI Consultants, LTD for the Phase III Construction Engineering Services. The negotiated contract is for an amount not to exceed \$99,467.40. Information regarding the QBS process and selection details may be found on the KDOT website. Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 164

**APPROVING A PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ESI CONSULTANTS, LTD. OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS FOR RANDALL ROAD OVER MILL CREEK IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00504-00-BR**

WHEREAS, Phase III Construction Engineering services are required for the proposed improvement of Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) over Mill Creek Improvement, (Kane County Section No. 18-00504-00-BR),(herein after referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase III Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, ESI Consultants, Ltd., 1979 N. Mill Street, Naperville, Illinois 60563 has experience and professional expertise in Phase III Engineering and is willing to perform the required Project services for an amount not to exceed \$99,467.40 as set forth in the Phase III Engineering services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane enter into a Phase III Engineering services agreement with ESI Consultant, Ltd. for the Project and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase III Construction Engineering services agreement with ESI Consultants, Ltd. for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates the not to exceed sum of Ninety Nine Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Seven and 40/100 Dollars (\$99,467.40) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Phase III Engineering services for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 RandallMillCreekESI



ESI Consultants, Ltd.  
*Excellence, Service, Integrity*

March 20, 2019

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Building A  
719 South Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, Illinois 60104

**Subject:** Contract Disclosures – ESI Consultants, Ltd.  
Kane County Code, Art. II, Division 3, Sect. 2-211

To Whom it May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will service as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign Contributions for the last 12 months
  - B. Individuals having more than a 5% share of ownership in the Company
  - C. Names and contact Information of lobbyists, agents, end representatives and
  - D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.
- Campaign Contributions: ESI Consultants, Ltd. has not made campaign contributions to Kane County officials In the past 12 months.
  - Ownership interest in ESI Consultants, Ltd.: The following individuals have an ownership interest:

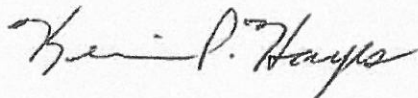
Joseph Chiczewski	72.142%
Anthony Malone	15.459%
Kevin Hayes	7.246%
David Clark	5.153%
- ESI Consultants, Ltd. does not have any lobbyist, agents, or representatives who are or who would be having contact with Kane County employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
  - ESI Consultants, Ltd. has not withheld or reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

March 20, 2019  
Page 2 of 2

Please contact me if you have any questions or require additional information.

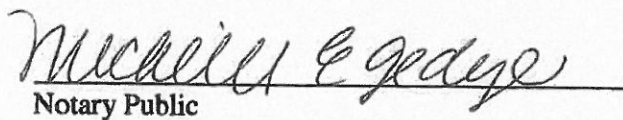
Sincerely

ESI Consultants, Ltd.



Kevin P. Hayes  
Vice President

Signed and affirmed before me on March 20, 2019

  
Notary Public



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 165

Approving 2019 Purchase of Ice Control Salt, Kane County Division of Transportation Maintenance Department

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount: \$1,227,468.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

For the 2019-2020 winter season, the Division of Transportation will be using salt for part of our snow and ice removal on the County Highway System. Staff estimates that we will use approximately 10,000 tons of salt.

KDOT worked with the purchasing department to do our own salt bid this year. Our contract amount for this upcoming winter season is 11,000 tons. Our contract will allow us to purchase 80%-120% of our contract. The vendor is Cargill Salt and the salt contract allows for a minimum purchase of 8,800 tons and a maximum purchase of 13,200 tons of salt.

FY2020 cost per ton is \$67.94 per ton and the chemical application (enhanced) to the salt will be \$25.05 per ton for a total of \$92.99 per ton. The proposed FY2020 Budget for salt is based upon previous year expenditures, amount on hand, and the limits of the contract.

Last year salt pricing was \$62.05 per ton and the chemical application (enhanced) was \$23.10 per ton for a total of \$85.15 per ton. A small increase was expected because of the slightly higher salt usage for ice events last year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 165

**APPROVING 2019 PURCHASE OF ICE CONTROL SALT, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for the annual supply of ice control salt for the Maintenance Department of the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, KDOT utilizes rock salt that is mixed with an application of a chemical deicing agent (ice control salt) for winter roadway maintenance; and

WHEREAS, Cargill Incorporated Salt Division of North Olmsted, OH was the low bidder in the amount of Sixty Seven and 94/100 Dollars (\$67.94) per ton of rock salt plus Twenty Five and 05/100 Dollars (\$25.05) per ton for the chemical application of deicing agent to the rock salt to create ice control salt for a total price of Ninety Two and 99/100 Dollars (\$92.99) per ton; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that KDOT will purchase approximately Eleven Thousand (11,000) tons of ice control salt for the 2019-2020 winter season but the contract allows for the purchase of up to Thirteen Thousand Two Hundred (13,200) tons of rock salt by the County; and

WHEREAS, the contract for the 2019-2020 winter season will be effective November 1, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the purchase of rock salt from Cargill Incorporated Salt Division of North Olmsted, OH in the amount of Sixty Seven and 94/100 Dollars (\$67.94) per ton plus Twenty Five and 05/100 Dollars (\$25.05) per ton for the chemical application of deicing agent to the rock salt to create ice control salt for a total price of Ninety Two and 99/100 Dollars (\$92.99) per ton.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate Sixty Seven Thousand Two Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$67,270.00) to be paid from the County Highway Matching Fund #303, Line Item #60390 (Rock Salt) and One Million One Hundred Sixty Thousand One Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars (\$1,160,198.00) from the Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #60390 (Rock Salt) for a total not to exceed of One Million Two Hundred Twenty Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixty Eight Dollars (\$1,227,468.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
303.520.523.60390	Rock Salt	Yes	Yes	
304.520.524.60390	Rock Salt	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois



**CARGILL, INCORPORATED  
 STOCKHOLDERS HOLDING  
 5% OR MORE OF THE ISSUED AND OUTSTANDING SHARES  
 FOR ALL CLASSES OF STOCK  
 AS OF  
 March 18, 2019**

<u>Class of Stock</u>	<u>Percentage held in Aggregate of Issued and Outstanding Shares for all Classes</u>
<b>Common Stock</b>	
Achintee Trust	14.033%
JHM Family Trust	6.354%
 <b>ESOP Common Stock</b>	
State Street Global Advisors Trust Company, as Trustee of The Cargill, Incorporated Employee Stock Ownership Trust	5.217%

Address for individuals and entities listed above: c/o CDT Attorney, Mail Stop 24, 15407 McGinty Road West, Wayzata, MN 55391.



24950 Country Club Blvd., Ste. 450  
North Olmsted, Oh. 44070

**CONTRACTOR DISLCOSURE**

As of March 18, 2019, Cargill, Incorporated to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Cargill, Inc:

<b><u>Class of Stock</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage held in</u></b>
<b>Common Stock</b>	<b><u>Aggregate of issue and</u></b>
	<b><u>Outstanding Shares for all Classes</u></b>

Achintee Trust 14.033%

JHM Family Trust 6.354%

**ESOP Common Stock**

State Street Global Advisors Trust Company, 5.217%  
as Trustee of The Cargill, Inc.  
Employee Stock Ownership Trust

4-12-19

Officer Ken Howe  
Title Vice President, Cargill Salt  
Managing Director, Road Safety

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2019

Notary Public



JOSHUA EVCIC  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
FOR THE STATE OF OHIO  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES  
12/7/21

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**  
**Cargill, Incorporated – Salt, Road Safety**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That Cargill, Incorporated, a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and having its Home Office in the City of Minneapolis, Minnesota, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents, constitute and appoint:

Jim Anderson	Jim Hart	Jamie Napier
Thomas Bowling	Kenneth G. Howe	Angele Peterson
Hannah Buchs	Gail Hubbell	Stewart Petrick
Pamela S. Burcewicz	Brittney Ingold	John Petryszyn
Desreee Caver	Rebekah Irish	Sean M. Riley
Brigitte Clark	Kaitlyn L. Jackson	Nagala Robinson
Patrick Connaughton	Sara Kaminski	Christine M. Rupert
Stacey Cribbs	Mary Kleiner	Anna Sarley
Jean Davis	Amanda Knaus	Ashley Sliffe
Tony DiPietro	Denise A. Koch	George Varga
Adam Donegan	Sarah Liederbach	Ryann Walsh
Joshua D. Evcic	Alison Marincek	Deborah D. Williams
Courtney Fugate	Damion L. Maxwell	Roger Wilson
Chris Gampfer	Bill Miller	Chet Womack
Nadine Gilbert	Katelyn Mondak	

each its true and lawful Attorneys-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver bids, bid bonds, contracts, performance bonds, and such other documents as may be necessary or required in connection with the bid, sale or delivery of mineral rock salt, solar salt, salt chemical mixtures, evaporated salt, and/or road deicing salt, to any state, county, city, municipality, or corporate body with which the Company may do business and to bind the Corporation thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such documents were signed by an officer of the Salt group, sealed with the Corporate Seal of the Corporation and duly attested by its Assistant Corporate Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Cargill, Incorporated has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President, Cargill Salt, and its Assistant Corporate Secretary, and its Corporate Seal to be hereunto affixed this 29th day of October, 2018.

Cargill, Incorporated

By: 

Kenneth G. Howe, Vice President, Cargill Salt  
Managing Director, Road Safety

Attest: 

Lakeeta M. Hill, Assistant Corporate Secretary



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 166

Approving Purchase of Eight (8) Front Mount Reversible Snow Plows,  
Kane County Division of Transportation

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$88,440.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Purchase of 8 front mount reversible snow plows. We are trading in 8 old snow plows. These plows range in age from 20-25 years old.

#### Snow Plow Description:

**8 - front mount, county style (large discharge end) reversible, full trip plows**

Vendor: Bonnell Industries

Purchase Price: \$94,040 (\$11,755 each) (total trade value: \$5,600)

Total Net Cost: \$88,440

Comment: Snow plow replacement is based on condition and cost to maintain. These plows are budgeted in the FY2019 Transportation Budget. Low bidder that meets our spec. is Bonnell Industries. Please refer to the bid tab. Staff requests Committee approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 166

**APPROVING PURCHASE OF EIGHT (8) FRONT MOUNT REVERSIBLE SNOW PLOWS,  
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for the purchase of eight (8) new front mount reversible snow plows for the Kane County Division of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the low bid of \$94,040.00 for the eight (8) new front mount reversible snow plows was received from Bonnell Industries, 1385 Franklin Grove Rd, Dixon, IL 61021 which bid proposes a \$5,600.00 trade-in of the oldeight snow plows for a total monetary consideration for the new snow plows in the amount of \$88,440.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bid of Bonnell Industries, 1385 Franklin Grove Rd, Dixon, IL 61021 be accepted for eight (8) new front mount reversible snow plows in the amount of Eighty Eight Thousand Four Hundred Forty Dollars (\$88,440.00) which sum shall be paid from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #70110 (Machinery and Equipment) and the Chairman be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement for the purchase and trade-in of said equipment at the above stated price.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.70110	Machinery and Equipment	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 SnowPlows



Wednesday, April 10, 2019

Purchasing Department – Kane County  
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A  
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contractor Disclosure Statement

To Whom It May Concern:

As requested, please find our company information listed below:

Ownership: Bonnell Industries Inc. is a Delaware corporation registered with the Illinois Secretary of State to transact business in the State of Illinois. Bonnell Industries Inc. is a privately held C Corporation.

Bonnell has not made any donations to any Kane County elected official in the previous 12 months.

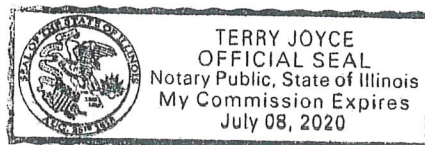
The above information is true and correct.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (815) 284-3819.

Respectfully,

Joseph W. Bonnell  
President

Subscribed and sworn to me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2019.

  
Notary Public



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 167

Approving an Agreement for Regional Planning Liaison Services

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

The Kane Kendall Council of Mayors receives federal transportation planning funds to perform various planning and programming activities for Kane County, Kendall County and a portion of DeKalb County. The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) directs these funds to the Kane County Division of Transportation in order that the County may continue to provide transportation planning staff to the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors and CMAP for regional coordination and planning activities.

Primary staff for the Council of Mayors and CMAP coordination include:

- Tom Rickert - Executive Director
- Jackie Forbes - Council Director & County Transit Planner/Ride in Kane Manager
- Ryan Peterson - Regional Planning Liaison & County Bicycle/Pedestrian Planner
- Troy Simpson - Regional Planning Liaison

Our regional planning staff facilitates strategic participation by local officials in the region's transportation planning & programming process as required by the FAST Act and the Regional Planning Act. Staff also supports the Council of Mayors by providing Surface Transportation Program (STP - over \$9 Million annually) and Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) program development and monitoring, general liaison services, technical assistance, and communications assistance.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 167

**APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR REGIONAL PLANNING LIAISON SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the Council of Mayors Program of the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) was established to provide a forum for early public involvement and partnerships in regional transportation planning efforts, to provide federal programming assistance to local agencies, and to assist with project development at the local and regional level in northeastern Illinois; and

WHEREAS, CMAP's Kane Kendall Council of Mayors is comprised of elected local officials as provided for and defined in the Federal Highway Acts of 1970, 1973, and 1976, the Surface Transportation Assistance Acts of 1978, 1982, 1987, the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, the Transportation Equity Act for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century, the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, and Efficient Transportation Equity Act, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act which Council of Mayors represent thirty-seven (37) municipalities in Kane and Kendall Counties and a portion of DeKalb County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors receives federal transportation funds through CMAP which it utilizes to retain professional staff assistance from the County of Kane in order to provide effective planning liaison to various regional planning and transportation agencies, to supply professional technical assistance to local units of government in order to develop and administer an annual Surface Transportation Program of over Nine Million Dollars (\$9,000,000) and to perform planning and programming activities for the region; and

WHEREAS, the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors desires to continue to receive professional staff assistance from the County of Kane and requests that the County of Kane by and through the Kane County Division of Transportation continue to employ transportation planning professionals to provide said assistance; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interests of the residents of Kane County that the County of Kane enter into an agreement for regional planning liaison services with CMAP (a copy of which is on file in the County Clerk's office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) for FY2020 Regional Planning Liaison Services.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 PlanningLiaison





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 168

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

#### **RENEW APPLICANTS:      APRIL**

1. Rotary Club of Batavia - Main Street from Deerpath to Nelson Lake  
(1.0 mile - both sides)
2. Sycamore Odd Fellows - Peplow Road from McGough to Rolling Oaks  
(1.25 miles - both sides)
3. Boy Scout Troop 7 - Hughes Road from Bunker to Fabyan  
(3.0 miles - both sides)
4. Judy Conro Romke - Burlington Road to Plato to Romke  
(1.75 miles - both sides)
5. Neighbors on McGough - McGough Road from Lawrence to Peplow  
(1.0 miles - both sides)
6. Catfish Farm - Tanner Road from Deerpath to Western  
(1.25 miles - both sides)
7. Batavia Lions Club - Main Street Road from Bliss to Green  
(2.0 miles - both sides)
8. Larkin High Environmental Club - Randall Road from South to Bowes  
(1.0 mile - east side)
9. Jonnie's Angels - Galligan Road from Huntley to Freeman  
(1.50 miles - both sides)
10. St. Charles Kiwanis - Randall Road from Dean to Route 64  
(0.5 mile - both sides)
11. Phillips Family - Peck Road from Keslinger to Kaneville  
(0.75 mile - both sides)
12. Smithfield Foods - Kirk Road from Route 64 to Tyler  
(1.0 mile - east side)
13. Rizza Family - Huntley Road from Sleepy Hollow to Miller  
(1.50 miles - both sides)
14. Rehkopf Family - Scott Road from Dauberman to Duffin Ditch  
(1.0 mile - east side)

15. Forbes Family - Fabyan Parkway from Hughes to Kaneville  
(0.625 mile - south side)
16. Mabe Family - Randall Road from Binnie to Route 72  
(1.0 mile - east side)
17. Bean's Farm - Big Timber Road from Widmayer to Harmony  
(3.0 miles - both sides)

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 168

**APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY PROGRAM APPLICANTS**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list below (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of Kane County that the applicant(s) listed below for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

<u>Applicant (Renewal)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Rotary Club of Batavia	Main Street Road - Deerpath to Nelson Lake	1.00 mile (both sides)
Sycamore Odd Fellows	Peplow Road - McGough to Rolling Oaks	1.25 miles (both sides)
Boy Scout Troop 7	Hughes Road - Bunker to Fabyan	3.00 miles (both sides)
Judy Conro Romke	Burlington Road - Plato to Romke	1.75 miles (both sides)
Neighbors on McGough	McGough Road - Lawrence to Peplow	1.00 mile (both sides)
Catfish Farm	Tanner Road - Deerpath to Western	1.25 miles (both sides)
Batavia Lions Club	Main Street Road - Bliss to Green	2.00 miles (both sides)
Larkin High Environmental Club	Randall Road - South to Bowes	1.00 mile (east side)
Jonnie's Angels	Galligan Road - Huntley to Freeman	1.50 miles (both sides)
St. Charles Kiwanis	Randall Road - Dean to Route 64	0.50 mile (west side)
Phillips Family	Peck Road - Keslinger to Kaneville	0.75 mile (both sides)
Smithfield Foods	Kirk Road - Route 64 to Tyler	1.00 mile (east side)
Rizza Family	Huntley Road - Sleepy Hollow to Miller	1.50 miles (both sides)
Rehkopf Family	Scott Road - Dauberman to Duffin Ditch	1.0 mile (east side)
Forbes Family	Fabyan Parkway - Hughes to Kaneville	0.625 mile (south side)

Mabe Family	Randall Road - Binnie to Route 72	1.00 mile (east side)
Bean's Farm	Big Timber Road - Widmayer to Harmony	3.00 miles (both sides)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Engineer of Kane County is hereby directed to notify all applicant(s) of the approval of their application and to execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program Agreement with said applicant(s).

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Adopt-A-Highway



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Resolution: No. 19 - 169**

Approving of Personnel Hiring and Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Maintenance (2)

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$53,570 - \$59,093
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### **Summary:**

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is seeking County Board approval to hire two (2) Maintenance Staff. These positions are critical to ensuring the safety of the motoring public and the efficient movement of traffic.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 19 - 169

**APPROVING OF PERSONNEL HIRING AND REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION - MAINTENANCE (2)**

WHEREAS, Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for maintaining approximately 750 lane miles of Kane County Highway right of way; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202, instituting a moratorium on the hiring or replacement of County personnel, which resolution requires that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Transportation requires employees with highway maintenance, related experience and associated expertise to fill existing highway maintenance personnel vacancies, provide for the safety of the public, maintain existing infrastructure, and facilitate the efficient movement of traffic; and

WHEREAS, the County Board believes it to be fiscally responsible and in the best interest of the County to hire qualified individuals to fill existing highway maintenance personnel vacancies in the Kane County Division of Transportation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Division of Transportation is hereby authorized to hire and fill two (2) existing vacant highway maintenance positions in its Maintenance Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
302.520.522.40000	Salaries & Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 KDOThiring



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 170

Approving Tuck Pointing and Brick Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Building B Maintenance Department

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$57,816.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Yes	

### Summary:

The Purchasing Department publicly bid the Tuck Pointing and brick replacement on building B for Kane County Division of Transportation. The building was constructed in 1949 and has need of repairs and maintenance of the exterior brick walls. Section 1- (Base Bid) for the oldest section of the building, Section 2- (Alternate Bid) is for the newer 1974 addition of the building. This project is included in the FY19 budget.

The low bidder for this project is Burroak Masonry Inc. for the total amount of \$52,560.00 which includes both section 1 and section 2. Please refer to the bid tab. Appropriation includes a 10% contingency amount of the bid, (\$5,256.00). This is needed to cover the cost of any unforeseen conditions once the project is underway.

Staff is requesting approval for a total amount of \$57,816.00 for the tuck pointing and brick replacement on building B.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 170

**APPROVING TUCK POINTING AND BRICK REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION - BUILDING B MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for tuck pointing and brick replacement of the Division of Transportation (KDOT) Building B through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, KDOT Building B was constructed in 1949 and requires repairs and maintenance of the exterior brick walls of KDOT building B; and

WHEREAS, Burroak Masonry, Inc. of 2004 N. 47<sup>th</sup> 50<sup>th</sup> Road, Leland, Illinois 60531 was the low bidder in the amount of \$52,560.00; and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated cost a contingency of ten percent (\$5,256.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Fifty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Sixteen Dollars (\$57,816.00) from the County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #72010 (Building Improvements) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.72010	Building Improvements	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 BldgBTuckPointing





2004 N4750 Road, Leland, IL 60531 • Ph 815-495-2703 • Fax 815-495-9230

Contractor Disclosure

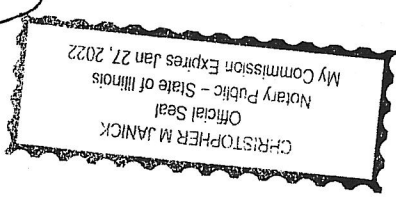
As of January 1, 2019, Burroak Masonry Inc. to the best of our knowledge the owners, officers or executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countrywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holding in Burroak Masonry Inc.

Debbra Janick 100%  
2004 N4750 Road  
Leland IL 60531

Officer *Debbra Janick*  
Title *President*  
Date *4-2-19*

Subscribed and Sworn this 2 day of April, 2019





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 171

Approving Contract for Construction with H & H Electric Co. of Franklin Park, Illinois for the Stage 2 Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) for Fabyan Parkway, Hughes Road, Randall Road and Orchard Road, Kane County Section No. 12-00424-00-SP

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$3,331,600.16
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Yes	

### Summary:

On April 26, 2019, two (2) bids were opened at the Illinois Department of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to provide safety improvements to portions of Fabyan Parkway, Hughes, Randall and Orchard Roads. The work consists of the traffic signal modifications at twenty-seven intersections and other roadway improvements for the implementation of various safety countermeasures including the removal and replacement of mast arms, signal posts, signal heads, and foundations, along with new conduit, signs, radar speed signs, replacement of existing signs, and sidewalk improvements for ADA compliance. This contract will complete the safety improvements for the remaining portion of the Randall/Orchard corridor from McHenry County to Jericho Road.

The lowest qualified bid of \$6,338,790.80, by H & H Electric Co. of Franklin Park, IL, was 25.78% over the engineer's estimate of \$5,039,432.55. This project has an anticipated completion date of May 2021 and is funded primarily with \$3,450,906 of federal safety funds, resulting in an anticipated local match of \$2,887,884.80. Staff recommends a 7% contingency (\$443,715.36) be added for a total estimated local share of \$3,331,600.16. Since this is the second time that IDOT has opened bids for this project and this improvement would complete the remaining portion of corridor-wide safety improvements for the nearly all of the Randall/Orchard Road corridor, along with portions of Fabyan Parkway and Hughes Road, staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 171

**APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH H & H ELECTRIC CO. OF FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS FOR THE STAGE 2 HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (HSIP) FOR FABYAN PARKWAY, HUGHES ROAD, RANDALL ROAD AND ORCHARD ROAD, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00424-00-SP**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the work and/or construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00424-00-SP  
2013 STAGE 2 HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT  
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

H & H Electric Co. of Franklin Park, Illinois  
With a low bid of  
\$6,338,790.80

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 19-55, Kane County previously entered into a Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation in the Project utilizing Federal, State and County funds to pay for the construction costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be funded in the amount of \$3,450,906.00 with Federal funds with the County's share of the Project estimated to be \$2,887,884.80; and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated Project cost a contingency of \$443,715.36 (7%) of the total low bid amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the award of a contract by IDOT for the construction of the Project is hereby approved and there is hereby appropriated One Million Seven Hundred Ninety Three Thousand Seventy Four and 16/100 Dollars (\$1,793,074.16) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) and One Million Five Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Five Hundred Twenty Six Dollars (\$1,538,526.00) from the Transportation Capital Fund #540, Line item #73000 (Road Construction), for a total of Three Million Three Hundred Thirty One Thousand Six Hundred and 16/100 Dollars (\$3,331,600.16) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	
540.520.525.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 HSIPStg2PHIII



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 172

Approving Temporary Construction Access, Randall Road

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Later this year, the City of Geneva will begin watermain work in the east right-of-way of Randall Road in the vicinity of the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR). The work involves modifications to the City utility for the UPRR's third rail line construction. To facilitate the work, a temporary construction access is needed on the east side of Randall Road, approximately 1,220 feet south of the UPRR tracks. This access is sought for a period of about one month. The access would be limited to right-in/right-out only movements and all traffic control standards would be met or exceeded.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 172

**APPROVING TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS, RANDALL ROAD**

WHEREAS, Kane County Highway No. 36, (also known as Randall Road) has previously been designated a Freeway pursuant to the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/8-101 *et seq.*) and resolution of the Kane County Board, (Document No.1298984 in the Office of the Kane County Recorder); and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code, (605 ILCS 5/8-102) requires the County Board of Kane County approve any access requested for ingress or egress to or from any County Board designated Freeway; and

WHEREAS, the City of Geneva (City) and the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) plan to begin watermain work in the east right-of-way of Randall Road, (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, to facilitate cost effective and swift completion of the Project, a temporary construction access is proposed therefor by KDOT and City on the east side of Randall Road approximately 1,220 feet south of the UPRR tracks.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a temporary construction access on the east side of Randall Road approximately 1,220 feet south of the UPRR tracks be granted to the City for its and its agents and contractors use during the duration of the Project subject to any and all applicable County policies and permitting requirements.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 RndIRdAccess



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 173

Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement and Approving FY2019 Budget Adjustments for Wage Increases Related to Collective Bargaining Agreement with Sheriff's Office Corrections Bargaining Unit

**Committee Flow:** Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$ 897,829
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

This resolution authorizes the execution of the collective bargaining agreement and approves the corresponding FY19 budget adjustment for the Sheriff's Corrections Office.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 173

**AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT AND APPROVING FY2019 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS FOR WAGE INCREASES RELATED TO COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT WITH SHERIFF'S OFFICE CORRECTIONS BARGAINING UNIT**

WHEREAS, the following collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") expired on November 30, 2017:

- CBA between the Sheriff of Kane County ("Sheriff"), the County of Kane (the "County") and the Policemen's Benevolent Labor Committee ("PBLC"), dated December 1, 2013 through November 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County, the Sheriff and the PBLC have been engaged in collective bargaining negotiations and interest arbitration, concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for the Corrections bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the arbitrator issued his final Award in the interest arbitration on April 11, 2019, and the parties have reached agreement as to the form of the Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") to implement the arbitrator's decision, which CBA will supersede prior agreements; and

WHEREAS, the term of the new CBA will extend from December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2020, and will include certain wage increases for FY 2018 and FY 2019 which were not budgeted; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to provide funding for the wage increases and uniform allowances provided in the interest arbitration Award.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it hereby approves, and the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into on behalf of the County of Kane, the following superseding collective bargaining agreement, a copy of which is and shall be kept on file with the County Board Office, the State's Attorney's Office, the County Clerk's Office, the Auditor's Office and the Treasurer's Office, and includes the following wage and uniform allowance increases retroactive to December 1, 2017:

- CBA between the Sheriff of Kane County ("Sheriff"), the County of Kane (the "County") and the Policemen's Benevolent Labor Committee ("PBLC"), dated December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2020
- Wage increases effective on the following dates:
  - FY 2018 (effective 12/1/17): 2.5%
  - FY 2019 (effective 12/1/18): 2.25%
  - FY 2020: (effective 12/1/19): 2%
- Uniform allowance increase from \$1000 to \$1500 per year.



NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Sheriff's Office FY 2019 budget be amended as follows:

001.380.382.40000 Corrections: salary & wages	+\$435,012
001.380.382.40200 Corrections: overtime	+\$ 20,482
001.380.382.45400 Corrections: uniform allowance	+\$ 59,000
001.380.380.99200 Corrections: unallocated budget allocation	+\$205,245
001.000.000.39000 General: transfer from Property Tax Freeze	+\$719,739
110.800.802.45210 IMRF: SLEP employer contribution	+\$123,030
110.800.000.39000 IMRF: transfer from Property Tax Freeze	+\$123,030
111.800.803.45100 FICA: FICA employer contribution	+\$ 55,060
111.800.000.39000 FICA: transfer from Property Tax Freeze	+\$ 55,060
114.800.000.39900 Property Tax Freeze: cash on hand	+\$897,829
114.800.816.99000 Property Tax Freeze: transfer to other funds	+\$897,829

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See above)	Wages, IMRF, FICA	No	No	Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Sheriff's CBA & FY19 BA



**EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT OF AUTOMOBILE FOR THE STATE'S ATTORNEY'S OFFICE**

**Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$29,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Capital Budget	

**Summary:**

**Department/Office:** States Attorney's Office  
**Vendor:** Depends on Availability and Price  
**Vehicle Make/Model:** Dodge Caravan  
**Price:** \$29,000  
**Vehicle Replacement:** Y/N, Make Model, Year, Mileage  
**Evaluated by KDOT:** Y  
**Budgeted:** N  
**Purchase Information Attached:** Y

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Dodge	Caravan	No	No	Capital Budget

# Kane County Vehicle Request Form

## Section 1 – Department Information

Department: <b>State's Attorney's Office</b>	Division:	Date:
Address: <b>37w777 Route 38 Suite 300</b>	City: <b>St Charles</b>	Zip Code: <b>60175</b>
Department Contact Person: <b>Joe Krantz</b>	Title: <b>CFO</b>	
Telephone: <b>630-208-2124</b>	email: <b>krantzjoseph@co.kane.il.us</b>	

## Section 2 – Current Vehicle Information

This request is to:  Replace an existing vehicle OR  Add a new vehicle to the fleet

Does the replacement vehicle meet the County's replacement guidelines (age, mileage, reliability, maintenance and repair costs and conditions as calculated on the Replacement Guideline Calculation, attached)?  Yes  No

Vehicle being replaced:	Year: <b>2003</b>	Make: <b>Chevy</b>	Model: <b>Venture</b>
Vehicle Type:	V.I.N. #: <b>1GNDX03E63D205427</b>	Current Mileage: <b>71059</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> Police Pkg <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.		
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van <input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
<input type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Short Box <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip. <input type="checkbox"/> ½-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Long Box <input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton		
Original Purchase Price:	Current Estimated Fuel Efficiency (miles per gallon):		

## Section 3 – Requested Vehicle

What will be the primary use of this vehicle?

Transportation of people   Number of people: **5**

Emergency response

Transportation of equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)

Transportation of both people and equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)

Other

Please explain the selection from the previous question

---

Is this vehicle authorized for take-home use?  Yes (explain below)  No

---

Vehicle will be assigned to:  Specific Individual    Work Group or Crew    Motor Pool or Shared Use

How often will this vehicle be used:  Multiple 8 hour shifts per day    Daily    Weekly    Monthly    Pool Car

Primary parking location of the requested vehicle: **States Attorney's Office**

**Type of Vehicle Requested**

<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> Police Package	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment
<small>Additional justification required for all SUV requests - please attach separate justification narrative</small>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment			
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
<input type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x4	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab	<input type="checkbox"/> Short Box	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/2-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab	<input type="checkbox"/> Long Box		
	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton					

Fuel Type (Choose One):  Gasoline  Gasoline/Electric Hybrid  Diesel  Flex-Fuel (E-85)

Projected average monthly mileage: *2000*

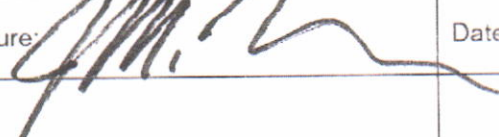
Fuel efficiency of replacement vehicle (miles per gallon - city and highway): *Above 15 mpg*

Is the vehicle(s) to be purchased from the Illinois state public bid list?  Yes  No  
 If no, why not?

When not in use, can this vehicle be used by other County employees outside department / office?  Yes  No (explain below)

Provide detailed description and justification for any special or miscellaneous equipment (e.g., trailer hitch, spot light, tool box, lift gate, partitions, etc.) requested.

**Section 4 - Signatures**

Requesting Department Director's / Elected Officer's Signature: 	Date:
Fleet Manager's Signature: <i>Bill Edwards</i>	Date: <i>2/25/19</i>
Request <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Reason for denial:	

# Replacement Guidelines Calculation Sheet

Dept: States attorney

Vehicle: 2003

Chevy Venture

Factor	Points	Explanation
--------	--------	-------------

Age	16	2003 model year
-----	----	-----------------

Miles	7	71,000 miles
-------	---	--------------

Type of service	1	transport passengers
-----------------	---	----------------------

Reliability	1	Has been a dependable vehicle
-------------	---	-------------------------------

M&R Costs	3	Normal for age
-----------	---	----------------

Condition	4	Condition would be considered average. In need of some driveline repairs due to corrosion / heavy body corrosion
-----------	---	--

Total points	32	
--------------	----	--

Date evaluated: 22-Feb

Advertisement

# 2003 Chevrolet Venture Passenger Pricing Report



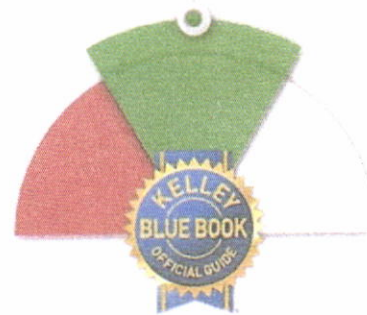
**Style:** Minivan 4D  
**Mileage:** 71,000

## Vehicle Highlights

- Fuel Economy: City 17/Hwy 24/Comb 20 MPG
- Doors: 4
- Drivetrain: FWD
- EPA Class: Minivan
- Country of Origin: United States
- Max Seating: 8
- Engine: V6, 3.4 Liter
- Transmission: Automatic
- Body Style: Van
- Country of Assembly: United States

## Trade In To a Dealer

Trade-in Range  
**\$937 - \$1,246**  
Trade-in Value  
**\$1,092**



Valid for ZIP Code 60175 through 02/25/2019

## Your Configured Options

Our pre-selected options, based on typical equipment for this car.

✓ Options that you added while configuring this car.

### Engine

V6, 3.4 Liter

### Transmission

Automatic

### Drivetrain

FWD

### Braking and Traction

ABS (4-Wheel)

### Comfort and Convenience

- Air Conditioning
- Power Windows
- Power Door Locks
- Cruise Control

### Steering

- Power Steering
- Tilt Wheel

### Entertainment and Instrumentation

- AM/FM Stereo

### Safety and Security

- Dual Air Bags

### Seats

- 7-8 Passenger Seating

### Wheels and Tires

- Steel Wheels

### Exterior Color

- ✓ Green

## Glossary of Terms

**Kelley Blue Book® Trade-in Value** - This is the amount you can expect to receive when you trade in your car to a dealer. This value is determined based on the style, condition, mileage and options indicated.

**Trade-In Range** - The Trade-In Range is Kelley Blue Book's estimate of what you can reasonably expect to receive this week based on the style, condition, mileage and options of your vehicle when you trade it in to a dealer. However, every dealer is different and values are not guaranteed.

### Tip:

It's crucial to know your car's true condition when you sell it, so that you can price it appropriately. Consider having your mechanic give you an objective report.

## Krantz, Joseph

---

**From:** Elizabeth Nosaka <elizabethnosaka@napervillecjd.r.motosnap.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 04, 2019 3:27 PM  
**To:** Krantz, Joseph  
**Subject:** EX: Grand Caravan info from Naperville Jeep



Dear Joe,  
Good afternoon. This is Elizabeth Nosaka with Naperville Jeep. Thank you for contacting us regarding the purchase of a new 2018 Grand Caravan. Our website link to the particular van is below, and includes the vin#.


As far as pricing for this vehicle, the following is a complete breakdown:  
\$31,400 MSRP

**\$24,700** Purchase price including rebates and discounts (\$200 better than our internet price)  
+ \$221 New license plates, title transfer, electronic filing  
+ \$179.81 Doc Fee  
+ \$2023 State Tax

**\$27,123.81** Total, out the door for this van. We have several in stock: Billet Silver, Granite Metallic, and Black. They all have the black interior and are equipped identically.

If you have any questions please contact me directly. I am here Mon 9-6, Tues 9-9, Wed 1-9, Thurs 9-9, and Sat 9-6. I look forward to earning your business!

### 2018 Dodge Grand Caravan SE

 <small>Right-click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of this picture from the Internet.</small>	Quick Order Package 29H SE Plus, 2nd Row Stow'N Go Bucket Seats, Power 8-Way Driver Seat, 3.6L V6, FWD, automatic, Billet Clearcoat, stock # 18-D5043, new, Billet Clearcoat 2018 Dodge Grand Caravan SE FWD 6-Speed Automatic 3.6L V6 24V VVT ... <a href="#">view details</a>	\$31,400 Discount \$6,500 Price \$24,900
---	---	---

**Elizabeth Nosaka**  
**Naperville Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram**  
**1565 W. Ogden Ave**  
**Naperville, IL 60540**  
**(630)505-8282**  
**elizabethnosaka@napervillecjd.r.motosnap.com**

You are receiving this email because you inquired about or purchased a vehicle from Naperville Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram recently or in the past. If you prefer not to receive further emails from us, [click here to unsubscribe](#). Alternatively, you can send a written request to the

Power Sliding Doors 2017

1 DEAL #		9 TRADE #1		16 DOC FEE	179.81
2 DEAL DATE	03/01/2019	10 PAYOFF #1		17 WARR PREM	0.00
3 STOCK #		11 DEPOSIT		18 GAP PREM	
4 PRICE	31438.00	12 CASH DOWN		19 MSRP	
TOTAL AFTMKT	0.00	13 REBATE	3750.00	20 BALLOON	0.00
5 TERM	72	14 REGISTERED STATE	IL	21 PYMT DATE	04/15/2019
6 RATE	5.9	15 COUNTY CODE		AMT FINANCED	28088.81
7 DAYS	44	GOVT FEES	221.00	LIFE:	
8 PAY/YEAR	12	TAXES	0.00	LEVEL:	
		RO/PO #1		A&H:	
		RO/PO #2		IUI CO:	
		RO/PO #3			
STATUS					

(LINE#) (M=MODIFY) (?=CMD LIST)  
SHIFT F1=FKEYS BANK=ALLY FINANCIAL

MONTHLY PYMT ( ) 465.24



## Krantz, Joseph

---

**From:** Phil Deetjen <pdeetjen@att.net>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 01, 2019 1:39 PM  
**To:** Krantz, Joseph  
**Subject:** EX: Fw: 2018 grand caravan  
**Attachments:** getWindowStickerPdfjoekrantz192602.pdf

PHIL DEETJEN MGR  
CELL 630-935-2588 BEST CONTACT  
OFF 630-907-1700 EXT 202  
FAX 630-907-2130  
RIVER FRONT CDJR  
NORTH AURORA IL 60542

BUSINESS LINK COMMERCIAL VEHICLES                      RAM TRUCKS AT IT'S BEST

--- On Fri, 3/1/19, Phil Deetjen <pdeetjen@att.net> wrote:

> From: Phil Deetjen <pdeetjen@att.net>  
> Subject: Fw: 2018 grand caravan  
> To: krantzjoesph@cokane.il.us.com  
> Date: Friday, March 1, 2019, 12:42 PM

>  
>  
> PHIL DEETJEN MGR  
> CELL 630-935-2588 BEST CONTACT  
> OFF 630-907-1700 EXT 202  
> FAX 630-907-2130  
> RIVER FRONT CDJR  
> NORTH AURORA IL 60542  
>  
> BUSINESS LINK COMMERCIAL VEHICLES  
>                      RAM  
> TRUCKS AT IT'S BEST

>  
>  
> --- On Tue, 2/26/19, Phil Deetjen  
> <pdeetjen@att.net>  
> wrote:  
>  
>> From: Phil Deetjen <pdeetjen@att.net>  
>> Subject: 2018 grand caravan  
>> To: krantzjoesph@co.kane.il.us  
>> Date: Tuesday, February 26, 2019,  
>> 1:24 PM  
>> 31050.00 MSRP

>>  
>> 30000.00 SELLING  
>> 179.81 DOC  
>> 25.00  
>> EFF  
>> 105.00 M  
>> PLATE TITLE  
>> 4000.00 REBATES  
>> \_\_\_\_\_  
>> \$26309.81 \_\_\_\_\_  
>>  
>> PHIL DEETJEN MGR  
>> CELL 630-935-2588 BEST CONTACT  
>> OFF 630-907-1700 EXT 202  
>> FAX 630-907-2130  
>> RIVER FRONT CDJR  
>> NORTH AURORA IL 60542  
>>  
>> BUSINESS LINK COMMERCIAL  
> VEHICLES  
>> RAM  
>> TRUCKS AT IT'S BEST

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN SE

THIS VEHICLE IS MANUFACTURED TO MEET SPECIFIC UNITED STATES REQUIREMENTS. THIS VEHICLE IS NOT MANUFACTURED FOR SALE OR REGISTRATION OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

MANUFACTURER'S SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE OF THIS MODEL INCLUDING DEALER PREPARATION

Base Price: **\$25,995**

**DODGE GRAND CARAVAN SE**  
 Exterior Color: White Knuckle Clear-Coat Exterior Paint  
 Interior Color: Black Interior Color  
 Interior: Premium Cloth Bucket Seats  
 Engine: 3.6-Liter V6 24-Valve VVT Engine  
 Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic 627E Transmission  
 STANDARD EQUIPMENT (UNLESS REPLACED BY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)

**FUNCTIONAL SAFETY FEATURES**  
 Advanced Multistage Front Airbags  
 Supplemental Side Airbags in All Rows  
 Side Curtain Side Airbags  
 Driver Inflatable Knee-Belted Airbag  
 LATCH Ready Child Seat Anchor System  
 Daytime Running Lamps  
 Anti-Lock 4-Wheel Heavy Duty Disc Brakes  
 Electronic Stability Control  
 Tire Pressure Monitoring Sensor  
 Speed Control  
 Steering Wheel with Immobilizer  
 Sliding Door Alert Warning  
 Power Door Locks  
 20-Gallon Fuel Tank  
 Fuel Economy Monitor  
 Trailer Sway Dampener  
 Tire Inflator (6.0 Compair Spare)

**INTERIOR FEATURES**  
 Steering Wheel with Row 1 and Row 2 Audio Controls  
 6 Speakers  
 17" Telescopo Steering Column  
 12-Volt DC Front and Rear Power Outlets  
 12-Volt Auxiliary Power Outlet  
 Power Windows with Driver's One-Touch-Down Feature  
 Second-Row Power Windows  
 Power Third-Row Ventilated Windows  
 7.24" In-Rear Temperature Control  
 D-Box Control  
 Overhead Console  
 Lower Instrument Panel Storage Bin

**OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT** (May Require Standard Equipment)  
 Bluetooth® Streaming Audio  
 Black and Silver Limited Package 28H  
 17" In-Rear x 6.5" In-Rear Polished Alum w/Gloss Black Pkts  
 Gloss Black Grille  
 Black Headlamp Bezels  
 Radio 4.30  
 6.5-Inch Touchscreen Display  
 40 GB Hard Drive with 28 GB Available  
 Auto Jack Input for Mobile Devices  
 Power Windows with One-Touch-Down Feature  
 Uconnect® Hands-Free Calling  
 Uconnect® Streaming Audio  
 Bluetooth® Streaming Audio  
 Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel  
 Leather-Wrapped Shift Knob  
 Auto-Dimming Rear View Mirror w/Microphone

Assembly Plant/Port of Entry: WINDSOR, ONTARIO, CANADA  
 WK, 2C4-RDGBG3UR-160639 LE-VON 6337

SL SHIP TO 5010  
 1223



THIS LABEL IS ADDED TO THIS VEHICLE TO COMPLY WITH FEDERAL LAW. THE LABEL CANNOT BE REMOVED.  
 ORIGINAL LABEL PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO THE ULTIMATE PURCHASER.  
 \*STATE AND LOCAL TAXES, ANY LICENSE AND TITLE FEES AND DEALER SUPPLIED AND CHARGED.  
 \*\*BASED ON PRICE OF OPTIONS IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

Remote USB Port  
 SiriusXM® Sat Radio w/ 1-Yr Radio Subscription  
 For More Information, Call 888-538-7474  
 Front and Rear Air Conditioning with Heater  
 Instrument Panel with Piano Black Applique  
 Silver Accent Steering Wheel Holder  
 Body-Color Exterior Mirrors  
 Automatic Headlamps  
 Fog Lamps  
 Remote Start System  
 Security Alarm  
 Highline Door Trim Panel  
 Premium Cloth Bucket Seats  
 Single DVD Entertainment DVD Console  
 Second-Row Overhead 19-Inch VGA Video Screen  
 High Definition Multimedia Interface  
 Video Remote Control  
 Wireless Headphones (R)  
 Remote USB Port - Charge-Only  
 115-Volt Auxiliary Power Outlet  
 Power 2-Way Driver Lumbar Adjust  
 Flex Fuel Vehicle

\$695

\$200

\$1,095

Destination Charge

TOTAL PRICE: \* **\$31,050**

WARRANTY COVERAGE  
 5-year or 60,000-mile Powertrain Limited Warranty  
 3-year or 36,000-mile Basic Limited Warranty.  
 Ask Dealer for a copy of the limited warranties or see your owner's manual for details.

**5 YEAR / 60,000 MILE POWERTRAIN WARRANTY**

For more information visit: [www.dodge.com](http://www.dodge.com)  
 or call 1-800-4ADODGE

FCA US LLC

## EPA DOT Fuel Economy and Environment

**Fuel Economy** These estimates reflect new EPA methods beginning with 2017 models. Minivan range from 19 to 52 MPG. The best vehicle rates 136 MPG. Values are based on gasoline and do not reflect performance and ratings based on E85.

**20 MPG** combined city/hwy  
**17 25 MPG** city highway  
**5.0** gallons per 100 miles  
**200 miles** Estimated E85

**Annual fuel cost \$1,800**

**Fuel Economy & Greenhouse Gas Rating** (tailpipe only) Smog Rating (tailpipe only)  
 1 4 3 10 10 Best Best

The vehicle emits 445 grams CO<sub>2</sub> per mile. The best emits 0 grams per mile (tailpipe only). Producing and distributing fuel also creates emissions. Learn more at [fuel-economy.gov](http://fuel-economy.gov).

**Actual results will vary for many reasons, including driving conditions and how you drive, and maintain your vehicle.** The average new vehicle gets 27 MPG and cost \$6,750 to fuel over 5 years. Cost estimates are based on 15,000 miles per year at \$2.40 per gallon. This is a dual-fueled automobile. MPGe is miles per gasoline gallon equivalent. Vehicle emissions are a significant cause of climate change and smog.

**fuel-economy.gov**  
 Calculate personalized estimates and compare vehicles



## GOVERNMENT 5-STAR SAFETY RATINGS

<b>Overall Vehicle Score</b>	Not Rated
<b>Frontal Crash</b>	★★★★
<b>Side Crash</b>	★★★★
<b>Rollover</b>	★★★★
<b>Driver</b>	★★★★
<b>Passenger</b>	★★★★
<b>Front seat</b>	Not Rated
<b>Rear seat</b>	Not Rated

Star ratings range from 1 to 5 stars (★★★★★) with 5 being the highest.  
 Source: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)  
[www.safercar.gov](http://www.safercar.gov) or 1-888-337-4236

**PARTS CONTENT INFORMATION**  
 FOR VEHICLES IN THIS CARLINE:  
 U.S./CANADIAN PARTS CONTENT: 76%  
 NOTE: PARTS CONTENT DOES NOT INCLUDE FINAL ASSEMBLY, DISTRIBUTION, OR OTHER NON-PARTS COSTS.  
**FOR THIS VEHICLE:**  
 FINAL ASSEMBLY POINT:  
 WINDSOR, ONTARIO, CANADA  
 COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:  
 ENGINE: UNITED STATES  
 TRANSMISSION: UNITED STATES

**VEHICLE PROTECTION**  
 A PRODUCT OF FCA US LLC

MOFAR  
 Ask for Midgap Vehicle Protection for your vehicle. We built it. We back it.



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 174

Executive Director of Finance Joe Onzick Nomination for Chicago CFO of the Year 2019

**Committee Flow:** County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

This resolution supports the Nomination of Kane County's Chief Financial Officer for FEI Chicago Chapter's CFO of the Year 2019 Award

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 174

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE JOE ONZICK NOMINATION FOR CHICAGO CFO OF THE YEAR 2019**

WHEREAS, Joe Onzick personifies the epitome of the most dedicated and highly competent public servant who has guided Kane County with his expertise since 2013 as Chief Financial Officer; and

WHEREAS, with over 20 years of experience and a unique background in accounting, finance and information technology, Joe's thorough and excellent quality analysis has also been recognized by the national rating agencies where his efforts have resulted in the protection of Kane County's AA+ bond rating; and

WHEREAS, his keen ability to forecast by seeing beyond the horizon of future events to safeguard 532,000 Kane County constituents through his honest 100% public transparency and best practices of financial controls.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board supports the nomination of Joe Onzick for FEI Chicago Chapter's CFO of the Year 2019 Award.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 Onzick



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 175

Appointment to Board of Trustees of the Pingree Grove and Countryside Fire Protection District (Matthew Clark)

**Committee Flow:** County Board

**Contact:** Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

### Summary:

This appoints Matthew Clark to the Pingree Grove Fire Protection District Board of Trustees due to the retirement of Gerald D. Reagan.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 175

**APPOINTMENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PINGREE GROVE AND COUNTRYSIDE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT (MATTHEW CLARK)**

WHEREAS, a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Pingree Grove and Countryside Fire Protection District due to the retirement of Gerald D. Reagan; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board has by law the responsibility to fill this vacancy by appointment with the advice and consent of the County Board; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Matthew Clark, 39W552 Juliet Dr., Elgin, 60124, is hereby appointed to the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Pingree Grove and Countryside Fire Protection District, such appointment to be effective immediately and expire on the first Monday in May 2022, or until their successors shall have been appointed and qualified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bond of Matthew Clark is hereby fixed in the sum of \$2500 with corporate surety indemnifying the People of the State of Illinois and the County of Kane.

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk forward a certified copy of this resolution to the herein named appointee and a copy to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Case No. 68 MC 10366.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 FPD Appt -PingreeGrove



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No. 19 - 176

Approving a Consulting Services Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Toll Bridge Operations Support Services, Kane County Section No. 19-00215-23-MS

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$725,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Staff completed the consultant qualifications selection process to select Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to perform the Longmeadow Parkway Toll Bridge Operations Support Services. These services would be performed on a task order basis to provide support services for all aspects related to the successful implementation of the toll bridge for a maximum of \$725,000.00 for the next 3 years.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 176

**APPROVING A CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR TOLL BRIDGE OPERATIONS SUPPORT SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00215-23-MS**

WHEREAS, consulting services are required for the Longmeadow Parkway Toll Bridge Operations Support Services, (Kane County Section No. 19-00215-23-MS) (herein after referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain a professional consulting services firm to provide services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., 350 North Orleans Street, Suite 1301, Chicago, Illinois 60654-1983 has experience and professional expertise in toll bridge operations support services and is willing to perform the required Project services for an amount not to exceed \$725,000.00 as set forth in the Toll Bridge Operations Support Services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane enter into a Toll Bridge Operations Support Services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Project and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Toll Bridge Operations Support Services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates the not to exceed sum of Seven Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$725,000.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Toll Bridge Operations Support Services for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 7, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-05 TBOSSStantec



**Stantec Consulting Services Inc.**  
350 North Orleans Street, Suite 1301  
Chicago IL 60654-1983

March 18, 2019

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Bld. A  
719 South Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, IL 60134

Reference: Contract Disclosure  
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211

To Whom it May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of compliance with the reverenced Code

Stantec provides the following statements under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.

- Stantec Consulting Services Inc. has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
- Stantec Consulting Services Inc. is a publicly traded corporation and does not have any individuals with more than 5% ownership
- Stantec Consulting Services Inc. does not have any lobbyists, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or official in relation to contracts or bids.
- Stantec Consulting Services Inc. has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economical interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,

**STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.**

Gary S. Powell, S.E.  
Principal

Phone: (312) 262-2350  
[gary.powell@stantec.com](mailto:gary.powell@stantec.com)

